Records of Fort St. George

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF 1712

?M 1?3 DI

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St George for the year 1712, comprised in the Forty-third volume of the Series "Diary and Consultation Books."

2. The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
7th May 1929.

A. V. VENKATARAMA AYYAR,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

FOLIO		PAGE
5	Avarilla saild for Fort St. David	3
6	Accomptant produces the Journall parcels for Novemb^{r}	*ibid*
9	Accompt^{t} & Sec^{ry} whenev^{r} any person succeeds to those Employs he is to demand a list of [acco^{t}.]	5
31	Accompt^{t} produces ye Joint stock Merch^{ts} acc^{t} bail^{e} being Pag^{s} 16101 :— wch is ord^{d} to be paid	15
	Avarilla saild from F^{t} S^{t}. David ye 18th Jan^{ry} with a Cargo amt^{s}. to Pag^{s}. 72298 : 2 : 14	16
54	Accompt^{t} reads the Journall parcels for Decemb^{r}	26
	Abendana Isaac his will read, wherein in case of ye widdows marrying, he appoints ye Gov^{rs} Trustees, who we are informed was lately marry'd at Pullicat & is gone thence to Trincombar	27
58	D^{os}. will, Consultat^{n} relating thereto produced & her black serv^{ts}. call'd in who confess the [...] Lres to be wrote to Pullicat & Trincombarr concerning it	29
71	Accompt^{t} reads ye Journall parcells for Jan^{ry}	29
73	Acco^{t} of an attack made upon our bounds at F^{t} St David	38
81	Accompt^{t}. orderd to examine Mr Nodens acc^{ts} & report the same	45
	Arrack farmers pay in Pag^{s} 316 : 24 :—	*ibid*
83	Accompt^{ts}. report of ye Metchlepat^{m} acc^{ts} delivered in	47
90	Ditto orderd to peruse ye W^{t}. Coast books, & make his report of w^{t} he finds abo^{t} Messrs Kingsly & Stotherd	54
91	Acco^{t} salary orderd to be drawn only	*ibid*
92	Accomp^{tt} to draw up a scheme for ye paymast^{r}	56
93	Ditto to carry the sev^{ll} articles of the Paym^{rs} acc^{t} to proper heads	*ibid*
	Ditto deliver's in his report relat^{g} to Messrs Kingsley & Stotherd	*ibid*
96	Accomp^{t} Warehousekeep^{r} & Mr Warre to make a sortment for the West Coast	59
	Acco^{t} salary produced & ordered to be paid	*ibid*
101	Accompt^{t} Warehouskeep^{r} & Mr Warre deliver in a sortment for ye West Coast, out of which are to proportion out a Cargo for the President, of such things as are most wanted	64
104	Advices of King Shaalems death rec^{d} by the Govern^{r} from Lahore	66
112	Accomp^{t} reads the Journall parcells for Feb^{ry}	74
118	Accompt^{t} acq^{td} the Board, y^{t} he finds Mr S. Kingle has no head in the Gen^{ll} booke thô seve[rall of] his goods were sold here at Outcry, ord^{d} y^{t} York Fort be debted for what Mr Harrison [received at Ben]coolen, & that Mr Martin do deliver in the Outcry acc^{t} and pay the money without del[ay]	80
120	Arrack Farmers pay in Pag^{s} 316 : 24 :—	81
123	Accompt^{t} orderd to ballance the books	84
125	Accompt^{t} complains y^{t} there has been no care taken to keep copys of books of acc^{ts} in [...] Ord^{d} y^{t} ye Warehouskeep^{r}, Paymast^{r}, & Storekeep^{r} do for the future annually deliv[er their] Books to the Accompt^{t}.	86
128	Accompt^{t} delivers in his scheme for the regulation of the Paymast^{rs} acc^{ts}	88
130	Advices rec^{d} by ye Govern^{r} y^{t} Muzzodeen was killed by Hodji Sha Acktar ye youngest of the fou[r] Princes, who is now upon the Throne	89
133	Accomptant reads the Journall ꝑcells for March last	92
139	Arrack Farmers pay in Pag^{s} 316 : 24	96
140	Accompt^{t} reports that he finds severall wants in the Warehouse, & a scrutiny to be made by h[im] how and when they happend	*ibid*
149	Advices to be lodged at Negap^{m} & Trincombarr for our Europe ships which for secrecys sake is left to the President Messrs Frederick & Davenport	104
154	Arrack & Salt Farms at Bencoolen, sev^{ll} abuses having been committed in them, a clau[se] be put in Mr Collets instructions to prevent them for the future	109

A—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
155	An accot Currt & Articles to be drawn up between Mr Collets & us for our security	110
163	Do articles a rough draught of them read by the President	116
166	Andrada Francisco delivers in a petition, & the consideration deferrd.	118
	Ange Edwd presents a bill of Exchae from Ft St David for Pags 2896, which is accepted	*ibid*
167	Accomptt reads the Journall parcels for April	121
168	Andrada Francisco his petition considerd, & a Survey of ship Chindadre orderd	*ibid*
	Articles of agreement between this Board, & Mr Collet read, approvd & the Secry to sign them	122
177	Accomptt produces Duplicates of last years books & acqts the Board that he is upon ballancing of [them]	129
181	Accomptt delivers in an accot of Rups 1,32,622: 3a & 687lb: 2oz: 9dwt: 15gr: of silver wanting, Presdt Accomptt Warehouskeepr & Mr Benyon to compare said accot with the Generall books	133
	Arrack Farmers pay in Pags 633 : 12.—	*ibid*
185	Arabella Capt Alexr Reid Commr arrived from England	136
189	Accomptt reads the Journall parclls for May	139
	Accomptt Warehouskeepr & Mr Benyon deliver in their report concerng the Rups & Silver wanting	140
202	Arabella saild for Vizagapm	149
211	Arrack Farmers pay in Pags 316 : 24 :—	156
215	Accomptt reads the Journall parcels for June	159
217	Aynsworth Fleet writer petitions to lay down the Service	160
230	Accomptt acquaints the Board that he finds severall wants in the Warehouse	171
236	Arne Moodu to be kept in custody till he produces his Cajans to prove that he paid Tonapa for the [Rupees] he had of him	177
245	Ditto & Yelliah Muddelaree producing their Cajan accots that they paid Tonapa for the Rupees they (have) out of yr Warehouse agreed they be releasd	184
	Accomptt desiring direction whose accot the severall wants of Broadcloth &ca shall be charged the Ton[apa] orderd to be debted for them	*ibid*
	Arrack Farmers pay in Pags 316 : 24 :—	185
247	Accomptt reads his Journall parcels for July	186
249	Do delivering in an accot of Pags 247 due for the hire of sloop Mary, orderd that the same be paid	188
260	Accomptt reports that Mr Martin has short debted himself Pags 1140 : 22 : 3 which makes his whole [debt] Pags 4906 : 6 : 4-Mr Martin to examine said accot before the books are ballancd	196
261	Accomptt reporting that the Town renters are in arrears Orderd that they be summond next Consultation	197

B

FOLIO		PAGE
52	Brooks Ensign dismissd ye service	25
57	Benyon Mr Bernd arrives from Fort St David	28
59	Burton Augustus & Styleman Gostlin Writers sent to Fort St David	29
	Benyon Mr Bernd gives a relation of ye works at Fort St David	30
60	Do promises to give in a narrative in writing	*ibid*
63	Beteelas run at the Choultry to be sold by ye Land Customr but ye offender to have the preference	32
72	Broad cloth 200 bales to be deliverd ye Ft St David merchts	38
79	Bengall Genll Lre read, advising ye dispatch of Ships St George & Sherborne yt they hope to dispatch the Darby, & yt they are in great want of redwood	43
83	Benyon Mr Bernd to proceed to Pontichery	48
87	Ditto's instructions	51
90	Ditto setts out for Pontichery	54
101	Ditto's Lre read, advising yt he finds yt Mediatr very industrious to promote a peace	64
102	Blow Capt Thomas interrogated about the West Coast affairs	65
103	Benyon Mr Bernds Letter read, advising yt he has hopes of making up matters about the terms formerly—agreed on	66
104	Do read, with copys of his Lres to Mr Raworth, & his Memorll to Mr Hebert	67

FOLIO	B—*cont.*	PAGE
115	D^{o} read, advising that the Buxee flew into a violent passion on receipt of ye mediat^{rs} proposalls & y^{t} he believes 'twill be better for him to come away, which is agreed to, but y^{t} he first publish a manifesto, & return ye mediat^{r} our thanks for his trouble, & y^{t} in case the enemy should afterwards come to temper, a power to be lodgd with the mediat^{r} to conclude the peace wth the Gent^{n} at Fort S^{t}. David ..	77
118	Baker Mr Philip to be wrote for up from Fort S^{t}. David to proceed for the West Coast on the Toddington	79
122	Bulkley Edwd late Storekeep^{r} pays in Pag^{s} 440 : 31 : 59 for ball^{o} of that acc^{t}	83
131	Benyon M^{r} B(ern^{ds}) Letter read, giving great hopes that the Treaty will be concluded in few days	90
132	Ditto read, advis^{g} that he is in daily expectation of the prisoners from Chingee	91
136	Bengall Letter to, read, approvd, & signd	94
	Bourchier Richd Writer lays down the service	*ibid*
139	Baker Mr Philip arrived from Fort St David	96
140	Ditto calld in & acquainted that we had sent for him up to employ him in settling the acc^{ts} at the West Coast which he readily accepted ..	97
142	Blow Capt^{t} Thos sent for & an offer made him to victuall the soldiers for 4 fan^{s} ℔' *diem*, he requests to be allowd for the passage of Messrs Kingsley, Stotherd, & Evans, the consideration of wh[ich] is deferrd.	98
	Ben(gal)l Generall Letter read, advising that all Trade is at a stand there since the death of the Mogull	99
149	Blow Capt^{t} Thom^{s} sent for & orderd to get his ship in readiness to carry the Dep^{ty} Govr seco(nd) &c^{a} to Bencoolen	105
150	Benyon M$^{r.}$ Bern^{ds} Letter read, advising the arrivall of the pris'ners at Pontichery	*ibid*
151	Burnell Ensign John dismissd the service for misdemeanours ..	106
154	Blow Capt^{t} Thom^{s} to sit as 3 of Council at Bencoolen & 2 when at Bantall	109
	Ditto accepts of 4 fan^{s} a head ℔' *diem* to victuall the soldiers	*ibid*
156	Bombay Gen^{ll} Lre read, advising y^{t} Muzzodeen is settled upon the Throne	111
160	Benyon Mr Bern^{ds} Lre read. a F^{t} St David	115
161	Blow Capt^{t} Thos registers Coffee & Borax	*ibid*
162	Benyon Mr Bern^{d} arrives from F^{t} St David	116
164	Brand George's petition read	118
165	Bell a large one that came out on the Jane to be sent to Bencoolen by the Toddington	119
167	Benyon M^{r} (Bern^{d} acq^{ts} y^{e} Board) wth y^{e} close of his negotiation ..	120
	[*one line lost.*]	
174	Bengall to write thither that if they cant procure a freight for y^{e} London, to send her up loaded with rice	127
176	Brocket Mich^{ll} Serg^{t} petitions for his pay from y^{t} time he left Bencoolen wth M$^{r.}$ Harrison [to his] arrivall at Fort St David	129
183	Brand George his case taken into consideration, y^{e} witnesses to be wrote for up	135
186	Bengall Letter to ℔' London read approvd & sign'd	137
188	Bugden Mrs Cornelia her petition read, which affair to be recommended to the Presid^{t} & Counc^{ll} in [Bengall]	139
197	Bugden Edm^{d} petitions ag^{t} the Trustees of Mr Addisons Estate, copy of s^{d} petition to be del^{d} y^{e} [Trustees]	146
203	Broadcloth mus^{trs} viewed & deliverd the Warehouskeep^{r}	149
	Bengall Lre from read, acq^{ts} us that the Russell Gally mett Capt Cooke in y^{e} Howland off Acheen 25th of April & kept him Comp^{a} till y^{e} 2^{d} of May, & y^{t} y^{e} Mogulls second son is marching with army against the Patna Prince	150
204	Bugden Edm^{d} & Mr Addisons Trustees appear before y^{e} Board & finding there are abundance of papers &c$^{a.}$ relating to this affair, which will take up more time than we can spare, the matter agree[d to be] referrd to four able Merch^{ts} to be chosen by both partys, who are to deliver in their report to [ye] Board	151
208	Bencoolen Comp^{as} Generall Letter to, read	153
209	Bengall Letter to, read and signd	154
213	Bengall Letter from read advising the troubles in the country ..	157
221	Bulkley Mr Thos signs his Indent^{s} as Factor	164
221	Benyon Mr Bern^{d}. acq^{ts}. the Board that he has satisfyd Jarvis Mathews's demands	*ibid*

B—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
225	Bengall Letter to, read and approvd	166
240	Bengall Letter from, read, advising the country to be more in disorder y^{n} ever	180
247	Beauvoir, How, Scattergood & Legg Mess$^{rs.}$ deliver in their report of M$^{r.}$ Bugdens case referrd to them—decision deferrd till y^{e} Dartmouth is dispatchd	186
	Bombay Gen^{ll} Lre from read, acq^{ts} us with the death of y^{e} new Mogull & y^{t} y^{e} Dutch have procurd [a Phirmaund]	*ibid*
249	Beckford Cap$^{t.}$ Thos requests 74 Tuns of Saltpetre	188
250	Bengall to be wrote to, to send up two ships hither in Decemb^{re} ..	..
251	Do. letters to & Dispatches to y^{e} Comm^{rs} of ships Kent & Recovery read & approvd	189
261	Benyon M$^{r.}$ acquainting us that Tonapa sold Conapa Chitty 17000 Rup^{s} Sec^{ry} to summon [Conapa Chetty] next Consultat^{n}	197

C

FOLIO		PAGE
2	Cash acc^{t} for Decemb^{r} read	2
7	Coffee 6 baggs returnd from Bengall to be sent home	4
12	Contract to be made without loss of time for 1000 bales	6
27	Contract agreed on for 1000 bales to be bro^{t} in the beginning of Octob^{r}., at farthest	13
40	Courtney Leiut^{t}., Ensign Brooks & Serg^{t} Peterson sent up pris'ners from F^{t} St David	20
46–47	Cottrell M$^{r.}$ Henry his declarat^{n} concern^{g} Capt$^{t.}$ Courtney	22
49–50	Coghran Serg^{t} Henry his declarat^{n}	23–24
50–52	Courtney Leiut^{t}., Hercules, examined, found guilty, dismissed y^{e} service, & kept und^{r} confinement	24–25
53	Cooke M$^{r.}$ Francis departed this life	26
54	Cash acc^{t} for Janr^{y} read	*ibid*
61	Chay goods musters of, producd, & 200 p^{s} orderd to be made for a Tryall	31
72	Chief Justice of y^{e} Choultry, requests orders about y^{e} pris'ners, the consideration deferrd	37
74	Cash acc^{t} for Feb^{ry} read	39
75	Choultry pris'ners for theft &c^{a}. ord^{d} to be sent to ye West Coast ..	40
103	Cash acc^{t} for March read	66
104	Charterparty mony p^{d} Capt^{t} Blow Command^{r} of the Toddington ..	67
107	Criminalls on the Choultry two of them orderd for ye West Coast ..	70
110	Chay goods musters producd, wch the Warehousekeep^{r} is to compare wth. the old must^{rs}	72
111	Do again producd & compard, & found to be so excessive dear y^{t} 20 bales only to be made	73
117	D^{o}ten Corge of each sort to be provided	79
	Courtney Leiut^{t} Hercules petitions for an enlargem^{t} which is granted him	*ibid*
124	Cash acc^{t} for April read	84
128	Connell Rich^{d} entertained Factor for the West Coast	88
143	Collet Joseph Esqr interrogated about the Jane	99—101
145	Ditto produces copy of a Letter he wrote the Court of Directors from Brazile	101—103
148	Ditto produces a Lre from Capt Austen acq^{ts} him that he had no design to meddle with [the] ship, and desires it may be registered	103
149	Ditto acquainted by the President that we expect security for making good the sums dra(wn) by him on the Court of Directors	104
152	Criminalls on the Choultry two of them orderd for the West Coast ..	108
154	Collet Joseph Esqr M^{r}. Yarbrô & Capt Blow, private instruction to them read & appro[v'd]	109
155	Collet Joseph Esqr. security demanded of him for the bills drawn on the Court of Directors	110
	D^{o}. pressd by the President to hasten away, he desires time to recruit, which is granted h[im]	*ibid*
156	Commission for Ditto read & approvd	111
159	D^{os} Instructions read to him	113
	Cash acc^{t} for May read	114
167	Collet Joseph Esqr. his Instruct^{ns} &c^{a} papers for the dispatch of ye Toddington signd	120

C—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
	Do delivers in a memoriall concern^{g} some silver paid into the Compa^{s} Treasury in England, as also a list of passengers, for wch he prays the usual allowance both which matters to be represen[ted] home ..	121
	Caulier Mr Peter entertained at Mr Collets request Factor & Sec^{ry} for the West Coast	*ibid*
179	Cooper entertaind	131
180	Cash acc^{t} for June read	132
207	Cash acc^{t} for July read	153
220	Cooke Thos his petition abo^{t} his standing read, the consideration of it deferrd	163
230	Chitty Mr Josiah producing a power to receive 348 Oz^{s} of silver sent out for his brother orderd th[at] it be deliverd him	170
234	Cash acc^{t} for Augs^{t} read	175
238	Cowne Gohee duty orderd to be paid	179
241	Cooke Thom^{s} has leave to go to Fort St David for 8 days	181
262	Conapa Chitty [exa] mind and confesses the rec^{t} of 17000 rup^{s} of Tonapa & y^{t} hep^{d} him 5000 Pag^{s} [for the same—accompt^{t}. & M^{r}. Benyon to examine the affair]	196–197

D

FOLIO		PAGE
[...]	[...] ing to him to be molested	
	[...] sail pass by the [..] petitions against the Padres of the Portuguese Church	[...]
[...]	Capt Thos. Wotton Comm^{r} arrives from Bengall ship ord^{d} to be unladen	[...]
[...]	Da Silva Francisco his petition rejected	[...]
150	Daniel M^{r}. John to be fourth of Council at Bencoolen	106
152	Davenport, Martin, & Buikley Messrs to examine & value the Janes Cargo & make their report thereof	107
155	Ditto Gent^{n} deliver in their report & valuation amo^{ts} to £ 1264 : 5^{s}. : 10^{d}.	110
173	Darby to be forthwth dispatchd for Vizagap^{m} & Bengall	126
182	Darby Capt Thos Wotton Comm^{r} saild for d^{o}	134
	Davenport Henry for Robt Raworth late Sea Custom^{r} produces an acc^{t} of mony due from sev^{ll} pers[ons] to close that acc^{t}, three over-charges appearing to be real errors allowd of, severall other small articles, the Receiv^{r} to endeav^{r} ye recovery of y^{m} & Pag^{s} 1463 : 3 : 4 p^{d} in on y^{t} acco^{t}	*ibid*
211	Dartmouth Capt. Thos. Beckford Command^{r} arrivd from Persia ..	156
214	Said ship to be dispatchd for Great Brittain	158
218	Dispatch of a ship of the Dartmouths burden in Jan^{ry} taken into considerat^{n} agreed y^{t} 5 to 6 hundred bales are the most to be had here, the same number from F^{t}. S^{t}. David & 200 from Vizagap^{m}., that the Howland must be the ship if she arives, but no dependance being to be had on her, that we write to Bengall for the Kent to be sent up hith^{r} in Dec^{r} & y^{t} contracts be forthwith enterd into here at F^{t}. S^{t}. David & Vizagap^{m}	161
228	Dartmouth ord^{d} to be surveyd	169
231	Dartmouth surveyors of her deliver in their report	172
242	Davenport Mr Henry agrees to be answerable for his Conicoply Devaroy who is therefore confirmd Conicoply of ye Warehouse	182
249	Dartmouths freight & Demorage paid in	188

E

FOLIO		PAGE
59	Ellill Elishe sent to Fort S^{t}. David recommended to Succeed in the Gunners employ there	29
118	Evans Daniel ord^{d} to attend ye Board next Consultat^{n}	79
119 & 120	Ditto appears and ord^{d} to put his ans^{r} in writing	81
125	Ditto delivers in his narrative of the surrendry of Manduta Paggar, & he permittd to return to the Toddington to prove his allegat^{ns} there, which he desires time to consider of	85–86
128	Ditto appears, & accepts of returning	89
161	Ditto petitions to proceed on ye Toddington	115
212	Eston William Esqr Letter from him read desiring the ballance of Mr Lees estate may remain [in the] Presidents hands	157

FOLIO PAGE

F

1 Fort S^{t}. David Letter signd & also ship Avarillas dispatch thither .. 1
7 Founder to be discharg'd, unless content with Gunners mate's pay .. 4
14 Fort S^{t}. David Gen^{ll} Lre from, advis^{g} ye arrivall of ye Avarilla, whom they hope to dispatch ye 10th Jany 7
16 Ditto read, advising ye receipt of our packets 8
24 Ditto read, acq^{tg} us wth ye receipt of ye 50 bales sent them, & y^{t} they are in great want of grain 12
31 Ditto read, advising ye dispatch of ye Avarilla 16
34 Ditto read advising a succesefull attack they had made upon ye enemy, with ye manner of it 18
35 Fort S^{t}. David ten thousand Pag^{s} to be sent thither, & the grain merch^{ts} discussd, in order to persuade them to proceed thither .. .. *ibid*
50–51 Faucet Mr Thomas at Ingeram, Letter from him read advising to have sent us Thirty bales 24
55 Fort S^{t}. David Gen^{ll} Lre read, advising ye enemys having fortifyd themselves in a Town belonging to the Duan, & y^{t} they have but ten garse of paddy left in the place 27
57 Ditto read, acq^{tg} us y^{t} their cash is exhausted, & complaining of the scarcity of grain, their case considerd, Pag^{s} 10000 ord^{d}. thither, & liberty given y^{m} to buy grain 28
59 Fowkes Randall ord^{d}. under ye Paymast^{r} 29
60 Fort S^{t}. David mud works orderd to be cas'd with brick or stone .. 30
62 Fort S^{t}. David Gen^{ll} Lre read, advis^{g} ye arrivall of ye rice sent them, & y^{t} the enemy threaten a generall attack, no bales to be sent from thence hither till ye S^{o}erly monsoon setts in 31
67 D^{o}. read, advising ye rec^{t} of 10000 Pag^{s} sent y^{m}, & y^{t} ye enemy have made severall feints to attack them 34
71 Do. read, advising their want of stores 37
72 Frederick & Warre Messrs ord^{d}. to examine what powers we have from the Crown to go by in criminall cases .. .. *ibid*
76 Fort S^{t}. David Gen^{ll}. Lre read acq^{tg} us that they have thrown up a new mud work, & that three of their soldiers have deserted 41
78 Ditto read acq^{tg} us y^{t} ye D. Govr had rec^{d} a Lre from Monsr Hebert, with offers for mediating peace 42
80 Ditto read, acq^{tg} us y^{t} ye enemy will be inclinable to an accomadat^{n}. on reasonable terms, they also desire permission to build an hospitall; the considerat^{n} of which is deferrd 45
82 Faucet Mr Thom^{s} his apology for the Ingeram cloth's being damaged read 46
.. Fort S^{t}. David Gen^{ll}. Lre read, advis^{g} ye death of Mr Henry Cottrell & y^{t} they have sent us 45 bales 47
83 Frederick & Warre Messrs ord^{d} to extract all orders rec^{d}. from England & made in Council here about the Factorys of Metchlep^{m}. & Maddapollam .. .. *ibid*
86 Fort S^{t}. David Gen^{ll} Lre read, acq^{tg} us y^{t} ye enemy continue to make incursions into their bounds notwithstanding the cessation agreed on. 51
87 Ditto read advising ye posture of their affair 54
90 Ditto read, acq^{tg} us y^{t} 7 of their soldiers had deserted us .. .. *ibid*
96 Ditto read, advis^{g} y^{t} ye Duch prote [ct y^{e}.] deserters & refuse to deliver them up, they also desire permiss^{n} to build an hospital, wch considering ye necessity of the case is agreed to 60
101 Ditto read, advis^{g} y^{t} ye Dutch have agreed to deliver up 5 of ye Desertors. 64
Frederick & Warre Messrs their report of Metchlep^{m}. & Maddapolem deliverd in .. .. *ibid*
105 Fort S^{t}. David, the state of the warr there debated, and agreed to clap up a peace if possible at or about the terms offerd them in the former Treaty 66
106 Frederick & Warre Messrs their report of Metchlep^{m} & Maddapoll^{m}. taken into consideration 69
108 Fort S^{t}. David Gen^{ll}. Lre read, advising y^{t} ye Dutch have returnd the five Desertors, & y^{t} they have sent Capt^{t} Howson up hither for sev^{ll} misbehaviours 71
110 Fort S^{t}. David bills amo^{tg} to Pag^{s} 416 agreed to be paid 72
113 Fort S^{t}. David Gen^{ll}. Lre read, advising ye dispatch of ye Maddapollam yatch 75
115 D^{o}. read, acq^{tg} us that the enemy have fired upon their works severall times 77

F—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
118	Do. read, advising us that the warr is likely to be renewd	79
124	Do. read, containing their Joynt stock merchts. reasons for not having compleated their Contract	85
127	Do. read, acqtg us that Mr Hebert finds fault with his throwing up a new bastion, orders to be given Mr Raworth to compleat ye said Bastion, & Mr Hebert to be made acquainted yt we will fortifie our own bounds at pleasure	88
135	Fort St. David Generall Letter read, advising that the enemy remain very quiet	93
140	Ditto read, acqtg us with the death of Mr John Calvert one of the Council in Bengll	97
152	Ditto read, acqtg us yt they have sent up 30 bales of cloth	107
156	Ditto read, advising Mr Benyons arrivall there	111
159	Fort St. David joynt stock Merchts paid Pags 10000 & Pags 5000 to be sent thither ℔ Mussoola	114
	Fort St. David Genll. Lres read advising the rect. of Serope Sings perwannas	*ibid*
161	Faucet Mr Thoms at Ingeram, Letter from him read	115
163	Fort St. David Genll. Lre read, advising a bill of Exchange for Pags 2896	117
164	Ditto read, advising to have sent 108 bales & Serope Sings Originll Perwannas on [Ship Severn]	118
168	Ditto read, advising a bill of Excha for Pags 150	121
175	Fort St. David goods viewd by the Govr & Council in the sorting Godown	127
176	Do. Merchts to have 26 bales of Broad cloth deliverd them on the arrivall of the [Europe Ship]	128
	Do. retrenching of Expences there debated & their Paymrs acot to be examined for that [purpose]	129
178	Fort St. David Genll Lre read, advising to have sent 43 bales of Callicoes	130
180	Ditto read	132
181	Fort St. David Merchts complaining that they cannot be paid there as the Depty Governr & Council advise in their last Generall Letter, their Gomostas were calld in and the [reasons why] they press us to pay them money here upon which they produce Letters from their Principa[ls ask]ing them to demand Pags 15000, ye matter to be represented to Fort St. David & Pags 10000 to be forthwith paid to the said Merchants	133
182	Fort St. David Letter to read, approvd, & signd	134
187	Ditto Letter from, acquainting us what progress they have made in retrenching the Expences	138
196	Ditto Letter from acqtg. us that they have brought the old renters of their bounds, with much ado [to take] them again at 3,300 Chuckrums ℔ annm liberty to be given accordingly, their Merchts petition [to be] put on the same footing with ours as to Custom & Dustore, the petition debated & the Compas Generall Letter ℔ ye Dartmouth as also a former letter from Ft St D perusd, when we have had lately reason [so just] to complain of their cloth is a bad time to be heaping favours upon them. Resolvd to [write] thithr to know on what terms their Merchts are willing to contract for 1000 bales to be [ready by] New Years day, yt their Merchts be acquainted we will not take in any goods that do not [come up to] muster, & that if they perform well we shall be encouragd to gratify them in their requests	144
197	Ditto Letter to read approvd & signd	145
198	Farmer Mr. Richd. to have the Government of Ft St David during Mr Raworths absence, & 15000 Pags to be sent thither	146
204	Fort St David Letters from read, giving an acoot of what they hope to recover from the renters yt they have laden 56 bales on the Mary sloop & yt their Generall books shall be sent away in six days	150
213	Fort St David bill of Excha. for 320 Pags ordd. to be paid	158
214	Freight of bales from Fort St David orderd to be paid	*ibid*
215	Fort St David letter from read, with their [books] acqts us of a murther comitted by Sergt Fox ye mur[therer] orderd up hither	159

FOLIO	F—*cont.*	PAGE
220	Faucet Mr Thos Letter from him read advising his being removd to Gutten Due for security	162
	Fort St David letter from read acqts us of another murther comitted by one Starkey, orderd that he be sent up hither, they advise also that they have dispatchd the Madapollm Yatch with 80 ba[les]	163
221	Frederick & Warre Messrs deliver in extracts of what powers we have receivd from England re[lating] to criminall cases	164
231	Fort St David Genll. Letter from read, advising no mony to be procureable on bills of Excha. and that [they] have sent us 40 bales	171
234	Ditto read	175
	Fraser Mr Willm. the repayment of his salary to be demanded by the Secry	*ibid*
236	Frederick, Davenport & Benyon Messrs to examine ye Warehouse accots & report in whose hands they [beleive] that balance to be	177
237	Fort St David the murthers & irregularitys among the military there considerd, and ye Officers cha[racters] given by Mr. Raworth ..	178
240	Faucet, Mr Thos at Gutten Due letter from read, advising that the Nabob is coming into those [parts]	180
[...]	Fraser Mr Willm. promises his ansr in writing abot ye repaymt. of his salary	[...]
	Ditto delivrs in a paper, & the accomptt orderd to make a scrutiny into what alledgd therein	[...]
[.]	Fort St. David Letter from read advising that they are hard at work ..	[...]
	Fort St. David to be wrote to for copys of their Genll books	[...]
[...]	Frederick, Davenport & Benyon Messrs deliver in their report of the Warehouse accots.	[...[
[...]	Faucet Mr Thos at Gutten Due Lre from read, advising that the Nabob & Rajah are come to an agreement	[...]
[...]	Fort St. David letter from, advising ye desertn of Ensn. Kirkbred, a Sergt. 2 Corporals, & 2 Centinels	[...]
[...]	Do. letter from advising to have brought their Merchts to contract for 1000 bales at ye former prizes, their contract approvd in all respects but the sortment, in which there is too great a quantity of fine goods, a Ft. St. D. bill of Excha for 5000 Pags accepted and orderd to be paid	[...]
[...]	Faucet Mr Thos Lre from read advising his being withdrawn to Maddapollam	[...]
	Fort St. David Genll Lre from concerns ye Deserrs.	[...]
[...]	Fort St. David 10000 Pags to be sent thither by Mussoola	[...]

G

FOLIO		PAGE
2	Goodman Capt Samll. his protest to ye freightrs of ship St George producd by Mr Davenport	2–3
62	Gunroom Crew two dischargd & one entertaind	31
76 & 77	Gold & silver Thread a tender of it to be made to the Compas Merchts & if they refuse it to be sold at auction	41
102	Gunner entertaind	65
113	Gunners two, entertd	75
151	Gunners two, entertaind	106
156	Gunners five entertaind	114
165	Gunners four entertaind	119
178	Generall Table sevll disorders having been committed there, Messrs Smart, Horden, Thos Cooke, Mason, & Bennett to take their turns to go thither to prevent them for the future	130
	Gunners two, entertaind	131
182	Gostlin Capt Armigor his petitn read, who is to prove what alledgd next Consultation	134
186	Gunners two entertaind	137
193	Gostlin Capt appears before the Board to make proof of his petition against the Trustees of Mr Addisons Estate Capt Nevils depositions taken, Mr Josiah Chetty examind, Messrs Mountague & Benyons answers to it, & the latter produces a sort of a waste book kept by Mr Stokes in Pegue for acct of the joynt stock, wherein there do's appear a memdm of a sum to be paid Capt Allanson in Mad[ras the same as] what now demanded to a trifle, Messrs Mountague & Benyon orderd to discharge the [said bill but ye] mony to remain in their hands till Allanson has adjusted his accts they promising [to credit him] for the same ..	142

G—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
211	Gombroone Letters from with Invo & bill of Loading for 50 chests of wine &ca	156
214	Do bill of Excha. for Abassc. 4068½ & 5coz orderd to be paid	158
225	Gurrahs 20 bales to be died for the West Coast	166
250	Gunners [*Lacuna*] entertaind	189
260	Gombroon Genll Lre from read advisg their having [sent us 100 Chests of wine]	196
260	Georgia Cojah his widows petition read	*ibid*

H

FOLIO		PAGE
1	Hurst Capt. Robert requests to new Register his Bengall goods ..	1
60	Horden Mr Richd his bill on Mr Hastings for 400 Pags accepted ..	30
65	Handlon Sergt John made Ensign	33
67	Haynes John decd the acct. of his Estate produc'd, & a dividd. of it requested by Mr Robt. Heriot, who marryd his daughtor, ye accts examd. & found just, Mr Heriots share in right of his wife to be paid him. John Haynes son of ye aforesd John Haynes, not having been heard of for some years, his share to be lodgd in the Church Cash, & ye mony due to ye other two children to be remitted to Govr Pitt by bill	34
70	Hospitall a subscription for ye building of it 1500 Pags to be wrote by ye Compa.	36
79	Hebert Monsr his offers for mediating a peace wth Serope Sing accepted, & ye transaction of ye affair left to ye President	42
119	Hunt Mr Richd departed this life	80
122	Hebert Monsr a letter to him, with the articles of peace drawn up as we desire them read, & approve'd	83
[...]	Huntor Mr John at Bencoolen a letter from him to the President read, advising that their Garrisons are very weak, & the Natives ripe for all manner of mischeif.	[...]
[...]	Horden & Connell Messrs orderd on board the Jane, to take an accot of every thing that goes out of her	[...]
150	Horden Mr Richd his bill on Mr Hastings for 500 Pags accepted ..	105
150	Hunter Mr John to be Cheif of Bantall, if Mr Collet shall not think fit to employ Mr Ridley	106
151	Hugonin Francis to be wrote for from Fort St David, to succeed as Mastor Gunner here	*ibid*
159	Monsr Heberts Lre read	114
163	Hugonin Francis entertaind Master Gunner of this Garrison ..	117
237	Howson Leiutt making his submission to ye Board and particularly to the Depty Governr promising amendment for ye future to be releas'd and sent to Fort St David	178
241	Horden Richd delivers in a paper in ansr to Thos Cookes petition & is declard senior to the said Thos Cooke	181

I

FOLIO		PAGE
11	Investment for the next year discoursd of	6
12	Joynt stock Merchts call'd in & a List of goods to be provided deliverd ym	6–7
18	Dos. pressd to come to an agreemt at 5 ℔ Ct abatemt in ansr to which they alledge severall difficulty [s,] further consideration deferrd till to morrow	9
21 & 22	Dos. petition for 15 ℔ Ct advance Debates upon it, & nothing further to be done till they come to a [better] temper	10–11
25 & 26	Investment debated, & agreed, yt no dependce to be put on any othr persons but ye prest Joynt stock [merchants] to contract for no more than absolutely necessary, wch will be from 800 to 1000 bales, wch the Merchants acquainted with, & pressd to a compliance, they offer to procure ye quantity wth our mony, ye prop[osal] debated & for severall reasons rejected	13–14
31	Investment, List of it, deliverd ye Merchts	16

J

FOLIO		PAGE
60	Joynt Stock Merchts ordd to provide 600 ps of fine Morees & 600 ps of fine sallampores for pay[ment]	30
85	Ingeram cloth viewd, and approvd, & orders to be given for ye providing what possible	49

J—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
96	Joynt Stock Merch^{ts} produce 2 p^{s} of ord^{ry} Long cloth, & complain y^{t} if we p[ermit] such goods [to be brought] into Town they can never be able to make ye Weavers keep up to muster wch is accordingly p[..] & a ps of s^{d} cloth to be sent home	60
112	Joint Stock Merch^{ts} Ten Thousand Pag^{s} paid them	74
117	D^{o} produce must^{rs} of strip'd Beteelas, 100 p^{c} of which to be sent home for a tryall	79
122	Jennings William late Scavenger pays in ten fan^{ms} as ball^{ce} of y^{t} acc^{t}.	83
142	Joynt Stock Merch^{ts} requesting that the damagd Broadcloth in the Warehouse may not be put up to publick sale, Orderd that what is damag'd be cut off, and the goods be deliverd them at the contract price.	98
143	Jane Capt^{t} Peter Caulier Comm^{r} arr^{d} from Great Brittain, having touchd in her way at [Brazile] & was there taken by the French, & ransomd of them & bro^{t} hither by Mr Collet	99
148	Janes leaving the Darby appears to have been done purposely & her deviation to Br[azile which is] very much aggravated by their staying so long there after they had news of the French	104
153	Instructions to Joseph Collet Esqr &c^{a} Council of ye West Coast read & approvd	108
160	D^{o} a supplement to them read & approvd	115
211	Joynt stock Merch^{ts} Pag^{s} 2000 paid them	156
216	Ditto askd what bales they could bring in by Jan^{ry} & acquainted with the sorts of broad cloth come [this year].	160
217	Ditto desire some mony may be paid them Pag^{s} 12000 ord^{d} them ..	*ibid*
227	Ditto askd what bales they could provide by Jan^{ry} what more by the following Sept^{r} & what Broad [cloth] they would take off, they ans^{r} that they cannot warrant for more than 600^{e} for Jan^{ry} & 1400 by Sep^{r} & that having 300 bales of the last years red cloth by them, they desire at present 250 bales of [green] 70 aurora, 10 scarlet, & 6 of fine Perpetuanoes, may be delivered them at the usual advance. The Presid^{t} acquaints them that they must [first] propose at what rate they wou'd invest and time [given] to next Consult^{n} for answer	168–169
241	Ditto calld in who declare that they cannot invest cheaper than last contract	181
250	Ditto appear, & a great many arguments usd with them to come to an abatement, but in vain, [agreed] to wait till we know upon what terms they contract at F^{t} St David	188–189

K

FOLIO		PAGE
85	Kingsley, Stotherd, & Evans Messrs sent hither by ye D Govr & Council of York Fort	50
93	Kingsley & Stotherd Messrs examind fully, but ye decision of ye matter to be referrd to ye first Dep^{ty} Govern^{r} [or Supervizor] that shall be sent thither	57
102	Knapton, John upon his petit^{n} entertaind Writer for ye West Coast ..	65
107	Ditto, ½ a years salary advancd him	69–70
118	Kingsley & Stotherd Messrs permitted to return on ye Toddington to the West Coast there to have a rehearing	79
124	Kingsley Thos called in & acq^{td} with the proceeding, who accepts of it, but petitions to have some mony advan[cd] him, the consideration of which is deferrd	85
151	Kingsley & Stotherd Messrs if they clear themselves to take their standing, if not, to be sent home, & the examination of their case is referrd to Mr Collet	106
253	Kent & Recovery saild for Beng^{ll}	191

L

FOLIO		PAGE
[...]	Directors to ye 130th para read	[...]
[...]	end of & signd	[...]
[...]	England not to be found, strict enquiry to be made for it	[...]
[...]	for Decr read & Two hundred Pag^{s} paid in	[...]
[...]	sel made writer at the Sea Gate	[...]
[...]	ba of turnd out, viewd but ye Merch^{ts} insist^{s} of 30 Pag^{s} a Corge rejected	[...]
[...]	acc^{t} for Jan^{ry} read & Pag^{s} 200 p^{d} in & his report concern^{s} ye Conicoplys read	[...]
[...]	cloth 20 bales to be picked out for dying, & 80 ba^{s} white for ye West Coast	[...]

L—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
[...]	[Land] Custom^{rs} acc^{t} for Feb^{ry} read	[...]
[...]	[Land] Custom^{r} pays in Pag^{s} 200	[...]
[...]	Letters y^{t} pass between Mr Benyon & y^{s} place during ye Treaty at Ponticherry to be enterd [in a] book apart	[...]
107	Land Custom^{rs} acc^{t} for March read & 300 Pag^{s} paid in	70
109	Letters rec^{d} from severall parts read	71–72
128	Land Custom^{rs} acc^{t} for April read & 500 Pag^{s} paid in	88
162	London Capt Wm Upton Comm^{r} arrivd from Bombay	116
[...]	Land Custom^{rs} acc^{t} for May read & Pag^{s} 500 paid in	[...]
180	Letters to Beng^{ll} & Vizagap^{m} ℘ Darby read & approvd	132
182	Land Custom^{rs} acco^{t} for June read & Pag^{s} 400 paid in on y^{t} acc^{t} ..	134
187	London Capt William Upton Comm^{r} saild for Bengall	138
211	Land Custom^{rs} acco^{t} for July read & Pag^{s} 400 paid in	156
241	Land Custom^{rs} acct. for Augt. read & 400 Pag . paid in	181

M

FOLIO		PAGE
11	Manuch Senr Nicholo being sent for up to Court by King Shaalem, whe[ere for his good services to the Honble] Compa^{s} affairs, a peice of ground wch he formerly sollicited for is granted [to him] ..	6
17	Metchlep^{m} Gen^{ll} Lre from Mr Noden there read, advising of great troubles, & [that Upper Row was] making an offer of Dew Island ..	9
21	Metchlep^{m} Lre to Mr Noden read & signd	10
50	Metchlep^{m} Lre from Mr Noden, acq^{ts} us y^{t} he has sent ye must^{rs} of chay goods [to Ingeram]	24
58	Martin Mr William Pag^{s} 1300 p^{d} him for his house bought to make a mint [office]	28
59	Mason John orderd Secretary	29
62	Maddapoll^{m} Braminys acc^{t} to be made up & ye ball^{c} paid	31
70	Martin William late Warehouskeep^{r} pays in Two Thousand Pag^{s} ..	36
80	Maddapollam Yatch arr^{d} from F^{t}. S^{t}. David	44
81	Metchlep^{m} bill of Exchange offerd by Mr Frederick for Pag^{s} 190 : 20.	45
	Measuring Dutty, Pag^{s} 163 : 24 : p^{d} in by ye Rentor of that Farm ..	46
82	Mint acc^{t} for Febry read	*ibid*
106	Metchlep^{m} a Lre. to be wrote to Mr Noden there to know ye condition of that Factory & Maddapoll^{m}	[...] 69
110	Morgan John & Cornelius Moll writers reprimanded for their ill behaviour	72
112	Metchlep^{m} bill of Excha for Pag^{s} 190 : 20 payable to Mr Frederick agreed to be paid	74
	Maddapollam Yatch arr^{d} from Fort S^{t}. David	*ibid*
119	Mint acc^{t} for March read, & Pag^{s} 629 ; 7 : 60 p^{d} in by the Mintmast^{r} acc^{t} Coinage Gold, & Rup^{s} 515 : 5 as. deliverd the Warehousekeep^{r} acc^{t} Coinage of silver	80
122	Martin Willm late Warehouskeep^{r} pays in Pag^{s} 878 : 5 ; 39	83
123	Martin Willm formerly Sea Custom^{r} pays in Fan^{s} 9 : 1^{ca} as ball^{ce} of y^{t} acc^{t}	84
	Ditto late Warehousekeep^{r} pays in Pag^{s} 5701 ; 32 ; 48	*ibid*
127	Measuring Duty Pags 136 : 24 paid in by the Rentor of that Farm ..	87
133	Military abuses therein at Fort St David to be Cautioned against ..	92
142	Mintmaster pays in Pag^{s} 353 : 4 : 15 acco^{t} Coinage of gold	99
150	Ditto reads ye Mint acc^{t} for April & delivers the Warehouskeep^{r} Rup^{s} 1729 acc^{t} coinage silv^{r}	105
151	Mary sloop arrives from Batavia	107
156	Metchlep^{m} bill of Excha. for Pag^{s} 200 : payable to Kittee Narran agreed to be paid	111
164	Metchlep^{m} Gen^{ll} Lre from Mr Noden there, read	118
165	Milton Padre John Bapa permitted to go to ye West Coast .. .	119
172	Metclep^{m} Gen^{ll} Lre from Mr Noden there read	125
173	Musters of fine goods to be sent to Vizagap^{m} by ye Darby	126
176	Mint acc^{t} for May read	128
178	Measuring Duty Pag^{s} 136 : 24 paid in by the Renter of that Farm ..	131
181	Mintmas^{tr} pays in 129 Pag^{s} the produce of gold receivd from Batavia & Pag^{s} 287 : 32 : 4 acco^{t} coinage	133
	Madrass Pag^{s} to be sent to Vizagap^{m}	*ibid*
193	Mint acc^{t} for June read, & Pag^{s} 90 : 8 : 2 paid in acco^{t} Coinage of Gold & Rup^{s} 1170 ; 8 a. del^{d} the Warehouskeep^{r} acco^{t} Coinage silver ..	142
199	Marlbrô & Kent arrive from England, their packets opend, Letters read, orderd to be unladen, as much of their silver as can be put in hand at once to be deliverd into the Mint, & ye gold to be coind	147

M—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
205	Mary & Recovery arrive from England	152
206	Marys Treasure to be landed & coind & her packet opend to take out the Invoice, & ye Presidt acqts us that there will be 120000 Rups ready in few days, agreed to detain ye Mary to carry them down ..	*ibid*
208	Marys packet opend & ye Invoice taken out	153
	Moors Mosqueto complaints made of the Mullahs by Kittee Narran, the consideration deferred & former Consultations to be revisd	153–154
209	Mary to be dispatchd directly to Bengall upwards of 100000 Rups being ready	154
	Moors Mosqueto former Consults relating to it producd, resolvd that it do remain under the care of the Gentue overseers	155
210	Marlbrô to be dispatchd for Vizagm & the Bay	*ibid*
	Mint Mastr delivers in an accot Coinage of a chest of gold ℘ Marlbrô & pays the amot into Cash	*ibid*
211	Mary Capt Richd Holden Commr saild for Bengall	*ibid*
216	Mintmastr acqts the Board that 500000 Rups will be ready in 2 or 3 days, the Marlbrô to be dispatchd [with them for Bengall]	160
217	Mathewes Jarvis petition agst the Proprietors of the Joynt stock to Pegue read, Mr Benyon Trustee to the said Stock desires till next Consultatn to give in his ansr	*ibid*
218	Mintmstr pays in Pags 10000	161
219	Mermaid Capt Edward Nansom Commr arrivd from Juddah	162
221	Marlbrô detaind to take in more Rups	164
228	Said ship Capt Martin Commr sails for Bengll	169
230	Martin Mr Willm delivers in a memoriall concerning the ballance due from him & Mr. Raworth when Joynt Warehouskeeprs, copy of which to be deliverd Mr Raworth	171
231	Metchlepm Genll Letter read, advising the condition of that Factory ..	172
	Mintmastr pays into cash Pags 3466 : 26 : 5, and delivers in an accot Coinage of a chest of gold that came ℘ Recovery	*ibid*
236	Martin Mr Willm calld upon for the balle of his accot whilst sole Warehouskeepr	178
241	Ditto delivers in a 2d paper in ansr to Mr Raworths reply the consideration of which is deferrd	181
245	Ditto being calld upon again for his ballance desires further time till next Consultation	185
247 & 248	Ditto delivers in his reasons why he cannot consent to pay ye balle of his accot, the matter debatd. his reasons ansd, his case agreed to be exactly ye same with Mr Raworths, & yt Mr Martin ought to be answerable for the sum̃ with interest, he desires an appeal to ye Court of Directrs agreed yt [pro] vided he gives security to pay the mony if so adjudged by them, it be allowd him	187
249	Measuring Duty Pags 136 : 24 :—paid in by the renters of that Farm.	188
251	Martin Mr Wm delivers in a remonstrance the consideration of which is deferrd	189
255 & 258	Do. his remonstrance debated & all the assertions therein contained answerd, himself [being present] who having no thing to offer in answer to what debated, agreed that sufficient security must be [taken] & yt we will receive no more papers on this subject	192–194
259	Mint acct for Augst read & Pags 133 : 12—paid in acct Coinage Gold & Rups 7093 : 8 : deld ye Warehousekeeper [on] accot Coinage silver ..	195
260	Martin Mr. requests that if the Board still persist in demanding security of him, he may be permitted to go home By the Janry ship, to which we cannot consent unless he will deposite the sum̃s due to the Companys Warehouse	196

N

FOLIO		PAGE
96	Negapm & Genll Lre to be wrote thither abot some deserters wch [they refuse to deliver up	60
113	Negapm Generall Lre. to, read, approvd, and signd	75
164	Negapm Generall Letter from read	118
254	Nabob Habid Cawne Lre from him to ye Presdt read, desiring him to turn Mr. Hastings out, a civil ansr to be returnd him	192
262	Nichola Cojah appears to ansr to the petitn of Cojah Gregorio's widow, the whole matter examind, and complaints appearing to be groundless the petition is rejected	197–198
263	Ditto deposits in the Compus cash a bulse conts 1400 Pags and some jewels belonging to a deceased Turk a receipt to be given him for them	*ibid*

O

FOLIO		PAGE
14	Owners of ye Essex to be paid Two hundred Pagodas for her freight to Fort St David	7
110	Owners of ye St Andrew allowed to unlade their goods paying Custom for what they shall sell here	72
154	Orrell & Borlace Leiuts appear before ye Board & make an Exchange ..	109
161	Owners of the Metchlebander allowd to land their goods, wch are to be kept under the Compas key	115
220	Officers pay, the paras of the Compas Letter relating to it taken into consideration, and the Leiut acqtd therewith	163

P

FOLIO		PAGE
11	President acqts ye Board yt he finds ye Compas Merchts very back-[ward in] contracting	6
19	Paymaster advancd Pags 1583 : 12 to defray Charges Garrison ..	9
28	Presidt acqts ye Board of an offer made him by ye Phousdar of [St Thoma for] ye 5 villages taken away by ye late Governr.	14
	Peer Zudda Phousdar of St Thoma his character..	*ibid*
30	Paymastrs accot for Decembr read	15
42	Paymastr advancd Pags 1633 : 12 :—	21
53	Peterson Sergt ordd to be kept in custody	25–26
55	President writes to the Diwan to order Serope Sings army to retire from his village or permit us turn them out	27
64	Pegue Lead to be bought for the use of the Garrison	32–33
65	Pullicat Letter to read & signd	33
	Painters Pags 500 advancd them	*ibid*
69	Paymrs acct for Janry read	36
70	Paymrs acct a wrong charge in it of 300 Pags to be wrote off	36–37
72	Paymastr advancd Pags 1583 : 12 :—	38
78	President Capt Freeman Commr arrivd from Bengall	42
79	President ordd to be unladen, & detaind in hopes of advices from ye West Coast	44
81	Paymastr advancd Pags 2545 : 19 :—	45
91	Paymastrs acct for Febry read	55
92	Ditto remarks on it, & some resolutions come to thereon	56
95	President to be dispatchd for ye West Coast	59
97	Paymastrs advancd Pags 1583 : 12 :—	60
102	Presidents ships Compa advancd 3 months impress	65
111	Do. ship sails for ye W. Coast	73
	Portuguese Padres ansr to Francisco Da Sylvas petition	*ibid*
113	Paymastr Scavenger & Mr Way to look out a proper place to keep ye Buffalos in	75
	Presidt acqts ye Board yt Serope Sings Agents are gone disgusted from Pontichery, & reminds ye Council to get this accots. of remains ready.	*ibid*
116 & 117	Paymastrs scavenger & Mr. Way their report of a place proper for ye Buffalos, ye Paymr is orderd to build a shed, & keep a seperate accot of ye charge	78
118	President reads two Letters from Govr Hebert & Mr. Benyon	79
121	Do. produces a Lre from Mr. Hebert inclosing ye articles of peace he has agreed on, which we cannot approve, & a new sett of articles ordd. to be drawn up	82
	Paymastrs. acct. for last month read	*ibid*
122	Paymastr advancd Pags 2583 : 12 :—	83
123	President pays in severall small ballances standing out upon the books..	84
126	Pags Madrass what procureable to be sent to Vizagapm	86
127	Peeriannee Cornmeeter the ballce of his acct being Pags 159 : 16 :— paid in	87
128	President reads severall Lres. acqts us that ye articles of peace were signd, and the counterpart [sent] to Chingee to be executed by Serope Sing	88
132 & 133	Presidt acqts ye Board yt the Fort St David Merchts have disposed of but very little of the Broadcloth, [which] brought on a debate, & ye Presidt is desird to endeavour to persuade them to relinquish ye bar[gain] to our Merchts.	91–92
134	Paymastr advancd Pags 1933 : 12—	92

P—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
135	Presid^{t} acq^{ts} the Board, that he has prevailed with the Fort S^{t}. David Merch^{ts} to relinquish y^{e} [Broadcloth], since when they have clandestinely dispos'd of 100 ba^{s} more at under rates, so that our Me[rchants] refuse to take it, & 'tis agreed y^{t} the said 100 ba^{s} shall not be deliverd to the persons to whom th[ey] sold it	94
140	Presid^{t} acq^{ts} the Board y^{t} he is advisd by M$^{r.}$ Benyon that the prisoners are arrivd at Waldore, [but] that the enemy refuse to deliver them up, without having the mony beforehand	97
142	Presd^{t} acq^{ts} the Board that the Fort S^{t}. David Merchants at last agree to quit the remain[der] of the Broadcloth	98
	[*A line lost.*]	[...]
152	Paymast^{rs} acc^{t} for April read	107
153	Paymast^{r} advancd Pag^{s} 3036 : 32.	108
	Presid^{t} acq^{ts} the Board that he hears M$^{r.}$ Charles Douglass Supra Cargo of the Rochester has sent a pack of Tea to Bencoolen, orderd y^{e} it be sent for hither by the President	*ibid*
163	Printing press come out by the Jane to be deliverd Mess$^{rs.}$ Jennings & Lewis	117
165	Paymast^{r} advancd Pag$^{s.}$ 1413 : 18.	119
174	Paymast^{r} advancd Pag^{s} 1210.	127
177	Paymast^{rs} acc^{t} for May read	130
178	Paymast^{r} advancd Pag^{s} 1660 : 26 : 2	131
180	Presid^{t} reports y^{t} there are sev^{ll} Expences in y^{e} F^{t}. S^{t}. David Paym^{rs} acc^{ts} very different from ours, an imediate reformat^{n} to be recommended ..	132
	Painters advancd a thousand Pag$^{s.}$	*ibid*
	Parker M$^{r.}$ Thos entert^{d}. Factor for the West Coast	*ibid*
186	Painters advancd a thousand Pag^{s} and & two thous^{d} to y^{e} Paymast^{r} ..	137
187	Presid^{t} acq^{ts} the Board that with the accomptant Warehouskeep^{r} & M$^{r.}$ Benyon they have gone thrô the rupee & silver acco^{t} & find y^{e} sum mentiond in Consult^{n} of the 4th inst. is wanting to a trifle and that their report will be ready by next Consult$^{n.}$	138
188	Do. informs the Board that he has rec^{d} severall messages from the Duan to desire him to stop the Pegue Embassadors from going by sea to Bengall, which matter being debated, agreed that all perswasive means be usd but that we cannot ans^{r} y^{e} forcibly detaining any Princes Embassadors & that a Letter be wrote to the Duan with our reasons at large	139
	Presgrave Robert entert^{d} Ensign	*ibid*
195	Presid^{t} produces the warehouse Cajans ment^{d} in y^{e} report of silver & rupees wanting, Paupa Braminy calld in & orderd to read the articles of rupees and silver which agree exactly with the report, & declares y^{t} to the best of his judgment it seems to be a fair acco^{t}, Tonapa to be sworn to the truth of these acco$^{ts.}$	144
214	Paymast^{r} advancd Three Thousand Pagodas	158
217	Presid^{t} acq^{ts} the Board that M$^{r.}$ Hastings writes him Nabob Habid Cawne is desirous of lodging his Trea[sure] here, the matter debated & resolvd that it may be attended with the worst of consequences, & therefore M$^{r.}$ Hastings to be enjoynd not to give any manner of encouragement to it	160–161
221	Presid^{t} acq^{ts} the Board that he has obligd Tonapa to deliver up all he has to show for his advent^{s} at sea	164
226	Do. informs that he has sett peons to take care nothing is carryd out of Tonapas house.	167
229	Paymast^{rs} acco^{t} for July read, & its amo^{t} being more than ord^{y} severall remarks made upon it	169–170
231	Presid^{t} to be paid the 21000 Pag^{s} borrowd of him	172
237	Paymast^{r} advancd Pag$^{s.}$ 4298 : 12 :—	178
248	Presid^{t} acq^{ts} the Board y^{t} he cannot bring the merchants to any abatement ord^{d} y^{t} they be summond to attend y^{e} Board next Consult^{n} ..	187
249	Paymast^{r} advancd Pag$^{s.}$ 2873 : 12 :—	188
259	Paym^{rs} acco^{t} for Augst read	195
260	Presid^{t} acquiesces that M$^{r.}$ Estons mony in his hands may be attachd ..	196
261	D^{o}. Acknowledges y^{e} rec^{t}. of y^{e} ball^{e} of M^{r}. Estons acc$^{t.}$	197
262	Paymast^{r} delivers in an acco^{t} of Padre Jones's estate	*ibid*

Q

R

FOLIO		PAGE
6	Rudge John dec^{d} y^{e} amo^{t} of his Estate p^{d} in by y^{e} Paymast^{r}	3
20	Rent roll for last year producd, agreed to & signd	10

R—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
67	Raworth Robert late Sea Custom^{r} Pag^{s} 2000 p^{d} in by M^{r}. Davenport on that acc^{t}	34
80 & 81	Russell Benj^{a} Writer reprimanded for negligence	45
81	Rentall Generall pays in Pag^{s} 545: 19:	*ibid*
86	Rising Sun Smack, advices of her hav^{g} deliverd her Saltpetre & Redwood at Bencoolen & [proceed^{g}] thence for Batavia	50
112	Raworth Robert late Sea Customer, Pag^{s} 4000 paid in by M^{r}. Davenport on that acc^{t}	74
116	Redwood 500 Candy to be sent to Bengall on the Darby	78
117	Romalls Sacerguntee & Bengall the whole quantity ord^{d} in ye Compa^{s} List agreed to be prov[ided]	*ibid*
120	Raworth Robert late Sea Custom^{r} Pag^{s} 2000 paid in by M^{r}. Davenport on that acc^{t}	81
122	RentallGen^{ll} reads his acc^{t} quit rents, pays in Pag^{s} 116 : 4 on y^{t} acc^{t} & ye remain^{g} diff^{ce} ag[reed] to be wrote off to Proffit & Loss	83
128	Rentall Generall pays into Cash Pag^{s} 1200.	88
131	Register to prosecute an Armenian in behalf of the Comp^{a} for a bond of 80 Pag^{s} due for Custom	90
150	Ridley M^{r}. Matthew to be third of Council [at] Bencoolen & Cheif of Bantall, if M^{r}. Collet finds him recoverd of his illness	106
162	Rentall Generall pays in Pag^{s} 1200.	116
177	Russell Benj^{a} Writer orderd for ye West Coast	129
178	D^{o} delivers in a very humble petition, upon wch he is orderd for Vizagap^{m}	130–131
181	Redwood 100 Candy to be sent to Bengall on the London	133
186	Reid Capt^{t} Alex^{r} produces his Licence	137
..	Rentall Generall pays in Pag^{s} 1000	*ibid*
188	Raworth Robt Esqr Lre from him desiring leave to come up hither, the consideration of it deferrd till the report is made concerning the silver & Rupees wanting	139
192	Ditto taken into consideration & finding by the report that the Rup^{s} & silver appear to be wanting in his time agreed he have liberty to come up & that he be desird to bring up what necessary papers he [may] have towards clearing this affair	141
198	Roach Capt^{t} John wth 100 men to be wrote for from Fort St David having advices y^{t} the Duan is upon his march to Arcot	146
	Raworth Robt Esqr before his coming away to discourse their Merch^{ts} about a new Contract	*ibid*
202	Roach Capt^{t} John arrives from Fort St David with 100 men	149
207	Recoverys packet opend and she orderd to be unloaden	153
212	Raworth Robt Esqr arrives from Fort St David	157
213	Rentall Generall pays in 1000 Pag^{s}	*ibid*
	Raworth Robt Esqr acquaints the Board that the Fort St David Merch^{ts} still insist upon having the[ir] Custom & Dustore reducd ..	*ibid*
	Ditto reminded of the want of Rup^{s} & Silver, who desires time may be allowd him to call Tonapa to [acc^{t}]	158
214	Redwood and Callicoes to be laden on ye Marlbrô for Beng^{ll}	*ibid*
221	Raworth Robt Esqr gives in a memoriall setting forth how notoriously he has been abusd by Tonapa & prays this Board to assist him in the recovery of what possible, he offers to pay in good part [of] the ballances, and desires time may be allowd him to get in the remainder, this matter debated & the Compa^{s} orders concerning Conicoplys to be revisd before we determine it	163
225	Rup^{s} and Silver wanting, debate concerning it reassumd, & Mr Vic^{s} Griffiths case considerd, Mr Raworths case not paralell to that Compa^{s} orders abo^{t} Conicoplys in their Letter by the Dutchess dated Ja[n^{ry}] 8th. 1700 producd and debated, & Mr Raworth not having excepted against Tonapa or calld him [so] duely to acco^{t} as he ought to have done, we do determine that he must make good what is owing but this sentence to be submitted to the Honble Compa^{s} judgment, Resolutions taken Viz. that Raworths acco^{t} Curr^{t} be debted for the Silver & Rupees wanting and for the ballance of his Warehouse acco^{t} that the Rup^{s} be cast up at 340 ℔ hundred Pag^{s} & the silver at 16 5/8 & y^{t} we [will] assist Mr Raworth to recover what possible of Tonapa ..	166–167

R—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
226	Raworth Robt Esqr pays in 25000 Pags acct the wants in the Warehouse, debated further how [we] ought to proceed in ye affair & finding no order upon record that will bear us out in proceeding [to] severity agreed yt ye matter be fairly wrote home & the Compas orders desired how to act in case[s of the like nature]	168
227	Raworth Robt Esqr forthwth to return to Fort St David two barbarous murthers having been committed there & every thing out of order since he came away for want of strict discipline, & yt he carry full instructions concerning an Investment	*ibid*
234	Ditto pays in 20000 Pags more & makes appear to leave behind him sufficient to discharge the whole	175
	Ditto reports yt he has made a discovery of about 40,000 rups taken out of the Warehouse by Tonapa, the witnesses examind, & Tonapa himself do's not deny ye taking ym but says he paid ym in again, upon ye whole it appears to us yt he did actually take out ye sd rups & his excuses of havg repaid ym is ridiculous	*ibid*
236	Ditto delivers in his answer to Mr Martins memoriall	177
237	Roach Leiut John ordd down to Fort St David again	178
240	Raworth, Frederick & Davenport Messrs the ballance of their acct ye present to ye Mogull debated, & Mr Rawth confesses himself answerable for what due on that acco t	180–181
244	Raworth Robt Esqr setts out for Fort St David	184

S

FOLIO		PAGE
6	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	3
9	Storekeeprs acct for Decembr read	5
14	Storekeepr only to buy up plank for ye Compas use	7
20	Strangers not to be entertaind by ye inhabitants, till they have been wth ye Capt of Guard undr penalty of 50 Pags	10
37	Secry pays into Cash Pags 26 for permission of Mr Kingles passage	19
41	Secry to lay before ye Board wt passed formerly in Consultn concerning Capt Courtney	20
47 & 48	Soldiers at Fort St David their mutinous petition to the Depty Governr.	22–23
54	Smart Joseph made head searcher at the Sea Gate	26
..	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pagodas	*ibid*
55	Secry ordd to lay before the Board ye Consultns relating to Abendanas will	27
	Smart & Horden Messrs dispute their precedency, wch is referrd to the Compas decision.	*ibid*
61	Sallampores fine sorted & taken in	30
64	Storekeeprs acct for Janry read	32
67	Sea Customrs acct for Janry read	34
69	Surat Genll Lre from, read, advisg ye Londons arrvll at Bombay & ye Catherines dispatch for Europe	36
70	Sea Customr pays in One Thousand Pags	*ibid*
71	Storekeepr to provide stores for Fort St David	37
72	Sea Customr pays in One Thousand Pags	38
81	Sea Customr pays in One Thousand Pags	45
82	Storekeeprs acct for Febry read	46
83	Sea Customrs acct for Febry read & One Thousand Pags paid in	47
85	Storekeepr pays in Pags 600	49
	Secretary orderd to turn down ye Wt. Coast Consultations relating to the suspension of Messrs Kingsley, Stotherd & Evans	50
90	Ditto produces ye sd consultns in which we observe abundance of confusion & irregularity	54
	Ditto orderd to deliver Messrs Kingsley & Stotherd copys of their charge	55
104	Storekeeper pays in nine hundred Pags	67
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	*ibid*
106	Secry to send copy of Francisco Da Sylvas petition to the Portuguese Padrees	68
110	Storekeepers acct for March read	72
112	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	74
113	Scavenger reports yt the place where the Buffalo's are kept is very inconvenient	75

S—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
113	Supervizor or D. Govr for ye Wt Coast, the choice of one recommended to ye Councils consideration	73
116	Sea Customrs acct for March read	78
121	Smart Joseph late Receivr pays in Pags 116 : 1 : 38 as part of ye ballce of Mr Fredericks Sea Custom acct. and delivers in a list of bad debts for the remdr of which he is to get in all possible and the rest to be wrote off to profit and loss	82
	Strangers not to carry their goods from the Sea Gate till they have paid the Custom	*ibid*
122	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	83
123	Scavenger's acct to ye ulto Septr read & Pags 114 : 29 : pd in for ballance thereof	84
131	Smart Josph late Receivr delivers in an Armenians bond for 80 Pags on acct Customs as part of Mr Thos Fredericks Sea Customrs Acct ..	90
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pagodas	*ibid*
132	Surat Genll Lre read, advising the death of King Shaalem	91
	Storekeepr pays in Five hundred Pagodas	*ibid*
135	Stotherd Samll his petition read, & he permitted to return to the West Coast upon ye Toddington	93
139	Storekeeprs. acct for April read & 550 Pags paid in	96
140	Sea Customrs acct for April read & 1,000 Pags paid in	97
142	Soldiers forty to be sent to the West Coast on the Toddington ..	98
149	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	104
152	Ditto pays in One Thousand Pags	107
153	Secry to demand Capt Blows ansr if he will accept of 4 fans a day to victuall ye soldiers	108
154	Storekeepr [to lade severall] necessarys on the Toddington for Bencoolen.	109
	Steward to put on board the Toddington a but of Arrack for ye soldiers, & 10 chests Syrash for the use of D. Govr Collet &ca..	*ibid*
156	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	111
	Surat Genll Letter read, advising yt Muzzodeen is settled upon the Throne	*ibid*
159	Soldiers a draught to be made for the West Coast	114
162	Soldier discharged	116
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	117
168	Secretary to turn down what passd formerly in Consultatn concerng Willeboorts	122
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	*ibid*
172	Sea Customrs acct for May read & Pags 73 : 14 : 16 deld in on acct of an outcry..	125
173	Secry produces the Constultns about Willeboorts	126
	Storekeepers acct for May read	*ibid*
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	*ibid*
178	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pags	130
180	Storekeeper delivers in a memoriall of severall abuses committed by the Powder makers in the art[icle of] saltpetre their accot orderd to be debted for it, & no more saltpetre than absolutely necessary to [lie] in their hands for the future	132
183	Sea Gate no small parcels to be cleard there till the Custom is paid or a note given for the mony	135
186	Storekeeper pays into Cash Pags 2089:4:50.	137
	Sea Customer pays in Pags 1000	*ibid*
	Silver plate bought of Govr Pitt being almost unserviceable & the President offering new for it ag[reed] it be accepted	*ibid*
189	Storekeeper to sell the Janes Lead at Outcry	140
193	Sea Customrs accot for June read & Pags 1000 paid in	142
203	Sea Customr pays in 2000 Pags	150
208	Silver and goods come by ships Marlbrô, Kent & Recovery persons appointed to examine them	153
209	Surgeons of said ships petition for their head mony which is orderd to be paid them	154
	Silver come out[on do] ships for particular persons to be deliverd them.	155
211	Spahawne Letters from advising of their troubles	156
213	Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pags	157
216	Storekeeprs acct for July read	160
217–218	Salt earth a parcell having lain severall years in an old godown of which no accot has been ke(pt) the Werehouskeepr to examine the Conicoplys & make his report	161

S—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
219	Storekeepr delivers in an accot of stores wanting ℘ Marlbro orderd that it be sent to Bengll to be adjusted there with the Comandr ..	162
220	Sea Customrs accot for July read & 1000 Pags paid in	*ibid*
	Soldiers three dischargd	163
237	Smith Reuben Sergt having been guilty of loathsome practices orderd that he be sent home	178
241	Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pags	181
245	Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pags	185
251	Storekeeprs acct for Augst read. and 2000 Pags paid in	189
	Sea Customr pays in 1000 Pags	*ibid*
254	Sea Customrs accot for Augst read	191
260	Sea Customr pays in 2000 Pags	196
261	Smart Joseph delivers in a paper & his case decided that he is Senr to Thomas Cooke	*ibid*

T

FOLIO		PAGE
2	Tonnapa ye Warehse Conicoply permitted to go to Fort St David ..	1
14	Tobacco Farmers pay in pags 583:12 on yt acct	7
58	Ditto pay in Pags 583:12 : on yt acct	28
76	Trincombarr Genll Lre from, concerning Mrs Abendana	40
	Taffatys a ℘cell returnd from Bengall to be sent for ye West Coast by first Conveyance	41
79	Trincombarr Genll Lre to, approvd, in ansr to wt wrote us about Mrs Abendana	43
81	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pags 583:12 :	45
84	Toddington Capt Thoms Blow Commr arrivd from ye West Coast ..	48
96	Do. to be detaind herein hopes of the Janes arrivall	59
113	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pags 585:12 ;	75
115	Trincombarr Genll Lre to read, approvd & signd	77
116	Tin recd from the West Coast by the Toddington to be sent to Bengall on ye Darby	78
118	Toddington to be dispatchd for the West Coast with all Expedition ..	79
136	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pags 583:12 :	94
159	Theobald Mr Thoms delivers in a petition	114
161	Do. debated, & our opinion is that no person has any property remains in the Janes Cargo	116
163	Toddington to be detaind a few days on acct of Mr Collets indisposition	117
165	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pags 583:12 :	119
172	Toddington Capt Thos Blow Commr saild for ye West Coast	125
189	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pags 583:12 :	139
192	Town Conicoplys duty orderd to be paid	141
208	Town rent mony orderd to be paid	154
213	Tonapa orderd to be confind	158
216	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pags 583:12 :	159
	Town Broker pays in Pags 300	*ibid*
230	Tonappa examind concers the wants in the Warehouse being obligd to have recourse to him as not being [able] to find out in what Warehouskeeprs time they happend, he answers that the redwood is always a great waste upon it, and confesses that the broadcloth, white Lead &ca he made use of and will [make] good the value ..	171
236	Tonapa to be close confind & his effects seizd on	177
249	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pags 583:12 :	188

U

V

FOLIO		PAGE
17	Vizagapatm Generall Letter [from, read, promising musters of chay goods &c	8
28	Villages, no sum of mony to be disbursd to procure any, unless we can have indisputable title	14
41	Vizagapm Generall Letter from read, advises to have sent 29 bales of Callicoes	20
59	Vizagapm bales ordd to be sent to washing	29
65	Vizagapm Genll Lre to, read & signd	33
66	Vizagapm Genll Lre from read, advises ye want of mony &ca Pags 10000 & Rups 10000 to be sent them	34
82	Ditto read, acqts us yt they have contracted wth ye Dasheroon Merchts.	46

V—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE
113 & 114	Vizagap^{m} must^{rs} producd, Gingham sheets, Izarees & Beteelas rejected, but 1000 p^{s} of ye sailo^{s} orderd to be provided	75–76
115	Vizagap^{m} Gen^{ll} Letter to, read, approvd, & signd	77
124	Vizagap^{m} Gen^{ll} Lre from, read	85
133	Viver Lieut George, his petition concern^{s} some effects of his left at Fort St David read	92
140	Vizagap^{m} Gen^{ll} Lre from read, inclosing copy of one from Mr Faucet at Ingeram	97
142	Vizagap^{m} Gen^{ll} Lre from read	99
159	Ditto read advising their Investment to be in good forwardness ..	114
172	Ditto read	125
177	Vizagap^{m} Factory a writer to be sent thither	129
197	D^{o}. letter from read advising 5 ships to have been seen off Ganjam wth French colours	145
204	D^{o}. read, advising that they have stopd ye Darby till they can have certain news of s^{d} ships	150
215	D^{o}. read, with their Generall books, advising that Habid Cawne had seizd on the Dutch Cheif of Bimlep^{m} that they dont doubt of 100 Vizag^{m} & 200 Ingeram bales for Sept, ye the Darby saild the 18th July for Beng^{ll} & y^{t} their Consult^{s} &c^{r} are ready for next Convey^{e} ..	159
231	Ditto read, about the dearness of their package	171
237	Vassy Simon's Petition read, ye Paymast^{rs} to pay him Europeans pay ..	178
240	Vizagap^{m} Gen^{ll} Lre from read, acquainting us that they hope to send away their bales in ten days at farthest	180
	Vizaga^{m} 12000 Pag^{s} to be sent thither ℔ ship Triblicane	*ibid*
241	Do. Gen^{ll} Letter to read & signd	181
255	Vizagap^{m} the Cheif & Council of, having laden 2000 Pag^{s} & Packing stuff on the Jane for Mr Faucet, but the ship not fetching her port is come hither the mony to be p^{d} into cash & the Packing stuff deliv^{d} the Warehouskeep^{r}	192
259	Vizagap^{m} Lre to M^{r}. Faucet read & another to y^{s} Board advis^{s} y^{t} they will send their bales by ye Barington & Jane	195
260	Do. Gen^{ll} Lre from read accomp^{s} 47 bales of Callicoes	196

W

FOLIO		PAGE
7	Warehouskeep^{r} to make up & send 50 bales to F^{t} St David, & provide a vessell to carry them	4
9	Warehouse acc^{t} for Decemb^{r} read	5
13	Wallace Capt Thom^{s} entert^{d} at Ensigns pay to serve at Vizagap^{m} ..	7
24	Wahup George Writer at Fort St David dy'd ye 12th Jan^{y}	12
29	Warehouskeep^{r} to sell Rupees at 335 ℔ 100 Pag^{s}	15
38	Wotchowon complains against Timmapa for forcibly taking away his dwelling house, ye house ye heads of Casts give in their opinion of ye matter, & ye house orderd to be restord	19
42A & 46	Weld Mr Matthews his declaration concern^{s} Capt. Courtney	21–22
59	Warehouskeep^{r} to send 600 p^{s} of the finest Morees to painting ..	29
64	Warehouse acc^{t} for Jany read	32
	Warehouskeep^{r} to buy 25 Candy of Pegue Lead for Vizagap^{m} ..	33
	Wallace Capt Thom^{s} orderd for Fort St David	*ibid*
74 & 75	Weavers two prisoner's on ye Choultry ord^{d} to be releasd	37
80	Warehouse acc^{t} for Feb^{ry} read & 3000 Pag^{s} paid in	44
83	Woodward M^{r}. Thom^{s} orderd youngest of Council at Fort St David ..	47
95	Warehouskeep^{r} to deliver 300 bags of Saltpetre which has lain long in the Godown to the Storekeep^{r}	59
107	Wheat rec^{d} from Bengall, being good for nothing, orderd to be sold at Outcry	70
113	Warehouse acc^{t} for March read	74
122	Wine Licence Farmer pays in One hundred Pag^{s}	83
131	Wareh ° uskeep^{r} to sell silver at 15¾ Doll^{rs} for 10 Pag^{s}	90
140	Warehousekeep^{r} to send 50 ba^{s} of white cloth, all the blew cloth in the Warehouse, shirts &c^{a} by the Toddington to the West Coast. . ..	97
142	Warehouskeep^{r} to make up the Fort St David Merch^{ts} acc^{ts}	99

W—*cont.*

FOLIO		PAGE.
148	Wotton Capt Thom^{s} interrogated about the Jane	103
149	Warehouskeep^{r} to receive the Janes Cargo, keeping it in a seperate Godown till it has been [viewd] by a Committee of ye Board ..	104
150	Warehouse acc^{t} for April read	105
	White Mr Henry to be last of Council at Bencoolen, but to have no extraord^{ry} salary, [only] Gratuity of £20 for keeping the books ..	106
156	Warehousekeep^{r} to bring in an acc^{t} what bales we have ready to send to Bengall ꝑ Darby	111
163	Woolley Mr Sec^{ry} a letter from him dated 17th Jan^{ry} 1710, by a Danes Printer read, recommending the [Danish] Mission to our protection.	117
165	Warre Mr William orderd to extract all ye Comp^{as} standing rules from their Gen^{ll} Letters	119
	Warehouskeep^{r} reports that there are 300 ba^{s} in the Godown, which he is orderd to lade on the Darby	*ibid.*
168	Willeboorts Adrian his petition read	124
173	D^{o} found to be ill grounded & as such rejected	126
176	Warehouse acc^{t} for May read & Ten Thousand Pag^{s} paid in	128
	Wotton Capt Thom^{s} registers six bales of Bengall goods	129
180	Washers six hundred Pag^{s} advancd them	132
182	Weld M$^{r.}$ Mathew Lre from him read in ans^{r} to Mrs Hunts complaint against him, & advises y^{t} he has sent her goods, which the Sea Custom^{r}, is ord^{d} to send for ashore & wth the Paymast^{r} to compare the a[ccount]	134
185	Woolley Mr Sec^{ry} his Letter by the Arabella read	138
198	Warehouskeep^{r} pays in 3000 Pag^{s}	146
209	Warehouse acco^{t} for June read	154
214	Warre Willm produces a collection of the Comp^{as} standing orders, which is to be bound up and kept in [the] Sec^{rys} office	158
215	Warre & Harden Messrs to examine the Fort St David & Vizagap^{m} books	159
229	Warehouse acco^{t} for July read & 6000 Pag^{s} paid in	170
	Warehouskeeper complaining that shooting rice among the Bengall bales, occasions vermin to [breed] & is of very ill consequence agreed to write to Bengall to forbid it for the future	*ibid.*
230	Warehouse when ever deliverd over, a thorô acco^{t} of remains to be taken and compard wth the Generall books [and signd interchangeably by ye old & new Warehouskeep^{r}]	171
242	Warehouskeep^{r} & his Conicoply regulations agreed on concerning y^{m} for the future	182
254	Warehouskeep^{r} pays in 5000 Pag^{s}	192
262	Warehouse acco^{t} for Augst read	197

X

Y

FOLIO		PAGE.
85	York Fort Gen^{ll} Lres to Toddington read, acquaint^{s} us with the death of Mess$^{rs.}$ Ettricke, Douglass, Griffith, & y^{t} y^{e} Thistleworth was ready to be dispatchd home	50
86	D^{o} omit to advise us w^{t} time they can have another ships Loading of pepper ready	*ibid*
107	York Fort Gen^{ll} Lre to read & approvd	69
108	Ditto an addition to it, read & approvd	70
117	Ditto, the present condition debated	79
147	Yarborough Mr Rich^{d} interrogated about the Jane	103
150	Ditto to reside at Bencoolen, not being acquainted with the customs of ye Country	105
213	York Fort Letters from read, acquainting us with Mr Daniels death, y^{t} Mr Hunter succeeds him in the Governm^{t} & that all differences are composd, as also that they have sent us 300 Tubs of tea by the Rising Sun	157
260	York Fort Gen^{ll} Lre from read, advising the arrivall of the Success from England wth a copy of a Letter from Mr Woolley, acqt^{s} them that the Abingdon is orderd for Bencoolen	196

Z

FOLIO		PAGE.
124	Zoudee Cawnes bill for 5000 Madrass Rup^{s} agreed to be paid	85

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1712

(VOLUME No. 43.)

[*From January* 3 *to December* 31.]

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*—

The Consultation and Diary Booke of Edward Harrison Esqr. President and Govern^r^. &c^a^. Council their proceedings and transactions in the Affairs of the R^t^. Honble. United Company of Merch^ts^. of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell &c^a^. begun 3^d^. Jan^ry^. 1711-12

Att a Consultation

WENSDAY EVENING 2

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^.	GOVERN^R^. & PRESID^T^.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN^D^. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

A Generall Letter to the Deput^y^. Govern^r^. & Councill of ffort St^t^. David of this days date was read & sign'd as allso the dispatch of ship Avarilla to Fort S^t^. David. Letter dispatch to ffort St. David.

Capt. Hurst delivers in a request as enterd after this Consultation that he may have leave to newly register his goods here wch. is granted him in consideration that he has dispos'd of severall articles that were registered in Bengall. Capt. Hursts requests his goods be brot. from Bengall to be new registread.

Henry Davenport produces a protest sent him &c^a^. ffreighters of the S^t^. George by Capt. Goodman Commander of that ship which he desires may be entred after this Consultation, and that an answer to said protest may be inserted in the Gen^ll^. Letter. [Pro]test from C[apt.] Goodman to the ffreightrs. [of Fort] St. George produced by Mr. Davenport.

Tonapa former Conicoply to the warehouse having leave to go down to ffort S^t^. David in order to settle some accounts with the Deputy Govern^r^. and being indebted to the warehouse under M^r^. William Martin warehousek^r^. Pagodas three thousand six hundred and four thirteen fanams twenty cash for wch. M^r^. Martin has taken his bond. Tonapa permittd to go to Fort St. David to adjust accts. with Mr. Raworth.

Recommended to M^r^. Bern^d^. Benyon that the said Tonapa be well look^t^. after that he doe not make his escape out of our bounds and that the same be recommended to the Deputy Govern^r^. in the next lett^r^.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

The President reads his acco^t^. Cash for last month ballance being fifty two thousand eight hundred sixty nine twelve fanams four Cash.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
William Warre.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. of
Fort S^t^. George &c^a^ Council.
Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.

Having registred some goods [of] Bengall and since my arrivall at this place oblig'd to dispose of some of them for my ships use,

Request that my register may be renew'd leaving those things out which I have dispos'd of wch. will very much oblige.

Jan^ry^. 2^d^. 17 11/12.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.
Your most hum^ble^. Servt. to Comm^d^.
Robert Hurst.

Patna Chints	325 p^s^.
Seer Bettys	279.
Bettelæs	100.
Chints	194.
Tea	8 Canast^rs^.
Shellack	5 Chests.
One case & one bundle mark'd I C being presents.	
Rattans	100 bundles.
1 Bale N q^t^.	120 p^s^. paintings.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. of ffort S^t^. George &c^a^ Councill.
Honble. S^r^ &c^a^.

I desire the abovemention'd goods shipt by me on the Avarilla may be registred according to the Companys direction.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.
Your most Hum^ble^. Servt.
Jan^ry^. 2^d^. 17 11/12. Robert Hurst.

Whereas I. Samuell Goodman Command^r^. of the ship S^t^. George belonging unto the port of London in Great Brittain in the eleventh year of our Soveraign Lady Queen Ann imployed in the Honble. United East India Companys Service was dispatch'd at ffort S^t^. George the 6th of June 1711 and order'd to sail with all expedition for Vizagapatam & from thence to ffort William in Bengall in the river Hugly consign'd unto the Honble. John Russell Esqr. &c^a^. Councill there for the United East India Companys Service of Great Brittain and when I had deliver'd all the said Company's goods at ffort William I was by order from the President at that time Govern^r^. William Fraser Esqr. &c^a^ Councill at the port or place of ffort S^t^. George belonging unto the R^t^. Honble. East India Company of Great Brittain

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

Commanded to deliver the said ship St. George to Francis Mollyneaux Mercht. for the space of one year by reason the said ship was lett to freight to the said Mollyneaux Robert Raworth and Henry Davenport Merchants &ca. in ffort St. George to proceed with Gods permission from ffort William in Bengall to Suratt and Persia & for the better proceeding on the said voyage I thought fitt to dock the ship whereas I solemnly protest and declare I had not done it but on the account of proceeding on the abovesaid voyage, and for the better satisfaction of the imployers & now I am ready to receive on board the abovesaid ship St. George such goods and parcells as the imployers shall think fitt for Suratt and Persia as ℘ agreement at ffort St. George the above said ship being in a good repair & Capable of proceeding on & performing the voyage as when came out of England & now I Samuell Goodman do solemnly protest against you Francis Mollyneaux Robert Raworth & Henry Davenport Merchts. &ca. at ffort St. George in behalf of my Owners & self that upon nonperformance of the voyage you Gentlemen shall make good all such sume or sums of mony as the said owners shall sustain by docking the above said ship St. George & all such damages & charges of mony as the owners shall or may sustain by the nonperformance of the above voyage Contracted for Suratt and Persia.

Samll. Goodman.

Calcutta Novembr. 26th. 1711.

Ship Vera Budda arrived in this road from Ballasore.

Sloop Ranga Naidu arrived from Ganjam. 3d

This day ship Averilla Capt. Robert Hurst Commadr saild for ffort St. David (on wch. ship Mr. Bernard Benyon 6th of Councill here embarqued for foresaid place) by whom sent a Genll. Letter to the Depty. Governr. and Councill dated the 2d inst. as allso the Rt. Honble. Companys pacquetts markd A & C. 5

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday 7

Edward Harrison Esqr. Presidt & Govr.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.	[*Lacuna*].
William Warre.	Richd. Hunt.

Mr. Benyon *gone to ffort St. David.*

Mr. Thomas Frederick late paymaster pays into Cash one hundred thirty five twenty seven fanams and eleven cash accot. the Estate of John Rudge deceas'd. Pa. 135. 27. 11 the ball of Rudges estate paid in by Mr. Frederick late paymaster.

Generall letter to the Honble. Court of Mana: was read to the 130 paragraph. Letter to ye Direotrs. [read].

William Martin Sea Customer pays into cash pagodas one thousand on that account. Pa. 1,000 pd. in accot. Sea Customes.

The Accomptant produces his Journll. parcells for the month of November. The journall parcell for Novr. read.

E. Harrison.

Tho. Frederick.

Hen. Davenport.

W. Martin.

Edwd. Bulkley.

Wm. Jennings.

William Warre.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

9th. Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the Deputy Govern^r^. & Councill of ffort S^t^. David dated the 8th. ins^t^. as likewise the remainder of the R^t^. Honble. Companys pacquet.

Rec'd Generall letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Councill of ffort S^t^. David dated the 5th ins^t^.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THIRSDAY EVENING 10

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOVERN^R^. & PRESID^T^.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. [*Lacuna*].
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

M^R^. BENYON *gone to ffort S^t^. David.*

The Genll. Letter to ye Directors ℔ ye Averilla finish'd and sent after ye Ship to ffort St. David wth ye remaindr. of ye Packett.

Made an end of reading the Generall Letter & sign'd it to the Honble. Court of Directors by the Avarilla as likewise a Generall Letter to the Deputy Govern^r^. & Councill of Fort S^t^. David dated this day relating to the speedy dispatch of the said ship.

50 bales to be made up tomorrow.

The warehousek^r^. acquaints the board that there are severall goods come in from the washers out of which he can make up fifty bales or thereabout[s] by tomorrow morning.

Goods to be sent to ffort St. David for the more speedy despatch of the Averilla.

ORDER'D that the said goods be forthwith sorted, embaled, and sent away to morrow evening in a vessell to ffort S^t^. David to put aboard the Avarilla for fear they shou'd meet with some disappointment in their expectation notwithstanding the repeated Assurances that they wou'd send her away by this day but we have reason to suspect the Contrary.

The warehousekr to agree the freight of said goods

ORDER'D that the warehousek^r^. do provide a proper vessell for this purpose, and agree [to the] freight of said bales.

6 bags of Coffee out of ye prest. to ye King to be ship'd for England.

ORDER'D that the six baggs of Coffee sent back from Bengall out of the present intended for the Mogull be sent with the bales to Fort S^t^. David.

A founder formerly entertain'd being found useless to be dismissed unless he accepts of Gunnrs. Mate pay.

Leopold Frustemburgh formerly entertain'd as a founder for brass guns &c^a^ at eight pagodas ℔ month appearing to be a person of no great judgement by the splitting two brass guns made by him when they came to the proof, & not finding any employment for him that can deserve so large a sallary.

ORDER'D that the paymaster do discharge him, unless he will be content with Gunners mates pay.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam of this days date 11

Received a Generall letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r & Councill of ffort S^t. David dated [*lacuna*]. 12

Ship Razee arrived in this road from Tenassaree. 13

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 14

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^D. BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. [*Lacuna*].

WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

M^R. BENYON *gone to Fort St. David.*

The President acquaints the board that having had occasion to look back into the Gen^ll. letters from England between the years 1688 and 1693 the Secretary can find no such book in the Office.

Gen^ll. Letters from Eng. for ye years 1688 & 1693 [miss]ing.

ORDER'D that strict enquiry be made among all that are or have been in the Companys Service if they know any thing of the said book & that an immediate list be taken of every book and paper in th[at] office.

Strict enquiry to be made for the Book.

ORDER'D that for the future whenever any person shall take charge of the Accomptants or Secretary's Office he do immediately demand the said list of his predecessor or in case of mortality of the 2^d person in the said Offices, and after he has examin'd and find the said list to be right he shall sign a Copy thereof and deliver it in to the Govern^r. in Councill the next Consultation day.

For the future he that succeeds in the Accompts or Secretarys office do allways demand a list of all books and materiall papers of his Prede^sr.

Henry Davenport warehousek^r. reads that account for last month.

M^r. Davenport Warehour: reads his Acco^t. for last month.

William Jennings Land Custom^r. reads that account for last month vizt.

M^r. Jennings Land Custr. reads his Accots. Land Cust. for last Month

Choultry Custome	Pag^s.	213 : 18 : 1[8]
Rubie Brokers		12 : 21 : 4[8]
Registring Slaves		1 : 20 : 0
		227 : 23 : 66

And pays into Cash pagodas two hundred on y^t. acco^t.

& Pays in on that Acct. pag^s. 200.

Richard Hunt for Bernard Benyon Storek^r. reads that account for last month.

Storekeep^rs. acct. for last month read.

The President acquaints the board that Senr. Nichola Manuch formerly Inhabitant of this place, but now of Pondicherry is sent for up to Court by a particular order from King Shaallem whom he formerly served in quality of Physitian for many years and that he is now setting out for Arcott to visit the Duan who has particular orders to supply him with all necessarys and send him forward for Dehly.

Report of Sn^r. Nicola. Manuch being sent for by King Shauallum & [. . . .]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711–12*——

The former opinion of the Govr. and Councill about his Ground without [To'n] Clarks gate now appearing to be wrong.

The said Manuch having formerly solicited us concerning a small peice of ground near To [m] Clarks gate upon which he built a dwelling house; & upon examining the said affair in Consultation dated ye. 6th Novr. we were of opinion that the ground had been only granted by the Governr. and Council for a term of [. . .] years to the person of whom Manuch bought it for severall reasons express'd in the said report entred after this Consultation we have now in consideration that this ground is of a very small value as allso that the said Manuch during his residence here was very serviceable to the Companys affairs by his perfect knowledge in the Persia Language & the customs among the Moors having often been employed between Governr. Pitt & Nabab Doud Cawn, but yett more in Consideration that he may be very usefull in our present Circumstances by Assisting those that go to Court with the present from Bengall, and likewise representing our quarrell with Surop Sing with advantage on our side, we have thought it the interest of our Honble. Masters to come to the following resolution.

Therefore

Its resolved in regard of his good Services to the Honble. Compas. Affairs wth ye. Country Government. [The] ground is confirm ed to him.

Resolved that in consideration of the particular good Services done by Senr. Nichola Manuch formerly inhabitant of this place in frequent Journys to the Nabob Doud Cawn when this place was in trouble. We do confirm to him the said Nichola Manuch and his Heirs for ever the full possession and enjoyment of that peice of ground which Thomas Drinkwater bought of Charles and Ann Ryley the 26th of Septemr. 1674 since sold to Thomas Clark the 19th of Aprill 1675 and by the said Thomas Clark to Nichola Manuch as will appear by the severall bills of sale.

Copys of ye aforesaid resolutions to be deliver'd to Senr. Manuch or his Assigns.

Order'd that the Secretary do deliver to Senr. Manuch or his Assigns a copy of this our resolution which shall be of the same validity as a grant under the Companys seal.

Presidents report of his Treating wth. ye. Merchts. abot an investmt. for ys. year.

The President acquaints the board that since his arrivall he has frequently discours'd the Companys merchants jointly and severally concerning an Investment for the present year, but has allways found them so backward that he thought it [not] prudence to press them whilst we were under no necessity for more goods and they had their hands in compleating their former Investments.

Brt. it under Consideration

This brought on a debate concerning an Investment for the next Season and upon the result it appears to us absolutely necessary to make provision for a full ship in September, and another in December or January at farthest.

No dependance on ye Fort St. David Contract. Unless the Troubles there are [concluded].

Our Contract at Fort St. David is for about one thousand bales of wch. about four hundred will go upon the Avcrilla and at the rate they have come in, there is little reason to depend upon the remainder by Septembr. (thô they were to have compleated all in february by their agreement) unless we can be so happy as to accomodate the prest. trouble.

[250] bales may be [expected from Vizatm. [in] Sept. but the trou [ble] in yt. Country [makes] it doubtfull.

From Vizagapatam we may hope two hundred and fifty bales at last to be ready by September if the difference between the Nabob and Rajahs are compos'd in a little time but that is an uncertainty, and besides ti's troublesome getting hither from Vizagapatam without a vessell that sails very well in that season of the year, which may occasion us to detain the ship so long in October that the Monsoon may happen to catch her in the road.

Agreed to come to a [contract here.]

Agreed that we must come to a contract here without further loss of time for at least one thousand bales, or otherwise we cannot propose any certainty of dispatching a ship in Septembr.

Upon which, ye. Merchts. were calld [in] and a List of goods [read].

Then the Merchants. were called in and the following list of goods being read the President acquainted them that our Honble. Masters had strenuously recommended to him to procure a further abatemt. of the prices in the last Contract which he had promised in a manner to perform, and hoped they would be so reasonable in this agreement as would for ever secure him and them in the Companys favour.

25000 Longcloth ordry. white twenty five thousand peices.
5000 Ditto midling five thousand.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

3000 Longcloth fine three thousand.
25000 Sallumpores ordinary twenty five thousand.
9000 Ditto midling nine thousand.
4000 Ditto fine four thousand.
3000 Percullas three thousand peices
1000 Ditto fine one thousand.
200 Izzaries two hundred.
2000 Ginghams small two thousand.
600 Ditto large six hundred.
2000 Betteloes of twenty yards two thousand.
2000 Ditto of twenty five yards two thousand.
1000 Ditto Oringall one thousand.
2000 Moorees two thousand.
3000 Ditto fine three thousand.
3000 Neckcloths three thousand.

Which is about seventeen hundred bales.

They desired time to get the list translated and to consult among themselves, accordingly we dismiss'd them appointing a Consultation tomorrow purposely for this Affair. The Merchts. desire time to gett the List translated.

Capt. Thomas Wallace who has served some time at Bombay Leivetenant of the Military and falling under a severe sickness had leave from the Generall & Councill to lay down the Service and come hither for recovery of his health appearing before us to desire employment and being very well recommended by them to us for a prudent sober man and a good Soldier we have in compassion of the bad circumstances of a very good man agreed to give him Ensigns pay and to employ him at Vizagapatam where he is very willing to reside in the place of Zachariah Highlord deceas'd continuing to him his Leivetenants Comission and promising him further encouragement when any vacancy happens wch. is all we are able to do in our present Circumstances having more Officers than usuall thô few abler than himself. Capt. Wallace a Bombay Lieutt. being forct thrô sickness to quitt the Island & bringing thence a good charecter is here rec'd in ye. Military Service.

Order'd that two hundred pagodas be paid the Owners of ship Essex formerly employed upon freight with grain to Fort St. David. [Pags. 200 to be paid the Ship Essex Acct. freight of grain to Fort St. Dd.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Govr. and Councill of Fort St. David read dated Janry. 9th. advising the Averillas arrivall there, also the rains had hindred their washers very much, but however since we had allowed them to send brown Cloth, they did not doubt but dispatch her by the 10th. in the Evening. Letter from Fort St. Davd. advising ye. Averillas arrivall & that they were in hopes [of] dispatching of her for England by the 10th instant.

Order'd that for the future the Storekeepr. only do buy up plank for the Companys use and issue it to the paymaster as occasion requires, one buyer being better than two. [One] Buyer and yt. to be Storekeeper to buy up [timber] & plank for ye. Compas. use.

Erlapa &ca. tobacco and beetle Farmrs. pay into Cash pagodas five hundred eighty three and twelve fanams. Pags. 583·12 pd. in by [the] Tobacco & Beettle farmers.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. George
&c^a^. Councill.
Honble S^r^. &c^a^.

You having appointed us to examine into the right and title Senh^r^. Nicholas Manuch has to a house and garden commonly call'd by his name, scituated just without Tom Clarks gate which said Manuch alledges does but in part belong to the R^t^. Honble. Company as ℔ a lease dated the 24th March 1671 given by the then Agent and Councill to Thomas Clark for thirty one years, and for the other part of the garden which he says belongs to him he produces a bill of sale of one Charles Rely & Ann his wife to Thomas Drinkwater dated 26th Septr. 1674 and from them to the said Thomas Clark, which writing or bill of sale excepts against giving him any title to the R^t^. Honble. Companys right of ground rent of the said garden, which is a sufficient proof the same was upon a lease, as at this day are all the gardens round it, and so we beleive are all those range of gardens by the highway from Tom Clarks gate to the cross walk, were there such a thing as a register of those times to be found would confirm the same, so that we are wholly of opinion M^r^. Manuch has in justice or Equity no right to the aforesaid garden, farther than what given him by Govern^r^. Pitt and his Councill in their lease dated 20th Decemb^r^. 1704 for 21 years to commence 25th March 1703 we are

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.
Your most hum^ble^. Serv^ts^.

Fort S^t^. George. Hen. Davenport.
3^d^ Novemb^r^. 1711. Bern^d^. Benyon.
W^m^. Warre.

15 This morning the Councill mett and sign'd the Gen^ll^. Letters to the President and Councill in Bengall and cheif of Ballasore all of this days date wch. were dispatch'd by noon.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thirsday 17

Edwd. Harrison Esqr	Presid^t^. & Govr.
Thomas Frederick	Hen. Davenport.
William Martin	Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.	[*Lacuna.*]
William Warre.	[*Lacuna.*]

M^r^. Benyon *at Fort St. David.*
M^r^. Hunt *sick.*

Severall Letters rec'd. read Vizt. The purport of that from ffort St. David.

A Generall Letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. and Councill of Fort S^t^. David dat^d^. 11th. ins^t^. was read advising that they had received our packetts &c^a^. sent ℔ Mussula that they had laden on board the Averilla two hundred and sixteen bales and wou'd dispatch the remainder as fast as possible, but their washers had been hindred by unexpected rains.

The purport of a Letter from Vizagapatam.

A Generall Letter from Vizagapatam ℔ boat dated the 7th ins^t^. was read acquainting us that M^r^. Faucett is gone to Ingeroone to sort a parcell of Cloth bought of the Dasheroone merchants that they should speedily prepare for a contract and that they will send us musters of Brampore Chints Chey goods and neckcloths as soon as possible, allso that they have sent us by this Conveyance three Serjants and six Topass soldiers.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12* ——

A Generall Letter from M^{r}. Noden dated the 9th of Jan^{ry}. advising that Ibrahim Cawn brother to the Doud Cawn is made Suba of Golcondah and arrived at that City, that the warr and troubles round about Metchlepatam still continue, that Upper Row continues fortifying himself upon Diu Island and building towns and Villages, that many Inhabitants are gone over to dwell there from the Metchlepatam Country and y^{t}. Upper Row has offer'd twenty thousand pagodas for the rent of the Island.

The purport of a Letter from Metchlepatam.

A Letter from Gopang Dashee chief braminy of Metchlepatam was read making an offer of Diu Island, desiring us in the mean time to solicit for it by means of the persons that accompany our present to Court, and in the [mean] time to send down Soldiers and take possession of it, an answer to which letter is referr'd to further consideration.

The purport of a Letter from ye Chief Braminy at Metchlepatam.

The Company's Merch^{ts}. having desired further time than what mention'd in the last Consultation were now call'd in and warmly press'd to come to an agreement at five ℘ Cent abatem^{t}. upon the last contract, and the substance of their answer is as follows.

[Comp^{s}] Merchts. Collegued [abot. Contract. & Answer is Vizt.

That Rice is now at seven mercall for a pagoda the present crop being in great measure dried up and lost upon the ground so that there are no hopes of its being cheaper this season and great fears of a greivous famine if we have not large supplies from the sea before this monsoon is over.

The Scarcity of grain [and a famine] dreaded.

That Cotton is now at twenty pagodas ℘ Candy which used to be at fifteen and sixteen when they made their former contracts, and that there is no likelyhood of its being cheaper before September.

The dearness of Cotton & no probability of its being Cheaper.

That the troubles in the Country where the goods are made increase daily which thins the Inhabitants and will make it very difficult to send up mony and bring down goods with safety.

Troubles in ye Country where the Goods are made Likewise.

That they have lost six thousand pagodas by the last Contract which they are ready to prove by their accounts upon oath which loss was occasion'd by the dearness of Cotton the scarcity of hands thrô sickness in the country and by the sever^{ll}. goods which we have turn'd out and made abatement upon all wch. Circumstances they hop'd we would consider in the Contract for if they were sure to be no loosers they would be very well content wth. only the common interest of their mony advanced.

The Loss upon ye last contrct. was 6000 pags. wch. they offer to prove.

Then they were ask'd at what rate they wou'd undertake the Investment to wch. they desired they might give in their answer next Consult^{n}. wherefore we have appointed tomorrow morning that no time may be lost.

The rates of the investmt, [. . .] pounded they desire [. . .] to Consider.

ORDER'D that pagodas fifteen hundred eighty three & twelve fanams be advanced Edwd. Bulkley Paymast^{r}. to defray Charges garrison.

Pa. 1583. 12 ordered ye Paymaster.

E. HARRISON.

THO. FREDERICK.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W. MARTIN.

EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.

W^{M}. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

———

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY MORNING 18

EDWD. HARRISON GOVR. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWD. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	[*Lacuna*].
WILLIAM WARRE.	[*Lacuna*].

MR. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*

MR. HUNT *sick.*

A French Gunner who came from the Duans Camp haveing been lodg'd here in [a] man's house in the black town unknown to our Governr therefore Its order'd for ye future no stranger be entertaind in the place without first giveing notice to ye Capt of ye Guard.

Upon discoursing of a French Gunnr. that came from the Duans camp and had been eight days in a Frenchmans house in the black Town without the Govrs. knowledge it is thought necessary that papers be put up in English French and Portuguez at the severall gates of the Town to acquaint all the inhabitants that whoseover shall for the future entertain any stranger arriving at this place who has not first been with the Capt. of the guard according to custome in order to be carried to the Governr shall for every such offence be fined fifty pagodas.

A Rent Roll for last year produc'd agreed & sign'd.

The Rentall Generall produced a [rent] roll for the year 1711 ending the last of August amou[nts.] to pagodas eighteen hundred twenty seven & twenty eight fa. which we agreed to and sign'd as allso a rent roll for the two years elaps'd under former Governments which was likewise agreed to and sign'd and at the same time recommended to William Warre Rentall Generall to gett in what he can of the said deficiency without oppressing the poor inhabitants.

Letter to Metchlepm. read and sign'd.

A generall Letter to Mr. Phillip Noden at Metchlepatam read and sign'd.

petition of the joynt tock Merchts. read

The President produced a petition delivered him by the joint stock merchants which is as follows.

TO THE HONBLE EDWD. HARRISON ESQR.

PRESIDT. & GOVERNR OF FORT ST. GEORGE

FOR AFFAIRS OF THE RT. HONBLE

UNITED ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPA

&CA. COUNCILL.

THE HUMBLE. PETITION OF THE COMPAS MERCHTS.

SHEWETH

WHEREAS your Honr. &ca was pleas'd to give us a list of sundry sorts of Cloths at Consultation at the same time ordering us to go & consult together we have accordingly done so and now give our list of what goods we can provide Vizt.

Longcloth Ordinary	Ps.	15000
Ditto midling		4000
Ditto fine		3000
Sallumpores ordinary		15000

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

Sallumpores midling	Ps. 5000
Ditto fine	2000
Ginghams of 16 Coveds	2000
Ditto of 40 Coveds	400
Bettelæs of ditto	2000
Ditto of 50 Coveds	2000
Oringall Bettelæs	1000
Moorees of 20 Coveds	2000
Ditto percollæs of 18 Coveds	3000
Neckcloths each 16 neckcloths	3000

These goods we know we can provide thô Cotton & Cotton yarn are very dear by reason there is no rain up in the Country's wherefore we shall be considerable loosers therefore hope your Honr. will advance 15 ℔ Cent more lest hereby we be sufferers humbly entreating your Honrs Compliance to this our request.

As in duty bound we
shall ever pray &ca.

A debate consequently arose upon their reasons given why they could not invest so cheap as they did last contract the result of which was, that we all agree in the following particulars. The reasons of ye Merchts. assertions of ye difference between this and ye last Contract in debate & is agreed to as follows.

That their Assertion as to the dearness and scarcity of grain here and in all the countrey round about us is true and we are very happy if we escape a famine. First as to ye Scarcity of grain tis true Also

That Cotton is certainly as dear as they mention which appears plainly by the quantity sent to Vizagapatam in August last and there sold for twenty four pagodas the Candy for the Compa accot. & none has been sold here for some time under twenty pags. Dearness of Cotton Also

The troubles in the Country are undoubtedly very great & we are not likely to see better times [un]der the weak government of the present Mogull and it is to be consider'd that the merchants risque their own mony instead of the Compa. up into the severall country where the goods are made it must be allowed that they run a much greater hazard than ordinary both in sending up mony and in bringing down their goods thrô several petty governments wth. which they must keep a good correspondence which is not to be done without some expence [in] these troublesome times the Poligars being in arms to struggle for their liberty. The troubles in ye Country And

We cannot be sure how much ye Merchts. lost by their last Investment but are pretty well satisfied they were loosers in the main & especially on the last eleven hundred bales brought in since cotton has been so dear, however they have gone on very cheerfully in their business. As to ye last investmt 'tis certain they were Loosers.

Then the Merchts were call'd in and told by the Presidt. their demands were so very unreasonable in their petition that we could say anything further to the matter till they came to a better temper and would give them to next Consultation to consider further. The Merchst are Calld in and Told their demands so unreasonable in their petition that no conclusion could be made and therefore must be deferr'd till they were more Temperate

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——.

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Councill of ffort S^t^. David dated ye 14th ins^t^.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY EVENING 21

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^ & PRESID^T^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. [*Lacuna*].
WILLIAM WARRE. [*Lacuna*].
M^R^. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*
M^R^. HUNT *sick.*

Letter from ffort St. David advising of a disappointmt. of 60 bales being damg'd woud Occasion the Averellas stay 3 or 4 days longer than expected.

Generall letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Councill of Fort S^t^. David dated the 14th ins^t^. was read acknowledging the receipt of our fifty bales sent down and that they had laden them aboard the Averilla, that they had been forced to turn out fourty bales of brown Cloth when they came to sort it and that above twenty more had been damaged in bringing from Porto Novo in Mussulas, so that they must be sent to the washers and that the disappointment of these sixty bales will occasion them to detain the ship three or four days longer than expected.

They want grain and other provisions at ffort St. David.

They add further that they are under great necessity's for want of grain and other provisions subsisting at present upon one hundred and seventy head of Cattle taken from the enemy and that they have still hopes of dispatching the Avarilla the 15th.

George Wahup died 12th instant at ffort St. David.

They conclude with the death of M^r^. George Wahup a writer on the 12th ins^t^.

The affairs of ye investmt again under debate, & if these Merchants do not undertake it, there is no dependance on any other.

The debate concerning an Investment being reassumed, AGREED that if the present Joint Stock Merch^ts^. do not undertake it there is no other man or sett of men in this place that we can depend upon with any certainty.

Considering the Circumstcs. of the present Times, it is thought best to contract for only what is necessary for an Octor. Ship of 450 Tonns.

AGREED that considering the present difficultys as formerly mention'd we had better contract only for what will be absolutely necessary to lade a ship of four hundred fifty tons and in Septemb^r^ and deferr the remainder till August in hopes of cottons falling with the new Crop, and that grain may be cheaper as no doubt it will if please God to send us plentifull rains in season.

AGREED that if we can be sure of eight hundred to one thousand bales by the 1st of Octob^r^. from our merchants here we shall be able to dispatch a Ship of four hundred and fifty tons by that time.

The Merchants. call'd in and proposalls made for 1,000 bales.

Then they were call'd in according to the order of the day and told that we had consider'd their reasons offer'd for an abatement and allowed some of the difficultys thô not in the same degree they describe them wherefore we had determin'd to contract for no more now than one thousand bales instead of seventeen hundred and fifty first propos'd, the said thousand bales to be of sortments in proportion to the seventeen hundred and fifty as by the list deliver'd them and would deferr the remainder in hopes of more favourable times.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12——

The President desired that this being his first Investment they would do it on as good terms as possible for his Honr. and their own creditt to which they answer'd that they wou'd gladly produce their joint stock books and make appear upon oath that they had suffer'd six thousand pagodas in the last Investment, however for once they wou'd undertake to provide eight hundred bales, or a thousand with our mony if procureable by the 1st of Octobr. to deliver the goods at the prices they buy them up in the Country and leave to us to gratifie them according to Honr. & Conscience, and that we shou'd have such Gomasters as we pleas'd up at the severall places where the goods are made to give us advices from time to time what they pay for the goods at the Looms.

The Presidt. insist with the Merchants (as being his first investmt.) they would be as easie as possible for his honr. & their future Creditt. They could safely swear they sustain'd a considerable loss by the last Contract. The Merchts offer to provide [800] or 1,000 bales at prime cost with ye Compa: [mony] & That we should have such Gomasters in the Country as we thought fitt [to be found.]

Then they were order'd to withdraw and the foregoing proposition was debated when the following difficulties offer'd themselves to our view.

They are order'd to withdraw. Their offer weigh'd with the consequences if accepted which are as follows

We shall never be able to find honest Gomasters among these corrupt people to employ at the looms but they will undoubtedly take bribes from the persons concern'd and rate the goods at what prices they please.

that no honest Gomasters are [to be found].

If any loss or disappointment happens from the Country government it would justly be on the Companys account, and we are apprehensive they will not be so industrious to prevent such mischeifs when they are not likely to sustain the damage themselves.

Lastly we do not find ourselves qualified by the Honble. Companys orders to go into this new method of hazarding their mony which may be attended with many unforeseen difficulties.

If any Loss happens it will be on the Companys Accot. and that industry will not be used by y Merchts in such case as if it was their own & lastly no such power to run risques of this nature on the Company's mony.

The Merchants being again call'd in and told that we could not for severall substantiall reasons accept of their proposall but desired their finall answer this Consultation as to the very lowest they would Invest at, they consider'd among themselves and offer'd to do it upon an abatement of ten ℔ Cent protesting that if they did it under they shou'd be considerable loosers.

The Merchts call'd in & their proposall refused. Their finall Answer being desired, protested if they did it under 10 ℔ Ct abatemt. the loss would be considerable

After using all manner of perswas[ive] arguments in vain We agreed to abate them five ℔ Cent on a thousand bales provided they bring them by the beginning of October at farthest, and that they will be as ready to make us a reasonable allowance on our Investments hereafter when these present difficulties of the dearness of Cotton and grain are out of question.

[5] ℔ Ct to be abated on 1,000 bales if they brought them in by ye beginning of Octor.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

The Merchts at last accept the terms protesting they have no prospect of advantage.

After some debates among themselves they consented to our terms solemnly protesting that they have no prospect of advantage, but would do their utmost to serve the Honble. Company amidst all difficulties in gratitude to former favours and in hopes to be continued in their good opinion for the future.

Then the goodness of ye Cloth in all respects recommended to them and errors in former investmts. shown them which they promise to rectifie.

Then they were acquainted that they must be sure to keep up to the musters without expectation of any favour in the sorting, that they must take care that the course goods are well struck and made of a firm well spun thread and not raw and spungey as usuall of late years, and that the course Bettelaes must be made of a more light and fine shadow, whereas those of the last Contract are of an ill wrought thread thick and resembling a Succatum rather than a Bettella, all wch. they promise to rectifie hereafter and they are order'd to attend and sign the Contract next Consultation.

The Presidts. report of an offer made him by ye Phousdar of St. Thoma of ye 5 Villages granted us by Daud Cawn.

The President acquaints the board that he has an Offer made him by Peer Zudda Phousdar of St. Thoma of the five Villages formerly granted by Doud Cawn and that he will procure a Perwanna from Zulfacur Cawn for our peaceable enjoyment of the same, the said Peer Zudda likewise engages to procure the Duans grant for five other Villages near the Mount St. Thomas in the mean time, of the same value till the Perwanna can be had from Court.

mony to be disburst [on any] Lands without a firm uncontroulable Title.

Resolved that we will not disburst any sum of mony for procuring ground or Villages unless we can have a firm and solid title not liable to be disputed by every new Nabob that comes into these parts.

The Character of ye Phour of St. Thoma.

Peer Zudda Phousdar of St. Thoma is a Mullah of the Sayhid Cast which is the Cheif of all the Moors casts in these parts he is likewise cheif priest to the Duan and has such an influence over him that whatever he says is a law, and the Duan does nothing without his advice when Peer Zudda Visits him he rises from his seat and meets him at the Door and when the Duan goes to him he receives him sitting and frequently suffers him to kiss his feet.

The Contents of his Jaggeer, his cruelty to ye Portuguez by a Christian Woman in Shaw Allum's Seraglio they address themselves to Court and had obtained a perwanna to restore them to their possessions but The Duan most ragefully rejected it imprizond them Forcing them to sign a paper without reading it. This Duan and Phousdar of St. Thoma are Zulphakur Cawns Creatures. The Portuguese prepare for a second complaint at Court.

This Preist has his Jaggeer in and about St. Thoma to the yearly amount of nine thousand pagodas and has by his cruelty to the Portuguez inhabitants of that place forced most of them to quit it & retire hither, the Bishop among the rest, they found means by a Christian woman in Shaalems Seraglio to lay their complaints before him who order'd Zulfacur Cawn to send down a Perwanna immediately to the Duan commanding him to restore the Portuguez to their habitations and priviledges and to see restitution made them of what the Phousdar had at times exacted from them, A Copy of the said Perwanna was sent by the Christian woman to the Bishop of St. Thoma who sent severall persons with the same to the Duan at Arcott, but he received them very roughly charging them with accusing him falsely to the King, put them in prison and threatned them till they paid a sum of mony for their release, with-all obliging them to sign a paper in the Persian Language without reading it wherein tis said they own all their former Complaints to be false and scandalous this is a peice of roguery that we cannot forbear taking notice of to show the weakness of the present government under Shaalem and the great power of Zulfacur Cawn whose creatures the Duan and Peer Zudda are, and undoubtedly he has directed them what to do in this Affair, however the Portuguez are preparing for a second complaint by the same hand by which we shall see if the King will exert his Authority or no.

FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12

ORDER'D that the warehousek^r. may sell what Rupees there are in the warehouse at three hundred thirty five to one hundred pagodas and not under as oppertunity offers. The warehousekeeper to sell Rupees at 335.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Rec'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. and Councill of ffort S^t. David dated the 19th. ins^t. 23.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THIRSDAY 24.

EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^D. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
M^R. BENYON *at Fort S^t. David.*
M^R. HUNT *sick.*

Edward Bulkley paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t. Paymasters Acco^t. for Decembr. [read].

Charges Garrison	Pag^s. 1646 : 7
Charges Dyett	438 : 29
Dyett & stores laid in	216 : 23
Charges Generalls	507 : 5
ffortifications & Repairs	793 : 15
Charges Cattle	76 : 30
Charges Extraordinary	19 : 20
Fort S^t. David	49 : 2
Vizagapatam ffactory	8 : 32
Brass Ordnance	1 :
	Pag^s. 3757 : 19

The Accomp^t. delivers in the Joynt Stock Merchants account ballanced to this day wch. is entred after this Consultation and they desiring the ballance which is pagodas sixteen thousand one hundred and one to enable them to begin the present Investment. Mr. Frederick delivers the Joynt Stock Merchts. Account.

ORDER'D that the same be paid.

Then a list was delivered the Merchants for the Investment agreed upon to which they consented & is as entred in the Copy of the contract after this Consultation, we would have Tasharif'd them according to Custome but Sunco Ramma the head merchant being absent about his own affairs up at Cuddapy they desire it may be Deferr'd till his return. A List of investmt. deliver'd the Merchts.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

Letter from ffort St. David read advising ye Dispatch of the Averilla Amot. to Pag. 72298. 2. 14.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^r^. and Councill of ffort S^t^. David dated the 19th. ins^t^. was read acquainting us with the dispatch of the Avarilla the 18th. with a Cargo amounting to seventy two thousand two hundred ninety eight pagodas two fanams fourteen Cash and the reasons why they could not send her sooner. They likewise send us the Copy's of the Inv^o^. Generall Letter and a protest against M^r^. Roberts which we find to be well grounded.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
W^m^. Jennings.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
William Warre.

Received two Generall Letters from the Deputy Govern^r^. & Councill of ffort S^t^. David dated the 20th. & 21st. ins^t^.

Fort S^t^. George Jan^ry^. 22 : 17 11/12

Dr. Sunco Rama &c^a^ Merch^ts^ C^r^.

Nov^r^ ℔^mo^.	To Cash paid them in Consult^n^. by the President	Pag^s^. 17013	f^a^ 10	—	Octr. 31st	By ball^o^. brought from last acco^t^.	pag^s^. 17013	10	[...]
	To sundry goods deliver'd them by the warehousek^r^. amo^t^. to ...	2675	1	3	Decr 31	By Callicoes deliver'd in by them ye abatem^t^. of 5 ℔ % deducted ...	19391	5	[...]
Jan^ry^. 22.	To ditto deliver'd them this month	4972	33	—	Jan^ry^ 22^d^	By ditto deliver'd in by them this m^o^. Ditto. ...	... 4904	16	4
	To Rents & Revenues for custome ℔^o^. 1¼ ... on pagodas 24295 : 22 : 3.	... 303	25	—					
	To Dustore for 1 ℔ Cent on pag^s^. 24295 : 22 : 3.	242	34	2					
		25207	31	5					
	To Ballance due to them.	16101	—	4					
	Pag^s^.	41308	32	3		Pag^s^.	41308	32	3

Errors Excepted

℔ Tho. Frederick Accomptant

Fort S^t^. George Jan^ry^. 24th. 17 11/12

Contract with Sunca Rama.

Vincatte Chittee &c^a^. Merchants for the following goods to be provided and brought in by the last of September next.

	Peices	Lenghts & bread. L Co. C B^d^.	Bales P^s^.	Corge	Numb^rs^	Prices
Longcloth Ordinary ...	15000	72 & 2¼	500	750 N	1	31 18
Ditto	...	...		...	2	30 9
Ditto	...	...	...	...	3	29 —
Longcloth Midling ...	4000	72 & 2¼	133 10	200 N	1	38 —
Ditto					2	36 —
Ditto					3	34 —

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711–12* ——

	Peices	Lenghts & Bread. L.CO. C.BD.	Bales	Ps.	Corge	Numbers	Prices
Longcloth Fine	3000	72 & 2¼	75		150 N	1	60 —
Ditto						2	55 —
Ditto						3	50 —
Sallumpores Ordinary ...	15000	32 & 2⅛	187	40	750 N	1	14 18
Ditto						2	13 18
Ditto						3	12 18
Sallumpores Midling ...	5000	32 & 2⅛	6240		250 N	1	17 18
Ditto						2	16 10
Ditto						3	15 2
Sallumpores Fine ...	2000	32 & 2⅛	20		100 N	1	29 —
Ditto						2	27 —
Ditto						3	25 —
Ginghams of 16 Coveds ...	2000	16 & 2	1680		100 N	1	24 —
Ditto						2	22 —
Ditto						3	20 —
Ginghams of 40 Coveds ...	400	40 & 2⅛	640		20 N	1	50 —
Ditto						2	45 —
Ditto						3	40 —
Bettelaes of 40 Coveds ...	2000	40 & 2	25		100 N	26	32 18
Ditto				...		25	31 9
Bettelaes of 50 Coveds ...	2000	50 & 2	25		100 N	29	41 9
Ditto ...		...		...		28	39 9
Oringall Bettelaes ...	1000	32 & 2	10		50 N	1	60 —
Ditto		...		...		2	55 —
Bettelaes of 24 Coveds ...	500	24 & 2	4		25 N	1	45 —
Ditto		...		...		2	41 9
Moorees Ordry. of 20 Coveds.	2000	20 & 2½	12	80	100 N	1	19 —
Ditto		...		...		2	17 18
Moorees Fine	3000	18 & 2½	18	120	150 N	1	33 —
Ditto		...		...		2	30 —
Ditto		...		...		3	27 —
Perculaes	4000				N		
Ginghams Fine of 16 Coveds	200	16 & 2	1		10 N		
Neckcloths each ps. 16 Neck[c]loths 50 Coveds...	3000	50 & 1¼	37	40	150 N	1 38	14 32
Ditto		...		...		2 36	—

Wee the underwritten do Oblige ourselves to provide and bring in the abovemention'd goods at the severall prices thereto annex'd by the last day of September one thousand seven hundred and twelve, the mony to be paid us as usuall since we have contracted without mony advanced, wittness our hands this twenty fourth day of January one thousand seven hundred & eleven twelve.

Att a Consultation

Present — Friday morning 25.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presidt.

Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.

William Martin. Edwd. Bulkley.

William Jennings.

William Warre.

Mr Benyon *at Fort St. David.*

Mr Hunt *Sick.*

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

Letter from ffort St. David read advising of an attack upon the Enemy.

A Generall letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. and Councill dated the 20th. inst^t^. was read acquainting us that they had made an attack upon an intrenchment of the Enemys at a place call'd Crimumbaucum about half way between that place and Pondicherry in the following manner.

The manner of the attack.

M^r^. Raworth being advis'd that a party of about three hundred Moors foot detacht from their intrenchment at Crimumbaucum us'd in their rounds to pass between Coniquile and our hedge, Order'd Capt. Courtney and Capt. Howson with sixty Granadiers to lay ambuscade for them y^e^. 19th. in a place that was thought the most convenient, and if possible cut them of accordingly at nine they went to the place appointed when they waited till one a Clock, when perceiving none of the enemy appear'd they march'd directly to their Intrenchment wch. was immediately allarm'd, about fourty of them being without the door who repairing in with a great deall of precipitat^ion^ on their approach excluded about twenty two of their Comrades all wch. were immediately put to the sword and then they order'd Serjant Aulin with two file of men to mount the wall on the opposite side wch. he did with a great deall of Bravery and forc't them to retreat where the two Captains were with the main body of the party, who immediately upon it orderd fourty granadoes to be flung in which did wonderfull execution, and while they were in this Consternation the granadoes flying in peices amongst them, and ye Serjant on the other side firing upon them with swan shott they forc't open the door and entred sword in hand where they mett with a good stout repulse but the execution done upon them before had so dispirited 'em that in the end every man began to shift for himself some making for the door and others flinging themselves over the wall into the ditch in order to make their escape, till what with those that gott away and fell they had in a short time free possession of the place without any molestation when they had an oppertunity to view the slain which amounted to more than one hundred, besides which, they say the ground was all strewed with peices of skulls, hands & legs wch. to be sure was effects of the granadoe shells.

The said letter acquaints us that their Cash is exhausted and requires a supply.

Pag^s^. 10000 to be sent to ffort St. David ℘ first oppertunity.

ORDER'D that ten thousand pagodas be sent them by the first oppertunity.

The want of grain at Fort St. David and the Supply considered off.

The great want of grain at Fort S^t^. David was taken into consideration as well as our present Circumstances here in that particular and we find we cannot ship of any that is allready landed without occasioning such a Clamour as will cause many of our poor Inhabitants to forsake [the] place not having enough in town for two months [nor] has any been brought in from the country these twenty days past wherefore we summon'd all the grain merchants who daily expect large quantity's from ye Northward as soon as the wind changes which has very unexpectedly continued at South East for ten days.

The grain Merchts. perswaded to send the next boats y^t^ arrive.

The President acquainted them with our present occasions at Fort S^t^. David and that we must be obliged to send away some of the next boats that arrive for the supply of that place, whereupon they started Abundance of difficulties, as that the monsoon was allmost spent, that they did not come here with intent to go further than this port, that their boats wou'd be leaky and their men fatigued and that as their buisness lay here they hoped we would not force them to go further for which they had not the consent of their partners concern'd with them residing at Ganjam and those parts, to which we answer'd.

That the monsoon being near spent is the reason why we have not time to take the grain ashoar and reship'd it, That we wou'd put a Pilot and laskars aboard to take care of the Vessells and finding no other means to gain their Consent, rather than disoblige people without whose Assistance we are not able to subsist we have agreed upon this emergency to pay them their mony here and run the risque of the

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

grain to Fort St. David or otherwise the people of that place must perish by famine their bounds being closely shut up by the enemy, and the neighbouring Sea Ports so farr from being able to help thdm, that they can scarcely subsist themselves.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWD. HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EEWD. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
MR. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*
MR. HUNT *Sick.*

WEDNESDAY 28. [MONDAY]

The Secretary pays into Cash twenty six pagodas on accot. permission of passage for Mr. Richard Skingle on ship Avarilla for England.

Pags. 26 pd. in on Accot. permissn. of passage fo England.

Wotchowon Inhabitant of this place makes a complaint against Berry Timapa for forcibly taking away his dwelling house during the time of the late President in which he and his forefather had lived sixty years.

[Gentue] inhabitant in the Black-town being dispossess'd of his house in the time of the late President.

The heads of the casts and the Comps. merchants being summon'd unanimously declare as follows.

The Chief Inhabitants sent to give their Opinion.

That the said Wotchowan and his Ancestors had been in peaceable possession of this house at least sixty years.

That Wotchowons father built the sd. house from the ground upon a spott alotted him by Timapa's father who was at that time entrusted by the Agent and Councill as principall Inhabitant of the place to parcell out the ground in the Black Towne to such persons who were willing to reside and build in it which is all the title yt Timapa can any ways pretend to the aforesaid house and ground.

Colloway Chitte one of the Joint Stock merchants particularly declares that the house he now lives in and enjoys was built by his father in the same manner on a peice of ground [given] him by Timapas Ancestors and says [that he may] be permitted to pretend a title to such[a house] built upon ground alotted by his father and most of the best houses in Town will fall to Timapa by the same title.

Upon full examination of the matter we do not find that Timapas Ancestors had any titles to this ground in dispute but was only entrusted by the Agent and Council to dispose of it as aforesd.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12——

It appears likewise that Timapa by false wittnesses & severall other subtle practices did impose upon the Justices of the Choultry so farr as to gett their consent to turn the poor fellow out of his habitation and to make a bill of sale for the disposall of it to another person which he did for fifty pagodas.

Wherefore in consideration of the foregoing premises we think ourselves in justice obliged to come to the following resolutions.

No Grounds to rest in Timapau's disposall nor any person else without a title from the Agent and Councill.

Resolved that neither the title of this ground or any other ground within the Comp^{a}. precincts doth or can rest in Timapa his Ancestors or any body else upon pretence of their having formerly parcell'd it out to the severall Inhabitants or upon any other pretence whatsoever unless they can prove a grant from the Agent and Council in the Honble. Companys name whose right and title thereto is indisputable and not to be call'd in question on any acco^{t}. whatsoever.

[. . .]

Resolved that this house in dispute standing in the weavers street joining to the house of Poly Chitte to the westward rightfully belongs to Wotchowan whose Ancestors built it so many years ago the said Wotchowan acknowledge[s] paying quitt rent to the Company according to the established rent rule.

Timapa to repay ye 50 pag^{s}.

Order'd that the Wotchowan [be] immediately put into possession of the said house and Timapa be obliged to repay the fifty pagodas to [. . .] drapa the Person to whom he sold it by a false tit[le].

Capt. Courtney, Ensign Brooks & Serjeant Peterson sent up Prisoners from ffort S^{t}. David.

The President acquaints the bo[ard] that the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David have sent up Leivetenant Courtney Ensign Brooks and Serjant Peterson prisoners in two Mussulæs [for] severall crimes sett forth at large in their Gen^{ll}. letter and then the Generall lett^{r}. dated the 24th & 25th ins^{t}. were read as allso sevarall other papers relating to the same Affair wch. are entred after this Consultation.

Capt. Courtneys accusation.

"On Tuesday last Capt. Courtney having din'd wth. the Govr. went as he was "accustom'd into [Mr.] Welds roome where was sitting Ensign Paddle, [he] walkd "backwards and forwards for some time without speaking a word but at last "attack'd him in a very odd sort of a manner telling him he was an impudent fellow, "son of a Whor[e] Skip Jack and us'd abundance of other Epithets [very] improper "for a man that bares a Commission, to utter or take, but Padle it seems regarding "the place he was in, and not caring to make any disturbance under M^{r}. Raworths "Roof, bore it very patiently till Courtney at last drew and Assaulted him and "before the guard could come in to qu[iet] the disturbance had wounded Padle "about an inch & a halfe deep in the Belly, and [again . . .] in the left temple, "the Dep^{ty}. Govr. immediately secured them both under guards in different apart- "ments, and yesterday acquainted us with it in Consultation when they were both "sent for up and heard what they could say for themselves and the declarations of "Messrs. Mathew Weld and Henry Cottrell taken, the one of wch. was present when "some words past between them on Sunday last, and the other not only then but "likewise the greatest part of the time they were scuffling together the copys of "wch. we inclose for your Hon^{rs}. &c.^{a} perusall.

Courtney being former [. . .]

Upon debating this Affair it was alledged by severall of the board that Leivetenant Courtney soon after his arrivall in these parts had been broke and rendred uncapable of serving by the late Presid^{t}. and Council, for severall irregular actions then committed.

Secretary is orderd [to look] for the Consultation [relat]ing to it.

Order'd that the Secretary do peruse the Consultations relating to this affair in order to lay them before us and that Council do meet tomorrow morning at ten a Clock for the tryall of the prisoners.

[Letter] from Vizagapm. read [acquainting] of 29 bales Calicoes amot. 2198·22 saild on a Country boat for this place.

Gen^{ll}. Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 14th and 16 ins^{t}. were read acquainting us that they had shipt of twenty nine bales of Callicœs amounting to two thousand one hundred ninety eight pagodas twenty two fanams upon a country boat for this place.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

That the Nabob Habbib Cawn has had great success over the Rajah Annunteranz [and has taken] most part of his Countrey from him [and soon] they have found themselves under a necessity of supplying him with Ammunition least their denyall shou'd bring troubles upon themselves.

Habbib Cawn is Victor over Annunteraus.

ORDER'D that pagodas sixteen hundred thirty three & twelve fanams be advanced to Bulkley paymastr. to defray Charges garrison.

Pags. 1633. 12 order'd ye Paymastr.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The DECLARATION of Mr. Matthew Weld concerning the difference that happen'd between Capt. Hercules Courtney & Ensign Joseph Padle [Sun]day last in the Afternoon at Mr. Welds lodgings be[ing] the 20th of Janry. $17\frac{11}{12}$ as allso, of their fighting Yesterday the 22d in the lodgeings abovesaid.

Being present when the difference arose between Capt. Hercules Courtney & Ensign Joseph Padle at my lodgeings Sunday the 20th of Janry. $17\frac{11}{12}$ [as] allso when they fought the 22d in the afternoon in the same place & being required by the Worshipll [Robert] Raworth Esqr. Depty. Governr. &c.as Councill to give a true accot. of the matter, I therefore here give the [best] account I can of it wch. is as follows.

Sunday the 20th in the afternoon Capt. Hercules Courtney & Ensign Joseph Padle being at my lodgeings where allso was Mr. Henry Cottrell when Capt. Courtney asked Ensign Padle to give one Richard Pain (a Centinell on the main guard a drunken abusive fellow) liberty to go out of the ffort for two or three hours in a day about some buisness he had for him to which Ensign Padle reply'd he could not, thereat Capt. Courtney paused a little and then flew into a passion saying what do you mean Ensign Padle Damn me [I'le] have him witht. asking you, to that Ensign Padle said if he is a man belonging to your Company you may have him but as he's upon this guard I must have another in his room to do his duty, hereat Capt. Courtney grew very abusive to Mr. Padle the Ensign of the guard giving him the lye calling him an impudent saucey fellow & threatned to beat him &. thrust his Cane down his throat wch. he shook at him in a menacing manner uttering many other abusive expressions, to all wch. said Ensign Joseph Padle made civill replys, and mild and gave his reason why he cou'd not permit said Pain to go out of the ffort, he being so frequently guilty of misdemeanrs. when at his liberty that he fear'd he shoul'd be blamed if he suffer'd him abroad desiring Capt. Courtney not to treat him so scurv[ily] & that he wou'd not strike him for he wou'd not [do] it when their difference grew to this hight I des[ired] them both to forbear quarrelling in my house wh[ere]at they then gave over & I thought all wou'd have been past by.

But Tuesday the 22d of January [at] about three in the afternoon Capt. Hercules Courtney came into my lodgeings where Mr. Joseph Padle Ensign of the guard was with me at a table smoking a pipe of tobacco and after taking some few turns in my room seemingly in a passion stood by me and demanded of Ensign Padle how he came [to] write so saucey & impudently to him in the [particular] note, telling him that his superiors used him with more respect than barely to conclude after the wo[rds] with his name only, to this Ensign Padle replyed he wrote it in hast & design'd no affront by it & hoped he would not make this omission occasion of quarrelling with him on account their late difference about said Richard Pain adding that Capt. Courtney had then very grossly abused him, who answer'd he had not, but he very

much deserved it, and immediately flew into a passion and said he was a saucey impudent fellow and wou'd make him know his distance, & lett him see he did not make such as him his companion with severall such like scornfull expressions, to wch. Mr. Padle replyed in a very calm manner Sr. I bear a comission so well as [you] and then desired he wou'd curb his passion for he cou'd not bear such abuses.

Upon that Capt Courtney flew into a more violent passion and stepping [by] into the middle of the room immediately drew his sword whereat Ensign Padle (whose sword lay with the belt and scabbard about two steps on one side of him upon two Chairs) gott up and took hold of [it] but before he had compleatly drawn and putting himself into a posture of defence whilst the point of his sword was scarcely out of the sheath and [point]ing downward Capt. Courtney who drew first & was in a readiness advanced on him & struck a forceable blow on Ensign Padles sword wch. beat it up back ward & so struck it out of his hand pushd Ensign Padle into the belly who notwithstanding readily gott hold of his sword again, but in the very instce. as he stoop'd to recover it Capt. Courtney closed in with him & shuff'd him down into the window when Capt. Courtney had him under, with his left hand on Ensign Padles sword aim and his own sword pointed at Ensign Padles breast bidding him deliver his sword and begg his life, upon this I left them and made what hast I cou'd to call a guard and on my return found Capt. Courtney wth both swords in his hand, & Ensign Padle asking for his sword wch. Capt. Courtney return'd, after this a dispute arose about the difference when Ensign Padle told Capt. Courtney that he used him very scurvily in drawing on him in the ffort and at unawares, but that now he was so good a man as himself wth. that Capt. Courtney said Damn me Sirrah what after I have given you your life & sword, you have the impudence to prate & immediately run furiously upon him & catching hold of Ensign Padles sword broke [it into] two peices & then they fell to cuffing but [were prevented] by Serjant Hanton & soon after came [three] of the guard, in whose presence Capt. Courtney continued to abuse Ensign Padle in very scurrilous [lan]guage calling him Skipkennell sorry fellow just come from waiting at a table & treated him w[ith] abundance of such like insufferable expressions [and] at the same time Ensign Padle desired him to [shake] hands & be freinds to wch. Capt. Courtney replyed [he] would not concern himself wth. any such fellow as he is.

MATTHEW WELD.

On Sunday the 20th of Janry. being in Mr. Welds room Capt. Courtney requested Ensign Padle to lett Richard Pain have liberty for three or four hours in a day to go about said Capts. buisness [in] such hours as he thought convenient, wch. the Ensign said he could not grant and order'd said Pain to return to his guard, upon which Capt. Courtney said Damme where's your manners to send the fellow away I sent to speak with and at the same time bid Pain stay, upon wch. the Ensign told him he might have him if he would give him another man for him or gett Capt. Hugonins leave for it, which so exasperated Capt. Courtney that he told him if he talked soe to him he would run his Cane down his throat and that he woud have the fellow or any else he pleas'd giving him at the same time opprobious language as [Ras]call and scoundrell, and amongst the rest gave him the lye and starting up shook his Cane at him upon which the Ensign stept to the Couch and laid his hand upon a sword but never offer'd to draw it, requesting the Capt. not to fall into a passion, nor give him such language wch. he could not bear, and that if he shou'd lett Pain go out he woud immediately gett drunk and be uncapable of serving either the Captain or him, wch. at present is all I can call to mind. Fort St. David Janry. 23rd $17\frac{11}{12}$.

HENRY COTTRELL.

TO THE WORSHIPll ROBERT RAWORTH ESQR.

DEPTY. GOVERNR. OF FORT ST. DAVID.

THE PETITION OF THE UNDER SIGNERS

HUMBLY SHEWETH.

That your petitioners having served the Command of Capt. Hercules Courtney all these troubles, who has ever been carefull in leading us on and bringing us of

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12*——

from Battle without one God be thanked receiving either death or wound that was prejudiciall belonging to him and being ever well treated by him Obliges us to implore your worship on his behalf, that he may be restored to his form^r. Command over us, wch. not only we but all his private Centinells, with earnestness begg, and request, we have heard he designs himself to resign his Comission with your Worships leave, which is no small trouble to us, and humbley beggs your Worship may continue your freindship to him wch. we all know you formerly had, and if he be wrong'd by false persons, as we realy beleive him to be, that your Worship will please to do him justice and not deprive us of one who [we] are so desirous of to serve under, there being [none] of us that never can with Satisfaction stay in Service (thô loath to show the least unwilling[ness] that was) unless your worship pleases to grant humble petitioners which if you do shall [ever] be most faithfull in our duty, & ever pray [who] are with all submission.

Worship^ll. S^r.
Your Worships most dutifull & most
obed^t. hum^ble. Serv^ts.

Anthony France.	H. Coghran.
Jno. Jockam.	John Handlon.
ffrancis Lopes.	Thos. Ditton.
Man^ll. Perera.	Edwd. Chambers.
Laurence Boot.	David Doyle.
Abraham Keirs.	Thos. Eves.
John Fos.	Jno. Quin.
Richard Pean.	Paul Meason.
Anthony Mendes.	Martho Moore.
Gonsalvis D Rosairo.	Michael Earbough.
Thos. D Rosa.	Thos. Kernan.
Anthony D Rosairo.	Jno. Cofrey.
Man^ll D Fernando.	Edwd. Lynch.
ffrancis S^r. David.	Daniel Bryan.
Nicholas Vass.	Hugh Camen.
Andrew D Rosairo.	Stephen Goudge.
Pasquall Deas.	Morris Murfey.
Anthony Alphonce.	John Hall.
Jno. D Lemo.	Michael Dolan.
Diego Ribero.	John Johnson.
Guelio D Bren	Stephen Carsco.
Peter D Matto.	Manoell Sequill.
Peter Harris.	Christoph Silvester.
ffrancis Macao.	Edm^d. Tivell.
ffrancis D Rosiro.	

I Henry Coghran do upon the holy Evangelist solemnly declare, that yesterday about five a clock in the Evening Capt. Roach coming to Trepopilore a place where Capt. Courtneys Company were lodged who were order'd by the Govern^r. to esteem and obey Capt. Roach as their superior officer in which Company I the subscriber am a Serjant, Corporal Delan and myself did ask the said Capt. Roach leave to go to the ffort which he granted we might do this morning, and accordingly we came and to Visitt Capt. Courtney he being under Confinement he asked us how we did, I answer'd him we were all well, then Delan & I took our leave of him and went to Lewis Palmers where we stayed but a very little while, and going from thence

we met Ensign Brooks who carryed us with him to Sybrand Petersons from whence Capt. Courtney sent to call me, and when I came to him he told me that Sybrand Peterson advised him to write a petition to the Govern^r. and gett what hands they could to it, belonging to his Company, but that the said Capt. Courtney should seem to know nothing of the matter, and that the said petition should appear as a voluntary act of the Soldiers and accordingly the said Capt. Courtney did write a petition with his own hand and gave it to Ensign Brooks to have it copyed over who gave it to Delan to copy it at Petersons house, and when it was copyed the said Ensign Brooks burnt the Originall and gave Peterson the copy to gett sign'd, and the said Peterson & I went to Trepopilore together to gett what names we could to it, but the said Peterson carrying it in his breast, it was very [soiled;] so at Tripopilore it was wrote over again by [Rich]mond Chambers whereto we procured severall [signatures] and is the same petition I deliver'd the Govr. to the truth of all which I now make oath and in Confirmation of the same have hereunto [sett] my hand in ffort St. David Jan^ry. 24th $17\frac{11}{12}$.

HENRY COGHRAN.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 29TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HUNT.

WILLIAM WARRE.

M^R. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*

Letter from Metchlepatam read advising Musters of Chey goods to have been sent to Mr. ffaucet at Ingeroon.

A Generall letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam was read, Acquainting us that he has sent the Muster of Chey Goods to M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeroon in order to make a tryal what can be done there, he also adds that the New Subah being arriv'd at Golcondah they have hopes that the troubles in those parts will be quieted.

Letter from Mr. Faucet at Ingeroon advising of thirty bales of Callicoes Laden on a Country boat.

A Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeroon to the Governour was produced and read Advising that he has ship't Thirty bales of Calicoes upon a Country Boat from that place bound hither of which the Invoice is gone to Vizagapatam to be forwarded [from] thence hither, These Thirty Bales are the Dasheroon Cloth which we permitted M^r. Hastings to agree for upon the encouragement he gave us that we shou'd have it time enough for the Averilla.

Courtney sent for & the severall depositions read to him. & Interrogatories put to him.

Lievtenant Hercules Courtney being brought before us and the severall Depositions of Messrs. Weld & Cottrell as also those Parts of the Generall letter relating to his crimes were read to him, after which he was ask'd what he had to offer in his own vindication, and whether he had any thing to object against the truth of the Evidence he freely confess'd himself guilty of all lay'd to his charge (except falling upon the Ensign before his Sword was out) adding that he wholly rely'd upon our mercy for forgiveness, and hop'd that his behaviour in time of Action, and particularly upon the last Attack upon the Enemy's Intrenchments at Crimumbaucum wou'd prevail with us to pardon and reinstate him.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12——

Then the Secretary read to him our Consultation dat^d^. the 27th. March 1710 wherein for his turbulent spirit, and ill behaviour he was broke, and render'd uncapable of serving the Company, for the future as also another Consultation dated 25th Augt. 1710 wherein he was upon his humble Submission, and fair promises reinstated in his Employ upon his good behaviour, Afterwards the 14, 33 & 38 Articles of warr were read to him by the President follows.

Consultation of the 25th of Augt. read to Capt. Courtney Shew [yt. he] was then broke and [the reasons]. But [af]terwards upon his fair [promises] reinstated.

That he having served in her Majesty's forces must needs know the usual punishments for Assaulting the Officer of the Guard upon his Duty, and most especially in a Garrison besieg'd by an Enemy, nor cou'd he be unacquainted by stirring up his own men to Sedition, and mutiny in so particular a manner as drawing the petition for them himself is punishable with death [by] Martiall Law.

Presidt. according to all [Military] discipline] proves to him [seriousness] of the Crime [by] recourse to Law Martiall.

That we should have been glad to find any room for Mercy in consideration of the Services he had done against the Enemy, which if he had not putt it out of our power by such unpardonable crimes, shou'd not [have] faild of suitable recompence, but we are Oblig'd in re[ference] to Military discipline, and for the preservation of the civil Authority to make an example of so heinous Offender.

No room for Clemency.

The Prisoner having nothing to say further in [his] justification was ordered to withdraw, when the natu[re] of his crimes was debated, as also the clemency of [the] Board in formerly restoring him to his Comand, And is unanimously Agreed that considering the present condition of our Honble. Master's Affairs, we are under a necessity of using severity with these Offenders to deterr others of the Military from flying in the face of all civil Authority.

he is order'd to withdraw. & by an Absolute Necessity.

Agreed and Resolv'd that Lievtenant Hercules Courtney's Comission be taken from him, that he be for ever uncapable of Serving the Company in any of their Settlements, and that he be detain'd prisoner, till we have an opportunity to dispose better of him, lest his ill principles should carry him over to the Enemy where he is capable of doing us infinite mischief.

Rendred uncapable of serving the Honble. Company. And confined least his [vile] principles shou'd carry him over to the Enemy.

Agreed that Ensign Brooks who appears upon sufficient evidence, and by his own Confession to have carry'd the petition (after transcribing it) to the Com[pany] and to have procured severall of their hands to it without] comunicating the true Contents be dismiss'd the service and detain'd in custody till further Order.

Ensign Brooks dismiss'd the service.

Serjeant Sybrand Peterson being a Dane by Birth, and very little skill'd in the English language appearing to us to have been impos'd upon and deluded by the Ensign in this Affair, and having an Extraordinary Character from the Deputy Govern^r^ & Council of his bravery and good behaviour during the whole warr,

Serjeant Peterson being supposed to have been deluded by Ensign. & [of a] good Character his [case].

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12* ——

lyes undetermind for a [furth]er Consideration.

ORDER'D that he be kept in safe custody for a further consideration of this matter.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNESDAY EVENING 30TH.

The Councill mett and Sign'd a Generall letter to the Deputy and Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this day's date containing an Account of what we have done with the Prisoners, and other matters of moment.

FEB^RY SUNDAY 3^D.

This morning departed this life M^r ffrancis Cooke Essay Master and head Searcher at the Sea Gate, and was this Evening interr'd.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 4TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDW^D. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HUNT.
WILLIAM WARRE.	

M^R. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*

Journall parcells for Decem^r. read.

The Accomptant produces and reads his Journall parcels for the Month of Decem^r.

Mr Francis Cooke being dead.

The head Searcher's place at the Sea Gate being vacant by the death of M^r. Francis Cooke.

Mr Smart is employed in his room head searcher at the Sea Gate.

AGREED that Joseph Smart do Officiate in the said Employ having formerly been Receiver for a considerable time, and being well vers'd in that business.

Cash Accot. for last moth. read Ballce. pags. 37,105 : ..1

The President reads his Account Cash for last m^o: Ballance Thirty Seven Thousand One Hundred and Five Pagodas & One Cash.

Pags. 1,000 paid in Accot. Sea Customes.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Honble. Companys Cash the Sum̃ of One Thousand pagodas on Account [Sea Custo]mes.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12——

The last Will and T[estament] of Isaak Abendana Hebrew Merchant de[ceased was pro]duc'd and read wherein, in case his Widow en[gages again in m]arriage [she leaves] the management of [his Estate under the Governor and Council] of this place, and w[hereas Mrs. Abendana] Widow of the said Isa[ak Abendana has left this] place under pretence of [visiting a freind at Pullicatt] where we are informd she was [married again and was on her way] to Trincombarr with a [view (as we have reason to sup]pose) to embarque for Eu[rope.]

Isaac Abendena's Will read & in case his Widow marrys agn. it directs his Estate under ye management of the Govr. & C.

Mrs Abendena goes to Pullicatt under pretence of visiting a friend and from thence away to Trincombar.

Order'd [that the] Secretary do peruse the Consultations and lay before us what has been done in relation to this Will next meeting, when we will take the matter into further Consideration.

[Secretary] to peruse [constn.] relating to Will.

Generall letter from the Deputy Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 26th of January was read acquainting us that the Enemy were fortifying a pagoda belonging to the Duan in these Parts which lyes near our Bounds, and will putt us to great inconveniences, That they could have prevented them, but were Apprehensive of disobliging the Duan by firing into his Village and that they desire our Orders how to behave themselves in this Affair.

[Letter] from Fort St. David read advising of ye [enemys] Fortyfying a Pago. [belongs] to ye Duan of yt Country.

They likewise Acquaint us that they have but Ten Garse of Paddy left, which they keep for the use of the Garrison that their Inhabitants leaves the Bounds dayly in great Numbers, but they will do what they can to keep the Weavers, Painters, and Boatmen from deserting.

[but] ten Garse of Paddy [at] Fort St. David.

The President Acquaints the Board that he has already wrote to the Duan to desire he will order the Enemy [to retire] from his Village, or give us liberty to beat them.

The presidt. has wrote ye Duan about the Pagoda at Fort St. David.

Ag[reed that] we must not by any means Attack or disturb [the village] belonging to the Duan without his leave [lest we land] ourselves in further troubles, and that a [report be sent to] the Deputy Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David [to the] same Effect.

Nothing belonging to ye Duan to be molested.

[Richard] Horden Junr. Merchant and under [Searcher at the] Sea Gate appearing before us, desired it [to be taken] into Consideration whether Joseph Smart [or he be Seni]ors in the Honble. Company's Service, upon enquiry, we find neit[her of them in the list of Co]venanted Servants sent out t[o serve the Honble Company] both of them Arriving here on [the Chambers ffriggatt] when she touch'd outward [bound] in her way to [China] and no mention made of [them] in the Generall Letter by that Ship nor in any other that we can find, where[upon] we have agreed to referr the matter home to the Honble. Court of Directors in our next Generall letter, and in the mean time Confirm Joseph Smart Cheif Searcher at the Sea Gate, as being most experienc'd in that business.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen : Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}: Benyon.
William Warre.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12——

At a Consultation

Present

Edw^D^. Harrison Esq^R^. Gov^R^. & Presiden^T^.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bern^D^. Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Genll. lettr. from ye D^y^. Governr & Councill of ffort St David read. & Advises of their Cash being low as likewise the scarcity of grain.

A Generall Letter by M^r^. Bernard Benyon from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. and Council of Fort S^t^. David was read Acquainting us that they have sent Thirty Eight Europe Souldiers by the Sarah and Hester in lieu of the last Draught sent from hence, also that their Cash is exhausted, and they have not wherewithall left to pay the Garrison, they still complain of their scarcity of Grain desiring permission to gett a quantity in from the Southward They likewise send us by the said Ship severall Black Prisoners that have been Taken during the Warr.

The Bad circumstances of Fort St. David takn into consideration. & Pagodas 10000 order'd to be sent them.

The bad circumstances of Fort S^t^. David were taken into Consideration and debated M^r^. Benyon Acquainting the Board that Multitudes of Inhabitants have deserted the Bounds for want of Sustenance, and the Remainder are in a most miserable condition, It is to be hoped however by this time our [su]pplys are safe Arriv'd.

Order'd [that] Ten Thousand pagodas be imediately sent to Fort S^t^. David by a Danes Sloop now in the road who promise [to] touch there and putt it ashore.

[Order'd] they have liberty at Fort S^t^. David to buy [grain for] the use of the Garrison.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W^m^. Martin.
Edw^D^.Bulkley.
[W^m^. Jennings].
[Bern^D^ Benyon].
[W^m^. Warre].
[Rich^D^. Hunt].

Thursday 7th

At a Consultation

Present

Edward Harrison Esqr Govr & [Presid^T^.]

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Erlapa &ca Tobacco farm^rs^ pays into Cash.

Erlepa &c^a^ Tobacco and Beetle Farmers pays into the R^t^. Honble. Company's Cash pag^s^. 583.12.

Pags. 1300 order'd to be paid Mr. Martin for his house.

Order'd that Thirteen Hundred pagodas be pay'd M^r^. William Martin for his house bought as ℔ Consultation of ye 13th Decr. last to turn into a Mint.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711–12*——

The Secretary produces a Consultation dated Thirsday the 26th May 1709 relating to M[r]. Isaak Abendana's [Will] wherein an Order was made for four persons to be nominated, two by the Governour and Council and two by M[rs]. Rachel Aben[dana to] peruse her husbands Books and papers [and make a cal]culate of his Debts and Credits the [. . . . . .] to pay her husbands debts and perform [the will but] this order was not put in [Exe]cution, nor any [. . . .] are taken that we can find [. . .] this matter.

Secretary produces the Consultation relating to the last Will of Isaac Abendana deceas'd. &

M[rs]. Abendana['s Black ser]vants being called and examin'd declared [that his mist]ress was ma[rried to] One John Hrissen [*a few words lost*] since gone together [*a few words lost*].

His Black was calld in who declares his Mistress's marriage.

Order'd that a [*a few words lost*] Pollicat desiring some [*a few words lost*] and that another letter [*a few words lost*] of Trinquabar to [*a few words lost*] them to secure the [*a few words lost*] M[rs]. Abendana and her husband [*a few words lost*].

A Letter order'd to be [w] rote to Pollicat to [de] sire their attestatn. of the marriage.

Orderd that M[r]. John Mason be Secretary to this Board in the Room of M[r] Joseph Smart remov'd head Searcher to the Sea Gate, That Abel Langelier be head Writer at the Sea Gate in the place of M[r]. John Mason and that Randall Fowke be employ'd Assistant to the Paymaster.

[Mr Jno.] Mason to be Secry. [Abel Langalier to be head writer at the] Sea gate [Randall Fowke to be asst. to.] payr.

Order'd that Augustus Burton, and Styleman Gostlin Writers be sent to Fort S[t]. David by the first Conveyance.

[Augustus] Burton & Styleman] Gostlin order'd [to Fort] St. David.

Elisha Ellile writer having travel'd in Europe, and been employ'd at severall Sieges under the Office of Ordinance, by which he has Acquired a competent skill in Fortification and Gunnery requesting leave to go to Fort S[t]. David, and act under the Gunner of that place, upon hopes of succeeding him in the Employ if M[r]. Raworth finds him qualified.

[Elisha] Ellile writer permitted to go to ffort St. David to act under the [Gunner] in hopes of [succeeding] him. &

Agreed that the said Elisha Ellile be recomended accordingly to the Deputy Govern[r]. for the Gunners Employ being a Sober diligent person, and we in no want of writers to do the Company's business.

tis agreed he be recomended to ye Deptr. Govr. & councill.

The Warehousekeeper Acquainting the Board that he has receiv'd the 29 bales of Calicoes from Vizagapatam which agree with the [Invoice].

[The] 29 bales of Vizagapatam goods rec'd wch.

Orderd that [they may be] putt to washing.

[was] Order'd to be wash'd.

Order'd that [the Warehousekeeper] do send Six Hundred pieces of the Finest [Moores . . . .] as the Merchants (bring them in) to be pain[ted according] to the new Musters, That it be strictly [recounted] to the Painters to do them as well as possible [. . . we] will give them a suitable encouragement [which we] take to be a better method, than to agree [with them to a certain] price.

[The] warehousekr. to send [600 Ps.] of fine Moores [to be] painted accordg [to musters.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711–12—

[. . . [Bern^d] Benyon being desired by the President [. . .] he had observ'd during his stay [. . .] extent of our Bounds, and the manner [. . .] Acquaints us particularly that M^r. [. . .] thrown up severall small Mud works, [. . .] in all the weakest places, which [. . .] service to keep the Enemy from enter [. . .] have often attempted it, but the [. . .] works if not timely faced with Brick or Stone will [invariably] be wash'd down with the first rain leaving those stat [tions] weak and defenceless for the Enemy to break in at pleasure.

ye work of ffort St. David to be cas'd either wth. brick or Stone. ORDER'D that it be imediately recomended to the Deputy Governour and Council to case the aforesaid works with Brick or Stone at as little expence as possible with [all] Expedition.

Mr Benyon desired to give a Narrative in writing. M^r. Benyon is desired to give in a narrative in writing of his Observations made during his Abode [at] Fort S^t. David.

Mr. Horden offers a bill of 400 pag^s. on Mr. Hastings. Richard Horden offers a bill for Four Hundred pagodas on M^r. Hastings at Vizagapatam which is Agreed [to] be accepted, and the money to be pay'd him for the same.

The Compas Merchts. acquaintd. they must provide 600 p^s fine moorees & 600 p^s fine Sallumpores for painting. The Company's Merchants were call'd in and Acquainted that they must with all expedition bring in Six Hundred Fine Moorees, and Six Hundred Fine Salampores, the [same] formerly Agreed on to be painted without loss of time.

The Merchts. acquaint us they have as many in the washers hands. They Acquaint us that they have so many Moorees now in the Washer's hands, which as soon as they are cured shall be deliver'd the Warehousekeeper to be sorted and given out to the Painters allso that they have about 150 [p^s] of Salampores ready, which we Agree to sort in the Godown to morrow morning.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^D. HUNT.

7TH Four Sail of Dutch Ships passed to the Southward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY MORNING 8TH

IN THE SORTING GODOWN.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Fine Sallumpores [sorted] The fine Salampores were produc'd, Sorted and taken in at N°. 1 & 2
N°. 1 pag^s. 60 ℘ Corge.
No. 2.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711–12——

The Merchants' Musters of Chey Goods were produc'd and the Merchants still insisting that they could not make them at lower prices than what formerly propos'd in Consultation. [Merch]ts produce their [muster] of chey goods.

Order'd that One to two hundred pieces only be made for a Tryal with all expedition of the severall sorts demanded in the List sent out this Year. [one to] two hundd. ps. ordd. [to be] made for a tryall

Forty Bales of turn'd out Long Cloth were receiv'd in order to be bought for the West Coast, but the Merchants insisted upon Thirty pagodas ℔ Corge alledging that they can dispose of 'em so for ready money when they please, which is so extravagant a price, considering the badness of the Cloth that we could by no means give our Consent. [40 Bales] of turn'd out Long cloth view'd but the Merchts. insist on extravagant prices.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday morning 11

Edwd. Harrison Esqr.	Govr. & Presidt.
Thomas Frederick.	Hen. Davenport.
William Martin.	Edw.d Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Order'd that Henry Hog [. . . .] master be entertain'd in the Gunroom and yt Phillip Genter & Gerard Overbeak be discharged. A Guner entertaind & two discharged

Two Generall letters from the Depty. Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David one dated the 4th the other the 7th inst. were re[ad] acquainting us with the Wellcome news [that] the supply of rice sent them was arrived, al[lso] that they have very near bales enough ready to load the Yatch. Letters from ffort St. David read

Order'd that no bales be sent us from Fort St. David till the southerly monsoon is sett in, and till we have certain news whether the ffrench design to come upon this Coast or no. No bales to be sent from Fort St. David till the Southerly monsoon setts in.

The same letter advices us that the enemy having received a reinforcemt. from Chinjee, and daily threaten to make a Gen.ll attack on our bounds. The Enemy threaten another attack at Fort St. David

Order'd that the Maddapollam Braminys acco.t be made out & ye balle. pa[id]. Maddapollam Braminys Acct. to be adjusted

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

Land Custom Acco^t. for last [month] read &

William Jennings Land Custom^r. reads that acco^t. for last month vizt.

Choultry Custome	P	221 .	4 .	38
Rubie Brokers		28 .	35 .	20
Registring Slaves		1 .	12 .	—
		251 .	15 .	68

[Pag^s] 200 p^d. in on that Acco^t.

& pays into cash pagodas two hundred on y^t. account

[Land] Customers report concerning the Choultry Conicoplies.

William Jennings Land Custom^r. delivers in a report according to order of Consultation of the 13th December concerning the Choultry Conicoplies & further adds that he finds the two Concicoplies to be of different casts for wch. reason they do their utmost endeavours to find out one anothers roguery wherefore we think it most convenient to continue them in that employ to be a check upon each other.

Bettelaes forfeited at the Choultry ord^d. to be disposed of by the [Land] Customer.

ORDER'D that the Bettelaes wch were forfeited upon this occasion be disposed of by the Land Customer and that the offender have the preference at a moderate valuation.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^D. HUNT.

12 This morning the Councill mett and sign'd [a] Generall letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date wch. w[as] immediately dispatch'd by Cattamaran.

13 Dispatcht duplicate of aboves^d. letter overland.

THURSDAY MORN^G. 14

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^D. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Warehouse Acco^t for last mo. read

Henry Davenport warehousek^r. reads y^t. Acco^t. for last month.

Storekrs. Acco^t. read.

Bernard Benyon Storek^r. reads that acco^t. for last month.

Pegu Lead to be bought

ORDER'D that for the future Pegu lead be bought for the use of this garrison & other Settlements under this Presidency being allways cheaper than Europe lead and every way as serviceable for ammunition.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12*——

Order'd that the Warehousek^{r}. d[oe] buy twenty five Candy to be immediately shipt of for Vizagapatam. 25 Candy of lead to be Shipt to Vizagapm.

Order'd that Leivetenant Tho[mas] Wallace taken into the service as ℘ Consultation of the 14th January for reasons express'd therein [on] Ensigns pay be forthwith dispatch'd for ffort S^{t}. David to supply the place of Leivetenant Hercules Courtney dismiss'd. Leivtenant Wallace to be sent to ffort St. David in the room of Leivtenant Courtney

Generall Letter to the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam read & sign'd allso a Generall letter to the Cheif and Councill of Pullicatt concerning M^{rs}. Abendana. [Genll.] Letter to Vizagapm read

Order'd that Serjant John Handlon who behaved himself w.th so much bravery at the attack of Crimumbaucum be made an Ensign in the room of Edward Brooks dismiss'd for mutiny and sedition and that the Military upon ye Fort S^{t}. David Service be made acquainted that we will Continue to preferr all those who distinguish themselves by their good behaviour and to punish those that are disorderly and wanting in their duty with the utmost severity. Serjeant Handlon for his [loyall] service at ffort St [David] is preferr'd Ensign.

Order'd that pagodas five hundred be advanced the painters for the work they are going about. Pags 500 orderd the painters.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen : Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d} : Benyon.
William Warre.
Rich^{d}. Hunt.

Att a Consultation — Monday 18

Present

Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^{t}.

Thomas Frederick.	Hen. Davenport.
William Martin.	Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Generall letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated ye 5th ins^{t}. was read advising y^{t} M^{r}. [. . .] was safe arrived from Ingeroone wth. musters of Brampore Chints &c^{a}. Chay goods & that they only waited the Coming of the Dasheroone merchants to send us the prices at wch. they are willing to undertake. Letter from Vizagapm. read

They likewise acquaint us that the Nabob and Rajah Ananterauz are coming to an agreement after wch. the Nabob will go tow^{ds}. Maslipatam & leave Fuckerla Cawn to Govern in Chicacull. The Nabob and Rajah at Vizagapm. are coming to an agreemt.

The same letter desires mony to begin the Investment and to defray expences. Money wanted at Vizagapm. to begin their Investment and defray Charges

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12——

Pags. 10000 & Rups. 10000 to be sent them.

ORDERD that ten thousand Pags be sent to Vizagapatam by the first good conveyance & ten thousand Rupees to defray Charges garrison &ca. Charges the pagodas to be applied to the Investmt. order'd in ours of the 14th inst.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
WM. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND: BENYON.
[RICHD. HUNT].
WILLIAM WARRE.

———

THURSDAY 21

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWD. HARRISON ESQ. GOVR. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDMD. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Letter from Fort St. David [read] acknowledging ye receipt of 10000 pags and [ten] garse of rice. & that the Enemy still attempts to attack them but soon [re]tires.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr. of Fort St. David dated the 15th inst. was read acknowledging the receipt of the ten thousand pagodas sent [us] ℔ Danes Sloop and ten garse of rice.

Allso they acquaint us that the Enemy with all their force have severall times made a shew of attacking them but after some small loss [and] finding us allways ready to receive them they soon retired.

Sea Custom Acct. for last mo. read.

William Martin Sea Customer reads his account for last month.

[Mr.] Davenport for Mr. Raworth [the] Sea Customer pays in [2]000 pags.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays in two thousand pagodas.

Mr. Herriott produces an [acct] of Mr. Heynes Estate whose daughter he married. & requests the board that a dividend be made.

Mr. Robert Heriot inhabitant of this place who married Elizabeth Haines daughter of Mr. John Hayns deceas'd formerly second of Fort St. Davids appear'd before us and produced the accot. of the said John Haynes's Estate in the hands of Thomas Pitt Esqr. and Mr. Edmond Montague now settled by the Attorneys of the said Thomas Pitt Esqr. & Mr. Edmond Mountague trustees to the said Estate and prays that this board will [order] a dividend to be made of the money due to the Children according to the Law of Great Brittain.

Mr. Heriot to attend next Consultation.

ORDER'D that Mr. Robert [Heriot] do attend next Consultation when he shall ha[ve] a satisfactory answer.

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711–12

The said Acco^{t}. Currant being perused and examined is found to be reasona[ble] and just the ball^{e}. of the estate remaining in India amounting to pagodas 4066. 16. 8 Viz^{t}.

In the hands of Thomas Pitt Esqr, his attornys ...	Pag^{s} 2764	[33]	5[...]
In the hands of Edm^{d}. Mountague	d^{o}. 1301	18	3[...]
Due to Jno. Haynes eldest son his ¼ part	1875	4	[...]
Due to Elizabeth Hayns only daughter her ¼ part ..	1502	4	2[...]
Due to the two sons with Govern^{r}. Pitt in England Edward Hayns and Thomas Hayns their ½	689	8	4

[The] said Acco^{t}. examind and found reasonable and Just.

Order'd that M^{r}. Robert Heriots dividend of M^{r}. John Hayns's Estate in right of his wife Elizabeth Hayns daughter to the said Jno. Hayns be paid him upon giving a bond to repay his proportion of a demand made by Capt. Greenhaugh in right of his wife that was [sist^{r}] to M^{r}. John Hayns if hereafter Judgement shall be given in favour of the said Greenhaughs wife.

[Mr.] Herriotes share of [Mr. Hainss] Estate in right of his [wife] is orderd to be paid him [giving] a bond to repay what [may] be demanded [back] accord[ing] to law.

Order'd that whereas John Haynes Son of John Haynes aforesaid has not been heard of in any part of the world for these three or four years past his dividend be lodged at interest in [the] Churches Cash till such time as he can be heard off either to be dead or living.

John Haynes son of Mr. Haynes decd. his share of Estate to be deposited in Church &

Order'd that the mony due to the two Brothers Edward & Thomas Haynes be remitted home by bill to Thomas Pitt Esqr. who has the said Children under his care and the remainder of their fortune in his hands.

[Ordd. yt.] Edward and Thomas Haynes [their] share be remitted [home] by [bill] to Governr. Pitt.

Order'd that duplicates of these Accounts sign'd be registered in the Secretarys office.

Duplicates of the Accts. to be sign'd registerd in the Secretarys Office.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 25

EDW^D^.HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOVERN^R^. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HEN : DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	B : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICH^D^. HUNT.

Letter from Suratt giving an account [of] the Dutch Embassy & the Londons [arrivall] at Bombay the Catherine [being] dispatch'd for Europe and Evills the ffrench had done upon that Coast.

Generall Letter From Suratt dated the 1st & 15th of Decemb^r^. was read acquainting us with the affairs of the Dutch Embassy, the Londons arrivall at Bombay, the Catherines dispatching for Europe and the mischiefs the ffrench have done on that Coast.

Paymasters Acct. for last mo. read.

Edward Bulkley paymaster reads that acco^t^. for last month Viz^t^.

Charges Garrison	Pag^s^.	1643	35	[...]
Charges Dyett	„	487	13	[...]
Dyett and Stores laid in	„	206	25	[...]
Charges Generall	„	571	20	[...]
Fortifications & Repairs	„	969	23	[...]
Charges Cattle	„	109	26	[...]
Fort S^t^. David	„	150	31	[...]
Charges Extraordinary	„	41	35	[...]
Brass Ordnance	„	18	5	[...]
Vizagapatam ffactory...	„	6	29	[...]
Priaman Settlement	„		25	[...]
		4364	33	[...]

[Subscrip-tion] for an hospital.

A Subscription read for an hospitall as entered after this Consultation.

[Pags] 1500 writt for Acct. the H. C.

AGREED that fifteen hundred pagodas be wrote by the President for our Honble. Masters acco^t^.

[Pags 1000] pd. in by Mr. Martin Sea Customr.

William Martin Sea Customer pays in one thousand Pagodas on that acco^t^.

[Pags.] 2000 pd in by Mr. Martin Warehouse-keepr. acct. warse.

William Martin late warehousek^r^. pays into Cash pagodas two thousand on that account.

Paymasters Accts running [more] than usuall for last [mo.] occasions a Scrutiny.

The President objecting against the great sume disburst this last month for buildings upon scrutiny it appears that near four hundred pagodas is for bricks Chinam timber &c^a^. laid in for future use.

Summer house in the garden [dis]bursed by the Presidt.

And whereas by mistake the building a summer house in the garden is charged in the said months acco^t^. which was design'd at the Govern^rs^. expence.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12*———

ORDER'D that it be wrote off and paid for in the next months account. [It] be wrote of next month.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^{M}. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

A PROPOSALL being made for building a Compleat and Convenient Hospitall for the use of [all] sick persons Soldiers Seamen and poor Inhabitant[s] of this place the said hospitall to be under the direction and management of the Govern^{r} and Councill the minister and Church Wardens for [the] time being who are to take Care that the mony [be] applied rightly to the use intended.

WEE the Subscribers are Content for the severall sums undermention'd to be applied to the buildings of the said Hospitall and the overplus to remain at Interest for a fund to keep the same in good repair, and to supply it with such necessary's [as] will best answer the intent of this Charitable contribution.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 28TH

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}.	GOV^{R}. AND PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN^{D}: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 18th inst. is read, acquainting us that they have of late been undisturbed by the enemy, they likewise demand severall [stores] for the use of the Garrison.

Gen^{ll}. Lre from Fort St David [read], advising ye Enemy's keeping quiet, & their want of Stores.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper doe provide what is procureable of the articles mentiond in their List to be laden on board the Maddapollam Yatch now ready to sail.

wch. the Storekeeper is order'd to send them.

The Accomptant reads his Journall Parcells for the month [of Jan^{ry}.]

[Journ^{ll}. Parcell^{s}. for] January [read]

M^{r}. Martin Cheif Justice of the Choultry acquaints the Board that there are severall prisoners, who have lain long in the Talliars hands, at the Honble. Comp^{as}. Expence, and desires to know how we would have them dispos'd of, the consideration of which is deferr'd till next Consultation and the Sec^{ry}. is order'd in the meantime to search former Consultations for what has pass'd in relation to the said prisoners.

[Cheif] Justice of ye Choultry desires our orders about disposall of the prisoners, ye conside-raoon of which is deferr'd.

ORDER'D that Messrs. Frederick & Warre doe Examine the Accomptant's & Sec^{ry}'s Offices, for the copys of all Charters and powers granted by the Crown to our Honble. Masters, to be laid before this Board in order to see what power wee have, and how farr wee may proceed safely in Criminall cases.

[Messrs] Frederick & Warre [to] examine what [ru'es] we have from Crown to goe by in Criminall cases.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12*——

Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^{s}.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that account.

Pag^{s} 1583 : 12 fa. advanc'd paymast^{r}.

Order'd that fifteen hundred eighty three Pag^{s}. twelve fanams be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymast^{r}. to defray Charges Garrison.

Fort St David Merch^{ts}. [invest] 200 bales of [broad cloth] of ye Contract

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} of Fort S^{t}. David acquainting us in a Letter receiv'd by one of the Fort S^{t}. David Merchants lately arriv'd, that he has receiv'd of the said Merchants to the amount of Fifty five Thousand Pagodas in part of their Contract, and that they desire two hundred bales of Broadcloth in payment.

Warehouse-keeper to deliver them.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper doe deliver the same.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen : Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern : Benyon.
William Warre.

March ult^{o} 1

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 23^{d} inst^{t}.

The Council mett and read a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govr. and Council of Fort St David dated the 23^{d} ult^{o}. containing an Acco^{t}. of a Generall attack made by the enemy upon our [boat] in severall places at the same time, at all which they were bravely repuls'd with considerable loss, as by the following acco^{t}. abstracted from said Letter.

A Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. [David] read, approv'd, and sign'd.

As M^{r}. Raworth was going the rounds yesterday with Le[ivetenant] Roach & Hugonin in Comp^{a}, from the first our mud poi[nt] that was cast up he discern'd within two miles distant from it, the whole body of the enemys horse and foot in Penar river passing to the s^{o}ward, on which he order'd two shot to be discharg'd from the Culverin, and in a short time they disappear'd but when he came to Trepopilore from the new point there he descry'd a large body of them again marching very hastily into the woods, and then rec^{d}. information that Chilla [Naigue] Guard where we kept a Sergeant and twenty men, had at five in the morning been attack'd by a thousand foot, who had compelld them to retreat within the walls, we had rais'd [there] for his Security, where he defended himself till Ensign H[obbs.] sent a Detachment of twenty four Granadeers, under the command of Serg^{t}. Handlon, to his releif, who forthwith attackd them with such resolution, that he not only drove them out of the bounds with good slaughter, but compell'd them to run very confusedly up the hills again, about half an hour after six, they were observd to be reinforc'd by a large body of [foot] and about fifty horse, when they commenc'd their attack again whereupon Leiut^{t}. Roach march'd down to their releif, with the most part of the Trepopilore party, when began a very [hot] Skirmish, and it continued from that time very obstinately till near three in the afternoon, before they could compleatly gett rid of the enemy, thô they flung near twenty Cohorn shells amongst them, and kept a continuall fire, with good Success and Execution.

Whilst we were thus attack'd on that part Mobut Cawne with the main body of horse appeared in two divisions to the N^{o}.ward of us, near two hundred of which were posted before Wichmere and the rest at Uppalawaddee were they continued diverting those two places, during the whole time their foot was engagd on

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12*——

the other side, but no execution was done on neither, and the same time he likewise sent a small party of [horse and] three hundred foot to attack us at Trepopilore [where wee had] the fortune to repell them with good Execu[tion and by] the time they made their retreat from [thence wee] observd the motion, and did so from the other, so that by four a clock wee had a clear feild to range in.

Wee bless God wee lost all the while (thô the enemy fir'd very brisk) no more than one Soldier, and only four more, with as many peons were wounded, but none desperately but what the enemys loss was wee cant pretend to compute, nor doe beleive wee shall have a true acco^t^., thô are sure it must be very considerable.

We were in hopes that they would have been contented with the reception they mett with yesterday, and not have given us any more trouble for some time, but on the contrary about four this evening they appeard just in the same manner again, but wee beleive have mett with more loss than yesterday, for rather than suffer our people to be constantly harrast, which must in the end wear them out, wee thought it better to attack them, and accordingly Capt. Roach form'd his party into three bodys, under the command of himself, Hobbs & Kirkbridge, and when their whole body was gott together attack'd them in three severall places, which so intimidated them that they soon fled with the utmost precipitation, and wee had the good fortune likewise from one of our Culverins, to heave five shott into the main body of horse which appeard to the N°.ward, so that they soon troop'd off in the manner their foot did, and wee are at present pretty easy, but how long shall continue so, God knows.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. of Fort St David of yesterdays date. 2^D^

Ship Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty arriv'd from Quedah.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 3^D^.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. & PRESID^T^.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

The President reads his acco^t^. of the R^t^. Honble. Comp^as^. Cash for last month, Ballance being Twenty six thousand, seven hundred ninety nine Pagodas, Six fanams. Cash acct for Febry read balle. Pags. 26799·6.

The Sec^ry^. acquaints the Board that he has perus'd the Consultations for severall years past, but finds nothing relating to the prisoners mentiond in our last Consultation, however upon enquiry into the matter wee find, that there are two Weavers inhabitants of Triblicane who are indebted part of the sum that stands out upon the Generall books, under the head of Comrapa &c^a^ Weavers, which debt was occasiond by money advancd the Weavers in generall by M^r^. Higginson and his Council to build them houses in Triblicane for the improvement of the manufacture, part of which money has been paid at times, and these two persons now in custody, being [poor] and not able to discharge their part, were committed by Govr. Pitt and have continued prisoners ever since, and being very well satisfyed upon enquiry that they are miserably poor, and will never be able to pay, unless they are releas'd and sufferd to work at their Trade. [Acqts.]there are two weavers sect [in] the Choultry, who are in-[debted]to the Compa & have [been] considerable time [in prison] that they [are poor] it is therefore

ORDER'D that the said Weavers by name Tondoway Pundau[rum] and Comra be forthwith discharg'd and that it be recommended [to] our Merchants to keep them employ'd. Ord. y^t^ they be discharg'd.

FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12

ye other prisoners that are in for theft &ca to be sent for ye Wt. Coast by 1st. Conveyc.

Severall others of the prisoners now upon the Choultry, having been committed for theft, and other vile unpardonable misdemeanours, where thay have lain a long time at the Companys Expence.

Agreed that they be shippd off for the West Coast by the first Conveyance where they are to be employ'd in buildings, and other hard labours as long as they live.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

Thursday 6th.

At a Consultation

Present

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presidt.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William [Warre].	Richard Hunt.

[Genll] Lre from the Governr [&] Council of Trincombar & [an] inclosd paper dd. them by [Messrs] Abendana, her new husband & son, wherein they endeavour to excuse their clandestine going hence, & [assers] severall notorious [falsitys].

Generall Letter from the Governr. & Council of Trincombarr datd. ye 5th instt. S N read, as also another inclosed from the widdow of Isaac Abendana, her new husband Johan Andreas Heiss, and Joseph Abendana her son, wherein they endeavour to excuse their retiring from hence, and seeking the King of Denmarks protection, under pretence that they have been ill used, and their effects forcibly taken from them here, the notorious falsity of wch. we shall sufficiently make appear hereafter, the foregoing Letters are Enterd in the Copy book of Letters recd. No. 40 & 41.

[a par]-cll. brown Longcloth [haveing] come from Cudalore.

Our joynt Stock Merchants having recd. a parcell of brown Long cloth from Cuddalore.

Ye Warehousekeeperr ordd. to pick out 20 bales fit for dying for ye Wt. Coast & to got ready 80 bales of White cloth for yt. place.

Order'd that the Warehousekeepr doe pick out as much proper for dying as will make up twenty bales, to be made ready forthwth. for the West Coast, and that eighty bales more of the usuall sorts of white cloth, be also got ready for the first Conveyance.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12*——

The Warehousekeep^r. acquainting the Board that there are a parcell of Taffatys in the Warehouse part of what return'd from Bengall out of the present intended the Mogull, which are proper for the West Coast.

Warehouse-keeper. acq^tg. y^t there are ℘cll of Taffatys [proper] for ye W^t. Coast return'd from ye King's present in Bengall.

ORDER'D that they be sent by the first Conveyance.

Order'd to be sent ℘ 1st. Conveyc

Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 1st inst^t. read, acquainting us that finding the enemy had a design to weary them out by frequent skirmishing in those places of our bounds that were most weak & defenceless, they had resolv'd to throw up a new mud work in a proper place for keeping the enemy at a distance which was near finish'd, thō they had done their utmost to hinder the workmen, as will appear by the particulars enterd after this Consultation.

Gen^ll Lre from Ft. St. David datd. ℘mo. inst^t. read, acq^tg us that they had thrown up a new mud work, in spite of ye enemys endeavouring to hinder it &

The same Letter acquaints us that three of our men have deserted out of Capt. Roache's party, and are gone over to the enemy, wch. may prove of very ill consequence to our affairs.

Y^t 3 Soldiers have deserted.

The Warehousekeep^r. acquainting the Board that there is a large parcell of Gold & silver thread, which came out by the last years shipping, undispos'd of, and that no body has yet offerd any price for the whole quantity or any considerable part of it.

The Warehousekeepr. acq^ts the Board y^t. there is a great quantity of gold & silver thread in ye Warehouse.

ORDER'D that a tender thereof be made to the Company's Merchants first, and if they refuse it, that it be put up to publick sale at ye Sea Gate, there being large quantitys remaining in Town of former years.

Ordrd y^t it be tender'd 1st to ye Compas. Merch^ts. & if they refus'd y^t. it be put up at Outcry.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Perceiving by the motions of the enemy that their intent was to skirmish with us daily in our Quarters next to the woods hoping no doubt thereby to weary out our men, we resolv'd for our preservation and their ease, to fling up another mud point there, which accordingly we commenc'd last Sunday morning, and order'd Capt. Roach with one hundred men to cover the workmen, which accordingly he did, and very early possess'd himself of the dry ditch & bushes, which always before serv'd the enemy for a shelter, so we carry'd on our work without any molestation, till Tuesday in the afternoon, when Capt. Howson advancing a little too far from his Station, and the other Partys, with the Division he comãnded they were encourag'd to come down in a full body from the hills wth. the expectation of cutting him off, before he could receive any succour and indeed their success had like to have answerd their design, but Roach & Hobbs perceiving they immediately joynd him, and there began a very sharp conflict, which lasted near an hour and a halfe but in

the end compell'd them to fly with precipitation and no dou[bt w[th].] loss, thô we had had no more on our side then two Topasses wounded and a Gunner from one of our Cohorns, the shell of which broke as soon as it was out of the musle of the mortar, but thank God they are all in a fair way of recovery.

Since this action we have very near finishd our point, and in the face of them (for they dare not come down from the hills to oppose us) cut down and burnt every shrub and tree within half a mile of that Post, so that it's not possible for a single man to appear without being discern'd by us, and if a body of them comes, we can slaughter them at discretion from our Cannon, and not expose one of our men to their shotts, so that we dont doubt now they have made their last efforts against us without success, and we have since strengthend our bounds with a new Redoubt, but that 'twill be an easy matter for yo[r]. Hon[r] &c.[a] to bring them to hearken to proposals of peace.

6TH Ship President Cap[t]. Freeman Comand[r] arriv'd from Bengall, by whom rec[d]. a Generall Letter from the President & Council there dat[d]. y[e] 18th. Jan[ry]. last.

7TH Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. & Council of Fort S[t]. David of this days date.

8TH Ship Nos Sen[r]. de Fame Francisco Jores Mast[r], arriv'd from Macao.

Ship Cauta Bux, Morat Cawne Noquedah, arrivd from Bengall.

Ship Salamut Ruzzoo, Raza Allee Noquedah arrivd from D[o].

MONDAY 10TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ[r]. GOV[r]. & PRESID[T].

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Genll Lres. from ye Depty Govr. & Council of Fort St. David datd the 5th & from ye Deputy Govr. dated ye 6th. instt. read advising. Mr. Hebert has obtained a power from Serope Sing to mediate a peace.

Generall Letter from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. & Council of Fort S[t]. David dated the 5th. inst read, as also one from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. dated the 6th, advising that he had receivd a Letter from the Chevalier Hebert Govern[r] of Pondichery, wherein he tells him he had procurd a power from Serope Sing to act as Mediator in a Treaty of Accomadation, if we on our part were satisfy'd therewith, and further proposes a Cessation of arms.

desires a full power may [be given] him from us for y[t]. [deed].

The President acquaints the Board that he has likewise rec[d]. a Letter from the Govern[r]. of Pondichery, with the copyes of Letters from Serope Sing, Laula Beerza, & the Buxee, to the said Governour, impowering him to sett a Treaty on foot with us, and leaving it wholly to him to make the peace, as he shall see convenient, in order to which, he desires a full power may be sent him from hence, and he does not doubt but to bring matters to a speedy Accomadation.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12*—

This affair being fully considerd and debated, it appears to us to be absolutely necessary that some third person be made use of in this affair, having done as much as possible, in the former Treaty to procure a peace, without anybody's else interposing, but all in vain.

appears to be absolutely necessary to make use of a person in ye affair

And further since Monsr. Hebert has offerd his Service, & interpos'd to procure the first advances to be made by the enemy towards a peace, we cannot think it would be prudent in us to disoblige him by a refusall, because he always has it in his power, to ruine our affairs by giving assistance to the enemy, wch. point indeed ought to have been well weighd & considerd before we engagd ourselves in this Warr.

& will not be either prudent or safe to disoblige Mr. Hebert by a refusall.

Agreed, That we will accept of Monsr. Hebert's offers of mediation. That it be left to the President to transact this affair with him, acquainting the Board from time to time with what progress is made therein. That Mr. Raworth be impowerd from this Board to proceed in the Treaty jointly with Mr. Hebert, as being nearest at hand, and having all the originall papers in his Custody, relating to the former Treaty, and lastly, That a proper person be appointed such as Mr. Raworth shall best approve of, either from hence, or from Fort St. David, to reside at Pondichery as our Agent, to give us good information of what passes in the Treaty, and communicate our sentiments to Mr. Hebert, so that all misunderstandings may be avoided.

Agreed to accept his mediation & ye affair to be left to the Presidt to transact. that Mr. Raworth be empowerd to proceed in ye Treaty with Mr. Hebert. & yt. a proper person be appointed to reside at Pondichery to prevent any misunderstanding.

A Draught of a Letter to the Governr. & Council of Trincombarr was read and approv'd, being in answer to what they wrote us concerning Mr. Isaac Abendana's widdow, that pretends to have taken refuge at that place, and is Enterd in the book of Letters sent No. 33.

Lre to the Governr & Council of Trincombarr read & approv'd.

A Generall Letter from the President & Council of Bengall dated ye. 18th Janry. ₱ ship President was read, acquainting us with the dispatch of ships St. George & Sherborne for Europe, wth. a very rich Cargoe, and that the AurengZeb will follow in few days fully laden, they likewise advise, that Capt. Francis Seaton is gone home upon the St. George pursuant to the Honble. Compas. and our orders, they add, that they have some hopes of dispatching the Darby in time, to save their passage about the Cape, That they want a quantity of Redwood for the next years Dunnage, and that they have laden upon this ship President a Cargoe conformable to our directions as ₱ Invo. inclosed amounting to Six Thousand three hundred ninety eight Rups. 6a.

Lre from the Presidt & Council of Bengll. dated 18th Janry. read [advising] ye Dispatch of Ships St. George & Sherborne, yt. the AurengZeb will speedily follow, & yt Capt. Seaton went home on the former. that they are in hopes to dispatch ye Darby that they are in want of redwood yt they have laden on ye Presidt. a Cargo amotg. to Rs. 6398 : 6a.

FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12.

Ship President ordered to be unladen, & detaind here as long as we safely can, in hopes of Advices from ye. West Coast.

AGREED that all the goods be taken from on board the Presid^t. except the Saltpetre, and that we doe detain the ship here as long as we can with safety in respect to the April Monsoon in hopes of some advices from the West Coast (that may reasonably be expected every day) and we may be the better able to give directions for the security of that Settlement, when we know what is become of the Jane, that is at present a missing ship.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS,
BERN^D: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

11TH Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t.David, and also one to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. singly both of this days date.

12TH Ship Jaggernaicalu, M^r. Peirce Mast^r. arrivd from Ganjam.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date.

13TH Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr of this days date.

Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. dated 11th inst^t.

14TH Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 11th inst^t.

SATURDAY 15TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Warehousekeeprs. acct. for Febry. read & 3000 Pags. pd. in.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month, and pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas acco^t. goods sold.

Land Customers acct. for Febry. read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	Pag^s. 206 : 23 : 36
Rubye brokers	„ 6 : 10 : 64
Registering Slaves	„ 2 : — : —
	Pag^s. 214 : 34 : 20

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12 ——

A Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David and also a Letter from the Depty. Governr. both dated the 11th instt. were now read, acquainting us that they are of opinion the enemy have recd. so many defeats, that they will be inclinable to an Accomadation on reasonable terms, They likewise desire our permission to build an Hospital for the sick and wounded soldiers, for the reasons mentiond in the said Letter, which appear to us to be very sufficient, thô we cannot at present come to a resolution thereupon, till we see whether the treaty of peace now in hand will succeed or not.

Lres from ye. Depty. Govr. & Depty. Govr. & Councıl of Fort St. David dated ys. 11th instt. read acqutg. us of ys. opinion yt. ye. enemy are [redu'd] so low that they will [hea]rken to reasonable terms. desire permission to build an hospital, wch. is thought necessary to be done, but no resolution come to.

Benjamin Russell Writer having been confin'd for giving abusive Language to the Rounds in the night, and also complaind of by the Warehousekeeper, under whom he hath been employ'd for negligence and remissness in his Duty, was call'd before the Board and severely reprimanded pursuant to our Masters orders, and acquainted that if he does not follow his business, behave himself regularly and respectfully to his superiors, he shall for the next Offence be dismiss'd the service, and sent back for Europe.

Mr. Russel reprimanded & [cau]tiond to good behaviour for the future, [under] penalty of [being] sent [home].

Mr. Thomas Frederick offers a bill of Exchange drawn by Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam for One hundred and ninety Pags. twenty fanams.

Mr. Frederick offers a bill of Exchae. from Mr. Noden for Pa 190. 20fa.

Order'd that the Accomptt. doe Examine the said Mr. Nodens accots. and report the same to the Board before his bill be accepted.

Not to be accepted till ye. Accomptt. has examind ye. Metchlepm. accots.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that accot.

Sea Customer pays into Cash Pas. 1000.

Order'd that Two Thousand five hundred forty five Pags. nineteen fanams, be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymastr. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 2545 : 19. advancd ye. Paymaster.

William Warre Collector of the Quit rents pays into Cash five hundred forty five Pagodas, nineteen fanams, being in part of the remains left by Mr. Jennings to be collected by him.

The Collector of ye. Quit rents pays into Cash Pags. 545 : 19 : –

Gruapa &ca. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred and sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that accot.

The Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Pags. 316 : 24 :—

Erlepa &ca. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Fi[ve] hundred eighty three Pagodas, twelve fanams on that accot.

The Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash Pags. 583 : 12 :—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

The new Farmer of ye. Measuring Duty pays into Cash Pags. 163 : 24 fa :— Pouncala Kistna new Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred Sixty three Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acco^{t}. from the 12th Decemb^{r}. to the 12th of Feb^{ry}.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen : Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.

15th Ship Pattee Roman arrivd a Bengall.
Ship Ranganaicalu, Yedjula Chitty Tandell arrivd a Ganjam.

Rec^{d}. by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^{e}. 6th inst^{t}.

16th Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David of this days date.

18th Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated y^{e}. 14th, as also one from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. dated the 16th inst^{t}.

At a Consultation

Present

Tuesday 18th

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^{t}.

Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Warre. Bernard Benyon.
Messrs. Jennings & Hunt *Indisposed.*

[Mint] acct. for Febry. read. Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmaster reads his Mint account for last month.

[Store]-keeprs. acct. for Febry. read. Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^{t}. for last month.

Genll Lre from Vizagapm. datd. 6th instt. read. Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^{e}. 6th inst^{t}. was read, advising the receipt of Treasure, Lead, and Stores sent them, they likewise inform us that they have made a Contract with the Dasheroone Merch^{ts}. for Thirty Thousand Pagodas, with their reasons for so doing, also that they have an offer of Three Thousand peices of Izzarees, & Four Thousand of Gingham sheets, they acquaint us further that the Merchants demand an Extravagant price for Metchlepatam Chay goods, sixty or seventy ℔ Cent more than the former prizes, which matters are referrd to a further consideration.

Mr. Faucetts apology for ye. damagd Ingeram cloth. M^{r}. Thomas Faucet makes his Apology in writing as Enterd in the book of Letters receivd N°. 49, for the goods being damag'd which he sent up hither from Ingeram in Jan^{ry}. assuring us that no other Conveyance was to be had than an open boat.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12*—

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 14th inst^{t}. was read, advising the Death of M^{r}. Henry Cottrell youngest of Council, and that the enemy ever since the 8th inst^{t}. have strictly observd the Cessation of Arms proposed by Monsr. Hebert, likewise a Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. singly dated the 16th was read, acquainting us that finding the Coast to be clear, and a fresh southerly wind, he had taken the opportunity to send away forty five bales of Longcloth and Sallampores, which arrivd safe here this morning.

Genll Lre from ye. Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated ye. 14th instt. read advising Mr. Cottrells death & yt. the enemy strictly observe the cessation of arms.

[Genll] Lre from ye. Depty. Govr. singly advising to have sent 45 bales of cloth, which are safe arrivd.

Agreed that Thomas Woodward Factor be made youngest of Council in the room of Henry Cottrell deceas'd, and that [he] be dispatch'd away thither by the first convenient Opportunity.

Mr. Woodward ordrd. youngest in Council at Fort St. David.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz^{t}.

Sea Custom accot. for last mo. read.

Custom on goods imported and Exported	Pag^{s}.	5,394 : 25 —
Custom on grain	„	1641 : 17 —
Anchorage	„	59 : 18 —
	Pag^{s}.	7,095 : 25 —

and pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas acco^{t}. Sea Custom.

Pags. 1000 pd. in on that accot.

The Accomptant according to order of last Consultation gives in his report concerning M^{r}. Philip Nodens acco^{ts}. of Expences &c^{a} at Metchlepatam, which is as Enterd after th[is] Consultation.

The Accomptt. gives his report relating to ye. Metchlepm. Expences.

Order'd that Messrs. Frederick and Warre doe peruse the book and acco^{ts}. and lay before the Board an Estimate of a ye[ars] Expence in preserving the Factorys of Metchlepatam and Maddapollam, as also what orders have been given from England relating thereto, at and since the withdrawing [of the] said Factorys, and what has been agreed upon in Consultation here.

Messrs. Frederick & Warre Ordd. to make an estimate of the annuall Expences of Metchlepm. & Maddapollum, & to extract what orders have been given from England & made in Council here relating to those Factorys.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12*——

Mr. Benyon to proceed to Pontichery & Kitte Narran to be sent with him.

Agreed that M^{r}. Bernard Benyon be dispatch'd away from Pondichery, as soon as we can get a safe conduct for him with proper instructions for concluding a peace with Serope Sing, and that Kittee Narran be sent with him, being a very proper person to dive into the intentions of the Enemy, and to give M^{r}. Benyon on acco^{t}. of what passes amongst [them] in their own Language.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Govern^{r}. &c^{a} Council.

Honble. S^{r}. &c^{a}.

Upon Examination of M^{r}. Philip Nodens acco^{ts}. for the months of Novemb^{r}., December, and January, I observe the articles thereof to consist in the following Particulars.

Batta paid peons from Bengall and Fort S^{t}. George—

November	4 : 10 : 1	
December	— : 33 : —	
Jan^{ry}.	2 : 3 : 2	
		7 : 1 3
Amaldar and 2 peons for ye 3 months at Pag^{s}. 2 : 24 ₽m^{o}		8 : — : —

Charges in maintaining a Point whilst the place was beseig'd.

November		11 : 33 : —	
December		13 : 25 : —	
January		6 : 20 : 2½	
		32 : 6 : 2½	
Deduct what rec^{d}. from the Merch^{ts} vizt—			
November	8 : 15 : —		
December	8 : 15 : —		
		16 : 30 :—	15 : 12 : 2½
Repairs of the Factorys in Decemb^{r}			6 : 15 : 4
Ground Rent paid for the year 1711			30 : — —
Philip Nodens Salary 3 months			15 : — —
Sending Musters of goods to M^{r}. Faucet at Ingeram			— : 18 : —
Oil & a Parriar for 3 mo^{s} at 9 fan^{s}			— : 27 : —
		Pag^{s}.	83 : 11 : 3[...]

Fort S^{t}. George
18th March 17$\frac{11}{12}$.

Honble S^{r}. &c^{a}.
Yo^{r}. humble Servant.
Tho : Frederick.

18th Ship Muaureeka Elahee, Fuckeer Mahomud Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.

19th Ship Toddington Capt. Thomas Blow Comm^{r}. arrivd from Bencoolen by whom rec^{d}. two Generall Letters from y^{e}. Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council there, dated y^{e}. 24th & 26th Jan^{ry}. last.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711–12*—

Ship St. Juan, Senr. Ignace Commr. arrivd from Manilha.

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Depty Governr and Council of Fort St. David dated the 17th instt. 20.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 20TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.

WILLIAM MARTIN HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM WARRE. BERNARD BENYON.

MR. HUNT *indispos'd.*

The Longcloth & Sallampores which Mr. Faucet sent us up from Ingeram being brought in from the washers was now view'd, & found to be much better than any cloth procureable by our Merchants here or at Fort St. David at the same price, being a well wrought thread close struck, and consequently very substantiall, wherefore it is agreed that the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam be forthwith order'd to procure as large a quantity of the goods as possible, without hazarding too much mony at a time in the Merchts. hands.

The damagd cloth wch was sent us from Ingeram by Mr. Faucet being come from y washers was now viewd, and found to be a substantiall well wrought cloth. Agreed to write to Vizagapm. to procure what quantity possible of it.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper pays into Cash Six hundred Pagodas, on accot. Stores sold.

Storekeeper pays into Cash 600Pa on yt acot.

William Jennings Land Customer pays into Cash Two hundred Pagodas on that accot.

Land Customer pays into Cash 200P on that acoot.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

Genll. Letter from York Fort datd. 24th Janry. read, advising the death of Messrs. Ettricke Douglass, & Griffith.

A Generall Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Council of York Fort by Ship Toddington dated the 24th Janry. was read, acquainting us with the Death of Anthony Ettricke Esqr. Depty. Governr, Mr. William Douglass one of the Council, & Mr. Henry Griffith Accomptant, as also with a List of twenty eight persons dead since our last Letters; They advise us likewise that the Thistleworth is ready to be dispatch'd a full ship for Europe, but not having wherewithall to load the Toddington, is the reason of sending h[er] hither for stores and orders for their future proceedings, They acquaint us further that Mr. Ettricke before his Death had suspended two of the Council Messrs. Thomas Kingsley & Samuell Stotherd, for reasons mentiond upon their Consultations, wherefore they have thought fit to send them over hither upon this ship, as also Mr. Daniell Evans who being Resident at Manduta Paggar shamefully surrenderd it and all the Compas. effects therein to Rajah Sillemon, without any manner of resistance thô he had a sergeant and twenty three men.

that the Thistleworth is ready to be dispatchd home, but not having a Loading for the Toddington, they have sent her hither for orders.

that Mr. Ettricke before dy'd he did suspend Messrs. Kingsley & Stotherd 2 of ye Council, whom they have sent hither upon ye ship, as also

Mr. Daniel Evans Resident at Manduta for shamefully resigning ye Paggar to Rajah Sillemon.

the Secry. ordrd to turn down the severall Consultn relating to the aforesd. persons.

ORDER'D that the Secry. do peruse and turn down the severall Consultations, relating to the aforesaid persons, ready to be laid before the Board on Monday next.

copys of 2 more Genll. Lres from York Fort were read, being of the [Same Contents] as that by ye Ship.

Two more Generall Letters by the Elizabeth Gally & Oxford dated the ulto. Decembr. & 9th Janry. were read out of their copy being of Letters, the said vessells being gone to Batavia; the contents being much the same as this ℔ the Toddington.

[We] observe they have not [advised] us, what time they can have another ships Loading [with] pepper ready, nor what they are in want of.

We observe that they have omitted to advise us, what time they can be ready with pepper, for the dispatch of another ship, and what stores they are most in need of, which are the two main articles we want to know, nor can we well take any resolution till we hear some news of the Jane, and learn what stores she has aboar'd.

[We] are advis'd yt ye Rising Sun Briggantine is gone for Batavia.

We are advisd that the Rising Sun had deliverd her Saltpetre and Redwood, and was gone to Batavia for Arrack & provisions.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711–12*—

A Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated 17th. instant read, acquainting us that the enemy had made some incursions into our bounds, notwithstanding the Cessation of Arms agreed to, but that they had been repuls'd without doing any mischief, and M^{r}. Hebert made acquainted, to prevent the like for the future, They add that their Merchants are upon the way to receive their Broadcloth.

Gen^{ll}. L$\tilde{re}$ from F^{t} S^{t}. David dat^{d}. [17th] inst. read acq^{ts}. us y^{t} the enemy have made some incursions, but have been repulsd without damage, & Mr. Hebert inform'd of it to prevent the like again, & yt. yr. Merch^{ts}. [are] on their way hither.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^{M}. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
[LACUNA].
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd ℘ boat a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^{m}. dat^{d}. yesterday, & in y^{e}. charge of four peons a box q^{ts}. 7580 new Madrass Pag^{s}. 20TH.

Ship Johnardum Capt. Herbert Comm^{r}. arrivd from Bengall. 21ST.

Ship Ranganautee Razabee arrivd from Tenassery.
Ship Rimaum, Hodjee Abdulla Noquedah arrivd from D^{o}.

Rec^{d}. a Gen^{ll}. Letter from y^{e}. Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. David dat^{d}. 16th inst^{t}. 22^{D}.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY 22^{D}.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
M^{R}. HUNT *indispos'd*.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. David singly, dated the 16th was read, advising the present condition of affairs.

Gen^{ll} Lre from ye. Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David read.

M^{r}. Bernard Benyons instructions for his conduct during the Treaty at Pondichery were read, approv'd, and sign'd, and are as follows.

Mr. Benyons instructions read approvd and signd.

S^{r}. FORT S^{T}. GEORGE 22^{D}. MARCH 1711/12.

1. You are very well acquainted with what has pass'd at this Board relating to the unhappy warr at Fort S^{t}. David since your arrivall as also with what was done in the last Treaty, when we endeavourd all in our power to have made a peace upon any

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12*——

reasonable terms, but the demands of the enemy were so extravagant, and they fell so often from their words, when we thought we were near attaining our ends, that at last we were disappointed, and oblig'd to renew the warr in our own defence, you have likewise by your journey to Fort S^t^. David had an opportunity to see the condition of the place, the circumstances our Masters affairs are in, the manner of carrying on the warr, and the misfortunes that attend it, and whereas the Chevalier Hebert Govern^r^. of Pondichery has kindly offerd his service to mediate a peace, and in order thereto has obtaind a Cessation of arms, we have determind to send you to reside with him during the Treaty to inform him particularly of all that has pass'd on our side during the warr, and to give him all manner of assistance for expediting and concluding this affair.

2. The Treaty is to be carry'd on by M^r^. Raworth, whom we have advis'd of your coming down, and therefore you must give him early notice of your arrivall, the Gentleman you have to deal with is precise and loves a great deal of respect, you know the world too well to let him want it upon this occasion.

3. In your discourse with M^r^. Hebert, fail not to lay before him, that this is a case which affects all Europeans as well as ourselves, & if we are forc'd to part with a considerable sum̃ of money, it will be a very bad precedent, and he who has his dependancys under the Chingee Government, may one day or other be a sharer in the bad consequences of it, this was the reason that induc'd us when Trincombarr was beseig'd to send them speedy and effectuall supplys of men and what else they wanted, and thô we have never met with the same generous assistance from our neighbour Europeans, we do not repent of what we did because we know it was right in point of prudence and policy, and whenever M^r^. Hebert is in trouble we shall not scruple to assist him for the same reasons.

4. We should have been glad to end this affair without his assistance to any body's else, but the Enemy having determind to hearken to no other method, our sufferings and damages by the warr are so considerable, that we think we could not in prudence refuse Mr. Heberts offers, or any other hon^ble^. method to procure a peace.

5. The Enemy will no doubt long before your arrivall have made their demands, asserting the injuries we have done them, and loading us with abundance of false accusations and calumnies, most of wch. you are very well able to answer, and disprove by undeniable testimony, we have given you all the useful papers from hence for that purpose, of which you have a List, and you must demand other Originalls from M^r^. Raworth, as you find you have occasion for them.

6. We send Kittee Narran with you a very usefull person, well skilld in the customs of the Country, who has formerly been employ'd in such affairs as these with very good success, and we hope will prove as serviceable to you in this, we likewise send some small matters for presents as ₩ List inclosed, to be sprinkled amongst Serope Sings Officers, as you find occasion, for the furtherance of your buisness.

7. Narran is to insinuate himself into the acquaintance and conversation of the persons employ'd by Serope Sing, and to expatiate upon the inconveniencys & detriment that this warr has already occasiond to their Masters Country, and that they will daily increase if it continues, we are well assur'd that Serope Sing is impos'd upon by the Buxee, and others that he employs, who told him we were weak, and that they would engage to carry us all to Chingee, if he would let them continue the warr, Narran has a large feild to employ his Talent on this subject, and with the vehicle of a few small presents we do not doubt but his arguments will prevail.

8. We do not suppose this unhappy warr can ever be ended, without some mony given on our side, thô we have some reason to hope by the encouragement the Gentlemen of Fort S^t^. David gave us in their Generall Letter, that we may come off cheaper, than what we once offer'd them during the last Treaty, which the enemies broke off upon their receiving a new reinforcement from Chingee, and since that

time they have made their utmost efforts by attacking our bounds on all sides, for severall days successively, but have always been repuls'd with considerable loss, which gives us reason to beleive that they are heartily weary of the warr, and will be more tractable than they were in the former Treaty.

9. The great prejudice this warr does to our Investment, the obstruction it is to Trade in Generall, the entire loss of our revenues, the scarcity and dearness of grain, the desertion of our Inhabitants, and the insupportable Expences we are at, to fortify and defend our great Extent of bounds, are the reasons that induce us to seek peace, to which we must add one more, the daily dread we are in, lest more of our soldiers should follow the ill Examples of those vile wretches that have already deserted to the Enemy, for what can be expected from a warr, wherein men of such base principles are of necessity to be trusted with our lives and fortunes.

10. We cannot pretend to limit you to any sum̃, not having yet rec^d^. an acco^t^. of the enemys demands, but you must be sure to insist upon free passage for our Tappy peons, by which means you will always have an answer to what you write us in three days.

11. Whatever sum̃ we part with at last, we expect some Villages near our bounds, or priviledges, that will reimburse our Masters in few years, we know very well that thô they may be of no great value to them, we can when in our hands, by frugality and good management, make them turn to acco^t^.

12. If you find a lucky opportunity to close the Treaty upon pretty good terms, and are of opinion that delaying to hear from us may be dangerous, upon communicating the matter to M^r^. Raworth, and obtaining his consent, we permitt you to conclude.

13. M^r^. Hebert has often in his Letters to the Govern^r^. insisted upon a full power to decide this affair as it were by Arbitration, at the same time protesting that he would doe nothing without our consent, but we have not thought fit for many weighty reasons to put the matter so intirely into his power, one of which is, that we are not thoroughly satisfy'd of his being hearty to our interest, and another, that it looks very strange, a man should press for a full power, and at the same time pretend he never intends to use it, matters of this nature are left to be transacted between the Govern^r^. & him, and herewith you have such a power as we can consent to give, signd by the Govern^r^., which you must deliver to M^r^. Hebert upon yor. Arrivall.

14. You are so fully informd in all points relating to this weighty affair by the frequent debates we have had upon the subject, and by yor. Conversation with M^r^. Raworth at Fort S^t^. David, that we need say no more, but leave the rest to yor. prudence, desiring you will frequently advise us of all occurrences, & take yor. measures joyntly with M^r^. Raworth, on whose capacity and integrity we have great reliance, & God Almighty grant that you may bring this troublesome affair to a speedy and happy conclusion, which will be an acceptable peice of service to our Honble. Employers, & in a most particular manner to.

Yo^r^. Affect^te^. freinds & hum^ble^ Serv^ts^.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^M^. MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Orandaleek, Aga Ephraim Noquedah arrivd from Pegue. 22^D^.

Ship S^t^. Anna Capt. Marcus Bufkens Comm^r^. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President and Council there of yesterdays date.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12*——

23D. Ship Idaree, Hodjee Salam Noquedah, arriv'd from Tenassery.

24TH. Early this morning Mr. Bernard Benyon set out for Pondichery by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David as also one to the Depty. Governr. singly, both dated yesterday.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 24TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *gone for Pondichery*,

MR. HUNT *indispos'd*.

Genll. Lre from Ft. St. David datd ye. 20th instt. read, advising yt. ye. enemy notwithstanding ye. cessation of arms, have made severall inroads into our bounds.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David [dd]: the 20th instt. read, acquainting us that notwithstanding the cessation of Arms agreed on, the Enemy had on the 18th made severall incursions in small partys into our bounds at different places, attempting to burn some houses, but were disappointed, that they had likewise fired upon our Guards, but at so great a distance, that no damage was done, this shows what faithless wretches we have to deal with, that we must be well upon our Guard both in warr and peace.

That 7 of our Soldiers deserted from ym. ye. 19th instt.

They advise us likewise that seven of our Soldiers, six Dutch, and one English deserted the 19th instt. in the night, and they suppose them to be gone to the Enemies Camp, a few more such accidents will p[lace] the enemy in a capacity to ruine our affairs.

This Lre was brot. us by ye. Fort St. David Merchts.

This Letter was brought us by three of the Fort St. David joynt stock Merchants, who are at last come up hither to dispose of their Broadcloth.

The Secry. produces the sevll. Wt. Coast Consultations relatg. to ye. suspension of Messrs. Kingsley & Stotherd, wch. are very confused, and the charge not fully made out.

According to the order of this Board of the 20th instt. the Secry. produces the severall Consultations relating to the suspension of Mr. Thomas Kingsley & Mr. Samuell Stotherd, in which we observe a great deal of confusion and irregularity, the charge against them not being fully made out according to equity and good conscience, so as to justify their suspension.

The Accomptt. ordered to ℘ use the Wt. Coast books & make his report, wth. what Remarks may be usefull, to clear ys. matter.

ORDERED that the Accomptant do peruse the Cash book, Paymasters accots., & Consultations, and compare them with each other and that he deliver in a report how he finds them to agree, and that he do make what other remarks may be usefull, to set the matter in a true light.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711–12*—

ORDER'D that Messrs. Thomas Kingsley & Samuel Stotherd have copys given them by the Sec^{ry}. of what is chargd upon them, that they may make their defence next Consultation. The Secry. to deliver Messrs. Kingsley & Stotherd copys of their charges.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant draw out the Acco^{t}. Salary due to the R^{t}. Honble Comp^{as}. servants of this place for the last six months. Accot. Salary orderd to be drawn out.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^{M}. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*]
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Chinnapatam, Senr. Calacto Comm^{r}. saild for Manilha. 24TH.

Dispatchd ℔ Tappys a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^{m}. dated this day. 25TH.

Receivd ℔ Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. David dated 22^{d} inst^{t}.

Receiv'd ℔ Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated y^{e}. 24th inst^{t}. 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESIDENT. THURSDAY 27TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^{R}. BENYON *at Pondichery.*
M^{R}. HUNT *indisposed.*

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acco^{t}. for last month Viz^{t}. Paymrs. acot. for Febry. read.

Charges Garrison	Pag^{s}.	1487 : 19 :—
Charges Diet		394 : 12 :—
Diet & Stores laid in		505 : 21 :—
Charges Generall		467 : 14 :—
Fortifications & Repairs		446 : 18 :—
New hospitall		251 : 28 :—
New Guard house		102 : 2 :—
Charges Extraordinary		42 : 29 :—
Fort S^{t}. David		72 : — —
Brass Ordinance		7 : 1 :—
Vizagapatam Factory		5 : 5 :—
Priaman Settlement		— 25 :—
Charges Cattle		116 : 17 :—
	Pag^{s}.	3899 : 11 :—

The particulars of the Paymasters Acco^{t}. being inspected into, occasion'd the following remarks

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712——

Remarks on ye Paymrs accts.

First in the Stewards accot. of Expences, there is an article of Firewood laid in for the whole season, which amounts to Three hundred & fourteen Pagodas, eight fanams, likewise stores sent to Fort St. David & Charges Extraordinary for prisoners to the amount of thirty one Pags., which sums being deducted from the whole months Expence, reduces it to Five hundred twenty nine Pags., twenty three fanams, and sixty cash, from which sum deducting for Liquors expended, which the Compa. us'd to have of their own in store, and allowing for the difference in number of covenanted &ca Servants, and for the Extraordinary dearness of grain at present, the Expence will appear to be full as reasonable as in the time of Govr. Pitt.

The article of Fortifications and repairs appears to be very Extravagant since the New hospitall & New Guard house are charg'd in articles apart but upon examining every particular thoroughly, we find that many things are chargd into that sum which ought more properly to be carry'd to other accots., or else 'tis impossible either for us here, or our Masters Accomptants in England, ever to understand how or for what so much money is Expended, wherefore we have thought fit to come to the following resolutions, for reforming the method of keeping the Paymasters accots.

Resolutions come to thereupon yt no buildings or repairs be begun without an order of Council.

That no buildings or repairs whatsoever be undertaken or begun, without an order of this Board.

yt an accot. of every particular building or repair be kept apart.

That an Accot. be kept apart of every particular building or repair that the whole charge may appear at once to the view both of this Board, and of whomsoever shall be appointed to inspect the accots. in England.

yt ye Accomptt. do prepare a scheme for th Paymr.

That the Accomptant do forthwith prepare a scheme for the Paymaster, in what manner the foregoing order may be best comply'd with for his ease in the Generall Books.

& whereas the confus'd mixture of severall things, makes the article of Fortificatns & Repairs [look very exhorbitant.]

And whereas it appears that many things have been confusedly huddled together in this Article of Fortifications and Repairs, which makes the sum look very Exorbitant, thô the work has been absolutely necessary, and particularly that article of Gun carriages, severall of which have been repair'd and many new ones made.

The Accott is ordd. to separate ym, & carry ym. to proper heads.

Order'd that the Accomptant do endeavour to seperate that and other Articles, and carry them to such heads as shall be most proper to give a fair view of the reasonableness of the Expence.

The accot. delivers in his report relating to Messrs. Kingsley & Stotherd

According to order of last Consultation the Accomptant delivers in his report, relating to the Suspension of Messrs. Kingsley & Stotherd late of Council at Bencoolen, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr. Kingsley calld in, & that affair taken into consideration

Then Mr. Thomas Kingsley was calld in, and the affair of his suspension being taken into consideration, it appears to us, by the best information we can get from him and others that were upon the [place] to have happend in the following manner.

the manner of his suspensn.

Kingsleys arrivall at Bencoolen from England upon the Mead [Frig]gat broke the measures which Mr. Ettricke the late Depty. Governr. [had] concerted for bringing Mr. Henry Griffith Provisll. Accomptant [into] the Council, upon which disapointment both Ettricke & Griffith were heard to say [yt] such a train should be lay'd for him, that would infallibly do his buisness, accordingly the day before the Mead Friggats dispatch for Europe, the Depty. Governr. sends to demand of Kingsley by

the Sec^{ry}. if the copys of his Paymasters acco^{ts}. were ready to be sent home in the packet, to which Kingsley answerd, that he had pass'd his Acco^{ts}. regularly in Consultation, and could very easily have had copys ready if he had known the order in time, however he would immediately set about it, and having been but five months in the Employ, he did not doubt but to get them done by the next day in the evening, and accordingly he immediately went upon them, this was on the Saturday, and Sunday morning ten a clock M^{r}. Ettricke sends for him, and demanded if he had got the copys of his Acco^{t}. ready, to which he reply'd that he had been hard at work ever since the message sent him, that he had gone a great way therein, and should be able to finish them by five a clock in the Evening, upon which M^{r}. Ettricke flew into a violent passion, using him very scurrillously, and immediately call'd a Consultation wherein Kingsley was suspended, without so much as giving him a hearing, under pretence of an order made in the time of M^{r}. Jeremiah Harrison, that whosoever did not get the copys of their acco^{ts}. ready should be suspended.

The Gentlemen were not content to rest here, but in the month of Aprill following, upon pretence of not hearing from Fort S^{t}. George which was impossible to be done in double time (if thay had advis'd us of the matter, as they did not) they took away Kingsleys Diet money, thô they knew very well he had not wherewithall to subsist himself and family.

with wch ye Gent^{n}. were not content but took away his diet mony also.

After an intervall of ten months between the time of Kingsley's commencing Paymaster and the 13th of August 1711, the Accomptant reports that in ballancing the Generall books, he finds M^{r}. Thomas Kingsley in his Paymasters acco^{t}. Curr^{t}. for the month of October 1710, debts himself for no more than a thousand Dollars, whereas by the Consultations, by the Cash book, and by two receipts it appeard he rec^{d}. Two Thousand Dollars Vizt the 3^{d} & 26th of said month.

10 mo^{s} after his comencing Paym^{r} ye Accompt reports y^{t} he has debted himself 1000 Dollrs. less then he recd.

It seems very strange to us, that this matter which pass'd in October 1710, should have lain so long dormant as to August 1711, and the more because Mr Kingsley passes his paymasters acco^{t}. for the month of October, the 13th of Novemb^{r}. in Consultation as usuall, at which time undoubtedly the Cash book & Receipt book were look'd into, according to custom to check the Paymasters acc^{t}. Curr^{t}., so that it would have been impossible to have miss'd this error of a thousand Dollars, if it had not been designedly neglected with a malicious intent.

seems very strange to us y^{s} matter should lie dorment so long a time, & looks if it was designedly neglected wth a malicious intent.

Furthermore if the books were posted monthly, the Accomptant must have found out, long before it's coming to a ball^{e} that Kingsley was debted to Cash Two Thousand Dollars in the Cash book, and had only debted himself for One Thousand in his Acco^{t}. Curr^{t}. deliverd in.

[For] had their books being [posted] monthly, it must have [been] found out long before.

Next M^{r}. Samuell Stotherd was call'd in and Examind, but could give us very little insight into this affair, because upon his suspension the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. had seiz'd upon all his books and papers, never suffering him to look into them, from that very time, by wch he is wholly unqualify'd to make his defence, or to clear the dispute of the Thousand Dollars.

Mr. Saml Stotherd call'd in & Examined, but ye D. Govr. having seiz'd upon all his books & papers can give us no insight into y^{s} matter.

We further take notice that Harry Griffith Accomptant was often heard to say, that if the persons concern'd would give him a gold headed cane he could easily set the matter of the Thousand Dollars to rights, and M^{r}. Stotherd affirms that he had been once oblig'd to pay the said Griffith forty Dollars for rectifying a mistake committed by him of a hundred.

Tis observable y^{t} Mr. Griffith ye Accompt was often heard to say, y^{t} for a gold headed cane he could easily set it to rights Mr. Stotherd affirms y^{t} he was forc'd to pay Griffith 40 Dollrs for rectifying a mistake of 100.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712—

Upon ye whole we agree wth ye Accomptt. that our Mastrs. have had no wrong done them in yt article of ye 1000 Dollrs.

Upon the whole Examination of this matter we find as express'd in our Accomptants report that our Honble Masters have had no manner of injustice done them, in the charge of the Thousand Dollars, since Stotherd charges himself in August with a Thousand more than he receiv'd out of Cash, and Kingsley in October with a Thousand less, so that undoubtedly the error happend in the settling the Paymasters accots. between them two, when they Exchang'd the employ, and was occasiond by their not keeping up to our method here, that every person do ballance and clear the months accot., before the successor takes the charge upon him.

however ye matter to be referrd to ye 1st D. Govr. that shall be sent to ye Wt. Coast, for a retrospection.

Wherefore we do agree that this matter be transmitted by the first Supervizor or Depty. Governr. that shall be sent hence to the West Coast, for a retrospection, with our animadversions thereupon, that the party's aggreiv'd may have justice done them.

Mr. Stotherd again calld in [&] his ansr. demanded as to ye deficiency of Salt petre laid to his charge, to which he replys that he was Warehouse keepr. but about 6 mos. in which time 'twas impossible so great a quantity should be Expended & beleives ye mistake may be in casting up that those who suspended him were sensible it could not be in his time. That Saltpetre was nevr vendible at Bencoolen, nor could a bagg be carry'd off shore without ye Govrs. knowledge & that he often desird to be admitted in Consuln. to clear himself but was refusd.

Samuell Stotherd was again call'd in, and ask'd what he had to say in answer to the charge against him, for so much saltpetre wanting in the Warehouse, to which he reply'd as before, that all his papers having been taken from him, he was never suffer'd to have the use of them for his justification, that he had been in the Warehousekeeprs. Employ no longer than about six months, in which time 'twas impossible to embezzle so large a quantity, that he beleives the mistake must be in the casting up, for after he had given Mr. Ettricke in the accot. of the weight, which he took himself, he would never let him see it again, That those who suspended him, and charg'd him with this deficiency, knew very well it could not happen in his time. That saltpetre was never vendible anywhere upon the West Coast, nor was there a possibility of a bag's being shipp'd off without coming to the Governrs knowledge, much less such a quantity as they pretend to be wanting, That he desird often to be admitted in Consultation to clear himself of the charge, but was always refusd.

Upon ye whole we are inclin'd to beleive, yt his negligence has given his Enemys this opportunity to suspend him.

Upon the whole to the best of our judgement it is impossible that so large a quantity of saltpetre could be made away with, and we rather incline to beleive that the usuall negligence, which has ever been the bane to the West Coast affairs, has given the enemys of this Gentleman an opportunity to show their malice, by suspending and sending him hither, however.

Agreed yt ys affair also be referrd to a furthr Examinatn.

Agreed that this Affair also be referr'd to a thorough Examination by the persons who shall be next sent to settle affairs upon the West Coast.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712*——

We cannot but take notice here, that severall Captains who have carry'd over saltpetre upon freight to Bencoolen, have often delcar'd the intolerable negligence of the Comp^as^. Servants in taking it ashore, that when the bags have been wett, and very much damag'd upon the barr, they have often been thrown into the Warehouse among the rest, which must occasion considerable damage, and that they have taken whole Cargoes into their possession by contents, without ever so much as weighing them, which is an insufferrable practice, against which we shall provide in our next Generall Letter, as well as we can.

We can't but take notice yt sevll. Capts who have carryd Saltpetre thither, have often declard yt ye Compas. servts. are so negligent, as to put the wet petre among the good, wch must undoubtedly damage it.

The Warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that there are Three hundred bags of saltpetre in the Godown, which have lain undermost for severall years, and consequently must be considerably wasted, and damag'd by the sweating of those that have lain upon them.

The Warehousekeepr acqts. ye Board yt. there are 300 bags of petre in ye Godown, wch has lain there severall years.

Order'd that they be forthwith deliverd to the Storekeeper to be refin'd for powder.

Ordd. yt he deliver it to the Storekeepr. to make powder.

Upon debating the present condition of the West Coast as well as we can gather it from their imperfect Letters, and from the Examination of Capt. Blow and others lately arriv'd from thence, we think it the interest of our Honble. Masters to come to the following Resolutions.

The present condition of ye Wt. Coast being debated, we came to ye following resolutions.

Resolv'd that the ship President be sent away with all Expedition laden with rice and other stores that are most wanted, particularly Gunpowder of which article, thô they say nothing in their Generall Letters, we observe by their acco^t^ of remains, if rightly taken, there is little or none left.

That ye President be immediatley sent away thither With Rice & stores particularly Gunpowder.

Resolv'd that the Toddington remain here till the latter end of next month, by which time if the Jane does not arrive, we shall be oblig'd to send a proper person from hence, to save that Coast from destruction.

That ye Toddington remain here till ye latter end of next month, in hopes of ye Janes arrivall.

Order'd that the Accomptant, Warehousekeeper, & William Warre do peruse the acco^t^. of the West Coast remains, and make a proper sortment of goods and stores, to be supply'd by this years shipping, out of which they are to abstract a Cargo for the President of such articles as are most wanted.

The Accomptt Warehousekeepr. & Mr. Warre to make a sortment of goods proper for ye Wt. Coast.

The Accomptant produces the Acco^t^. Salary due to the R^t^. Honble. Comp^as^. Servants of this place for the last six months amounting to Fourteen hundred & Eighteen Pagodas, twenty two fanams, and five cash.

The Accot. Salary produced &

Order'd that the same be paid.

Order'd to be paid.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712*——

Genll Lres from Fort St David read acqtg us yt. ye 7 Desertrs. had taken refuge in ye Dutch Factory at Porto Novo who refus'd to deliver ym. up, except one.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David dated the 22d instt, and another from him and the Council were now read, acquainting us that the seven Deserters had taken refuge in the Dutch Factory at Porto Novo, and were all except one refus'd to be deliverd up, on pretence that they are subjects to the states of Holland, and Deserters from their Company.

A Lre to be wrote to the Govr. & Councll. of Negapm. on yt. subject.

AGREED that a Letter be wrote to the Governr. and Council of Negapatam, upon this subject, a copy of which is Enterd after this Consultation.

The Ft. St. David Lre accompanys a modell of an Hospitall, wch they say they can compleat for a 1000 Pags. & it being a work so absolutely necessary, we can't refuse our consent to it.

The Generall Letter accompanys a Modell for an hospitall for thirty men, which they say they can compleat for about a Thousand Pagodas, and it is a work so absolutely necessary for the preservation of those poor men, who have been, and may hereafter be sick and wounded in the defence of our Masters Estates, that we cannot refuse our consent to so laudable an undertaking.

The Merchts. produce 2 ps. of Long cloth, lately brot. into Town, which is so scandalously made, yt they complain if such goods are sufferd to be brot. in, they shall not be able to make ye Weavrs. keep near up to muster.

The joynt stock Merchants produce to the Board two peices of ordry. Long cloth lately brought into Town by Armenian & Malabarr Merchts which is so very scandalously manufactur'd, thô contracted for at Twenty six Pagodas ℔Corge, that they complain that if such goods are suffer'd to be brought into Town, they shall never be able to make the Weavers keep up anything near to the Companys musters, and desire that such methods may be us'd as we think most proper to cure this evill.

The Ownrs of ye cloth were sent for & acquainted that we find ourselves obligd to prohibit any such goods from being brot. into Town for ye future.

The Merchants that provided this cloth was sent for, and told that notwithstanding the great scarcity and dearness of cloth at present, we find ourselves under a necessity, for the benefit of the Compas. Investment, to prohibit all such ill wrought cloth as this now before us from being brought into Town on any accot. or pretence whatsoever, and that publick notice thereof shall be given according to Custom, that none may pretend ignorance.

Ordd. yt a ps of sd. cloth be sent home by the 1st ship.

ORDERD that a peice of this cloth be sent home on the next ship, to justifie our proceedings, if the wicked as usuall, should make complaint that we obstruct free Trade.

Pags. 1583 : 12—advancd ye Paymr.

ORDER'D that Fifteen hundred Eighty three Pags., twelve fanams be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
[*Lacuna*]
HEN DAVENPORT.
WM. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*]
WILLIAM WARRE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712*——

To the Honble: Edward Harrison Esqr.

&c^a^ Council.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.

Pursuant to your order of Council dated the 24th instant I have perus'd the severall acco^ts^. rec^d^. from York Fort in relation to the charge against Messrs. Kingsley & Stotherd, and now referr you to the following report.

The deficiency of one thousand Dollars charg'd them in their Paymasters Acco^ts^ appears to be the effect of willfull ignorance or malice in the Book keeper, for if he had taken the least pains imaginable he might have seen he had no reason to charge them as he does, and it will thus appear in their Consultation of the 15th Aug^st^. 1710 it is thus enterd; M^r^. Anthony Ettricke Paymaster reads his Acco^ts^. for the month of July, ballance remaining in his hands p^s^. 8/8 174 : 11—which he delivers up to Mr Samuell Stotherd now Paymaster.

Now M^r^. Stotherd in his Paymasters Acc^t^. commencing in Aug^st^. debts himself to Cash rec^d^. of Anthony Ettricke Esqr. Doll^rs^ 2174 : 11 whereas the Honble. Comp^as^. Cash book debts M^r^. Stotherd only for Doll^rs^ 1000 rec^d^. y^e^. 17th, so that it appears plain he has debted himself Doll^rs^. 1000 more than he rec^d^: in that month, had he truly enterd what he receivd the overplus should [have] been carry'd to the month of September and then the Paymasters acco^t^. Cash would have quadrated with the Comp^as^. Acco^t^. Cash for that month, which charges them with Two Thousand receivd, when M^r^. Kingsley enters no more than One Thousand.

As to the other charge against M^r^. Kingsley for Rialls 30[9] 6.—Ry^lls^ fa. Ca.:

I observe the ball^o^ of his Acco^t^. in Jan^ry^. to be . .	505 : 1 : 9
M^r^. Daniell who succeeds him in the Employ debts himself rec^d^ of Mr Kingsley in part of the ballance of his Paymasters acco^t^. for the month of Jan^ry^.	185 : 7 : 9
Remains Doll^rs^. ...	319 : 14 : 0

to which he thus answers that being Paymaster part of the month of Feb^ry^. as appears by the Consultation of the 11th d^o^. when M^r^. Daniell is made Paymaster, he did pay to M^r^. William Dorrill then steward as by two receipts he produces under his hand, one for Ryales 8/8 213 and the other for Ry^lls^. 8/8 100, both amo^t^. to Ry^lls^: 313—, upon the delivering up of his Employ to M^r^. Daniell, he intreated him as customary to allow the same in Acco^t^., but he would not, & in his months acco^t^. only charges what he himself had expended upon acco^t^. Charges Diet amo^ts^ to Ry^lls^. 213—, whereas the Comp^as^. ought to be charg'd with both sums, and it is to be observ'd by the Paymasters acco^ts^. that the Comp^as^. acc^t^. Charges Diet, comes to about Ry^lls^. 400 one month with another, and they charg'd in the month of Feb^ry^ only Ry^lls^. 213—,so that in my opinion the Ry^lls^. 313—M^r^. Kingsley did pay M^r^. Dorrill steward ought to be allow'd him, but then it will appear that months Expences allowing both Acco^ts^. amo^ts^. to Doll^rs^. 526—which is upwards of 100 more than usuall, upon enquiry into this I note M^r^. Daniell charges Diet mony paid to severall persons Doll^rs^. 110—,concerning which M^r^. Kingsley declares to remember, when his Dyet money, part of that charge, was sent him, he declin'd taking it unless it was for the month of March, he having before rec^d^. for the month of Feb^ry^ of M^r^. Dorrill, and which mistake might happen by M^r^. [[Dorri]lls] being carry'd away by a Portugueze ship, and M^r^. [Daniell] not knowing what he had pay'd.

The charge against M^r^. Samuell Stother'd according to the Acco^t^. remains he took appears to be true and I cannot see by the acco^t^. sent, but that he is justly charg'd with a deficiency in the salt petre, but therein is a small error vizt.—

	CA. MD. LB.
The acc^t^. remains was	1152 : 5 : 20
Sent aboard the Mead Friggat	581 : 3 : —
Remains ...	571 : 2 : 20

B–16

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712*——

Mr. John Hunter Warehousekeeper as ℔ his accot. recd. ⊖ 1643 : 2 : 22 at 500 lb. ℔ Ca. is $\overset{ca.}{368} : \overset{md.}{3} : \overset{lb.}{19}$ rema. $\overset{ca.}{202} : \overset{md.}{19} : \overset{lb.}{1}$ whereas they charge Ca. 205 : 3 : 21 diff : Ca. 2 : 4 : 20 ; I cannot give yor. Honr. &c.a a more perfect accot. of this affair, unless I had the Generall books to peruse the accot. of Saltpetre, when I might see how much ought to stand on the ballance, if they had follow'd their good orders made in relation to Accots., and which were before the Errors happend, these mistakes could not arose, the first of which is Enterd at length in their Consultation of the 18th Augst. 1710, where are full directions concerning the taking of remains in their severall Employs, and that the Accomptant do adjust the same with the books, and give them a certificate thereof.

The second is the 18th Decembr. 1710 Viz. Orderd that all monthly Accots. be transmitted to the Accomptants Office, and perus'd by the Accomptant before they are brought into Consultation, and if agree with the Generall books he is to certify the same.

I am very much of opinion by the barbarous treatment these Gentlemen mett with in the article of the Thousand Dollars, that the last has not been truly examind, for upon enquiry I find that salt petre is not vendible at Bencoolen, and it is morally impossible for Mr. Stotherd to have mov'd it out of the Warehouse without being discoverd.

It is observable in their Paymasters Accots. thence, they do not set down the true day of the month they receive money out of the Cash, and that when any person delivers up his Employ to another, the former transferrs his ballo to the latter, whereas it's better every persons cleard his Accots. apart, according to the method of Fort St. George I am

FORT ST. GEORGE 28TH MARCH 1712. Honble. Sr. &ca.

Yor. most humble Servt.

THO : FREDERICK.

TO THE HONBLE. DANIEL BERNARD
DIRECTOR ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL
FOR AFFAIRS OF THE RT. HONBLE. NETHERLANDS
EAST INDIA COMPA. & GOVERNR : OF NEGA-
PATM. &CA. COUNCIL.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

It is now some months agoe since Governr. Harrison wrote to Governr. Bernard by way of Pullicat what news he had concerning the French ships then on the Malabarr Coast, but he has not to this day been favour'd with any answer.

Yor. Honr. & the Council cannot but know the long & expensive warr we have been engag'd in to defend our rights and priviledges against the forces of Chingee, in which it has pleas'd God Almighty so farr to bless our just cause with success, that the enemy have been often repuls'd in their attacks upon our bounds with considerable Loss.

We might have hop'd considering the strict and firm Alliance between our two Nations in Europe that you would rather have assisted us in so just a cause as this, wherein indeed all Europeans, are more or less concern'd, but to our great amazement we find that severall of our soldiers who have deserted us in time of our necessity have been detaind in Porto Novo, and refus'd to be deliverd up on pretence that they are subjects to the states of Holland, or servants to the Netherlands Company, if they could be prov'd to be ye Compas servants we should have little to say, but that we were utterly ignorant of their being, or of their ever having been in your service, but of the last seven who deserted us the 19th of March, we are very well assur'd six of them are not Hollanders, and therefore we hope you will do us so much justice as to return them to Fort St. David, from whence they deserted, as we have done, and shall always doe in such like cases, on the usuall terms, that have been practiced upon this Coast for many years.

We insist the more on this matter because if all the Foreigners in our service should be encourag'd by the protection you give these Deserters, to follow their Example, in hopes they shall also be protected because they are not English, we may be reduc'd to great Extremitys by the enemy, and shall be oblig'd for our own justification to represent the hardship of our case to Europe, (thô with great unwillingness) because at a time that our lives & fortunes are mutually engag'd for the Liberty of Europe, we would gladly do all in our power to preserve a perfect good understanding in these parts, to show our love and zeal for the common cause.

You will please to excuse what may be amiss in the stile of this Letter, which we write in Dutch as well as we can, because you formerly desird it, as having nobody skilld in the English or French Languages; we hope you will not deny our reasonable request, and we have all the inclination in the world to continue.

FORT S^r. GEORGE 26TH MARCH 1712. Honble: &c^a.

Yo^r. most affect^te. freinds & hum^ble Serv^ts.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

Ship Messiah, Lewis Madera Comm^r. arriv'd from China. 28TH

Ship Durrea Doulet, Cojah Nassaree Noquedah, arrivd from Pegue.

Briggantine S^t. David arriv'd from Fort S^t. David, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council there dated ye 25th inst^t.

Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Bern^d. Benyon at Pondichery dated the 27th inst^t. 30TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 31ST.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESIDENT

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^R. BENYON *at Pondichery*, M^R. HUNT *indisposd.*

Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 25th instant read, again representing the great necessity they lye under to have a convenient Hospitall without the Fort.

Genll. Lre from St. David dated 25th instt. read acqtg. us of ye great necessity of an Hospitall &.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712——

that ye Dutch at Porto Novo have agreed to deliver up 5 of ye Deserters.

That the Cheif & Council of the Dutch at Porto Novo have agreed to deliver up five of the seven Deserters, but refuse the other two as being Hollanders.

Messrs. Frederick & Warre's report of Metchlepatm. & Maddapollam deld. in, ye consideration of which is deferrd.

According to order of Consultation dated the 18th instr. Messrs. Frederick & Warre deliver in their report concerning the Metchlepatam and Maddapollam Factorys, the consideration of which is deferrd till next Consultation.

Genll. Lre from Mr. Benyon at Ponticherry datd. 27th instt. read, acqts. us that he finds Mr. Hebert to be entirely in our interest &

A Generall Letter from Mr. Bernard Benyon residing at Ponticherry dated the 27th instt. was read, as also a copy of his Letter to Mr. Raworth, relating to the Treaty in hand, the purport of the said Letters is that he finds Mr. Hebert very industrious to promote a peace, and beleives him to be very much in our Interest.

that he is in hopes of bringing matters to an accomadation.

That the enemy have not yet made any demands, but he has great hope[s] of bringing matters to an accomadation.

all Lres yt pass during ys Treaty to be kept in a book apart.

Orderd that what Letters pass to & frô during this Treaty be enterd in a book apart, to be sent home by the next ship to our Honble. Masters.

Messrs. Frederick, Davenport & Warre deliver in a Sortmt. for the West Coast.

Pursuant to an order of last Consultation, Messrs. Frederick, Davenport & Warre deliver in a sortment of stores, and provisions, necessary to be sent to the West Coast.

out of which to proportion a cargo for ship Presidt.

Orderd that out of the said sortment, they do proportion out a Cargo for the ship President, of rice, gunpowder, & other things most wanted, according to the quantity the Captain says he can take in.

E. Harrison.
[*Lacuna*]
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

31st Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Mr. Bernd. Benyon at Pondichery of this days date.

Ship Careim, Mahomuddoo Noquedah arrivd from Acheen.

April. ꝑmo Receivd a Generall Letter from Mr. Bernd. Benyon at Pondichery dated the 30th past.

Ship Meera Bux, Ramadooso Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery.

Sloop Good Hope, Benja Henning Mastr. arrivd from Bengall.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 3D

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *at Pondichery*, MR. HUNT *indisposed.*

The Paymaster produces an acco^t. of three months wages to be imprested to the Presidents ships Company for this Voyage to the West Coast.

three months wages to be imprested to the Presidts. Ships Compa.

AGREED that the same be advanc'd.

ORDERED that Simon Vassy Topass soldier who has lost his legg in the Fort S^t. David service, be entertaind in the Gunroom crew.

A Gunner entertaind.

The petition of John Knapton (sometime schoolmaster of this place) was read, desiring to be entertaind a Writer for the West Coast, which is agreed to, and that he be sent on the President.

John Knapton entertaind a writer for ye West Coast.

Francisco da Sylva petitions against the Padre's of the Portugueze Church, for seizing and taking into their possession the effects of his deceasd sister, to whom he is heir, and forcibly detaining them from him.

Petition of Francisco da Silva agst. ye Portugueze Padres read & he

ORDERED that the said Francisco da Sylva do attend with his witnesses next Consultation.

Ordd to attend with his proof next Consulta.

Capt. Blow Comm^r. of the Toddington being sent for was examin'd concerning the present condition of affairs upon the West Coast, & particularly how rice and other provisions came to be so excessive dear, he acquaints us that he was inform'd Messrs. Ant. Ettricke late Dep^ty. Govern^r & Henry Griffith had ingross'd all the salt upon that Coast into their hands, and rais'd it to such an Extravagant price, that the Natives would not bring down grain as usuall to Exchange for it, but had found out means thrô necessity to make salt ponds amongst themselves.

Capt. Blow sent for, was ask'd ye reason of ye scarcity of rice on ye West Coast, who says he was inform'd yt it was by Messrs. Ettricke & Griffiths engrossing of salt.

He was likewise interrogated concerning a Pangran that is detaind prisoner in York Fort, as we hear, thô no mention is made of it in the Generall Letters, but by what we find Enterd upon their Consultations, we suppose him to be Pangran Jangalloo, of whom Capt. Blow gives the following acco^t.

he was also questiond abot a Pangran whom we hear is detaind prisoner att York Fort.

That he was intic'd into the Fort with his followers, and there seizd upon by M^r. Ettrickes order, in the doing of which, resistance being made severall persons were slain ; That he had been in custody a great many months, but he never heard any crime of moment laid to his charge, That the present Dep^ty. Govern^r & Council had orderd him to get his boat ready ashore, to bring the said Pangran off, and transport him hither, That his boat tended a whole day for the aforesaid purpose, but afterwards they alterd their minds, resolving not to send him, & gave for a reason that they knew not what to accuse him of, or what charge to send hither against him,

Capt. Blows acct. of ye seizg. of Pangran Jangalloo.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712——

Capt. Blow further declares to have heard them say, they had now kept him so long a prisoner, that they were afraid to discharge him, by what we can gather out of their Consultations, this Pangran Jangalloo governs a place call'd Doosan Jangalloo of considerable consequence near Sillabarr, which produces quantitys of pepper, grain, and serviceable Timber.

The Gentn complaining very much for want of Writing assistance at ye West Coast, & Capt. Blow being enquir'd of ye abilitys of those already there.

Observing in the Generall Letters recd. from the West Coast great complaints for want of writing assistance, which they make use of to excuse themselves from sending their Generall books & other necessary books & papers, Capt. Blows opinion was desird concerning the abilitys of the Factors & Writers upon that service, that is to say, according to the Generall vogue, and his own observation, and a List being read to him which came by this last Packet, he [an]swerd to every person in particular, as he had heard them describd by the present Depty. Governr & Council, by which accot. we find it will be absolutely necessary to send three or four good hands from hence, who are skilld in accots. if procureable, or else thrô mortality and the incapacity of severall now upon that service, in very little time more they will run behind hand with their accots., and fall into their old abominable method of plundering the Compas Estate which can never be detected, unless the books and accots. are duely kept up.

we find it to be absolutely necessary to send 3 or 4 good hands from hence

Genll Lre from Mr Benyon at Pontichery datd. 30th & 31st past read, advising yt he has hopes of making up matters abot. ye terms formerly agreed on.

A Generall Letter from Mr Bernd Benyon at Pondichery dated ye 30th past, and another of the 31st were now read, acquainting us that he has some hopes of bringing matters to an accomadation, at or about the terms agreed to in the former Treaty.

Accot. Cash for March read.

The President reads his acct. of the Rt. Honble. Compas Cash for last month the balle. being Twenty one Thousand fifty three Pags. thirty one fanams, & one cash.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

3D By severall letters from Lahore, where the Court now is, to the Diamond mines, and from thence conveyd hither to the most considerable of our Guzzarat Merchts we have advice of King Shaalems death, and that his four sons who were present at his decease, are since seperated to make preparations for disputing the Empire.

Ship Jaffer, Aga Careim Noquedah, arrivd from Bengall.
Sloop Salamutt Ruzzoo, Bauker Beeg Noquedah arrivd from Quedah.
Ship Idaree saild for Fort St David.
Ship Sta. Cruz arrivd from Manilha.

4TH Recd. a Generall Letter by Tappys from Mr Bernd Benyon at Pontichery dated the 2d instt.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St David of this days date, and under cover thereof letters of advice to be lodg'd at Negapatam & Trincombarr for the Supra Cargoes and Commandrs. of any English ships that shall touch there of the same date.

5TH Ship Hussein, Aukala Narran Serang, arrivd from Wantaura.

Ship Ranganaicalu saild for Conimeer.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

Dispatchd by Pattamars overland a Generall Letter to the Generall & Council of Bombay dated yesterday, as also one of the same date to the President & Council at Surat. 6TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT. MONDAY 7TH

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *at Pontichery*, MR. HUNT *indisposed*.

William Warre for Bernard Benyon Storekeeper pays into Cash Nine hundred Pagodas acco^t stores sold. Storekeepr. pays into Cash nine hundred Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s on that acco^t. Sea Customer pays into Cash one Thousand Pags.

Capt Thomas Blow Comm^dr. of the Toddington gives in a request, desiring his Charterparty mony may be paid him, which is as Enterd after this Consultation. Capt Blow requests his Chartr party mony.

Orderd that the same be paid. which is orderd to be pd.

A Generall Letter from Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated ye 2d instt. was read, as also copys of his Letters to Mr. Raworth of the 1st & 4th; and a Memoriall deliverd Mr. Hebert dated the 3d, which are Enterd in a book kept for that purpose. Genll. Lre from Mr Benyon datd ye 2d instt. wth copys of sevll papers read.

The foregoing Letters & papers brought on a debate concerning our present circumstances at Fort St David, and the Treaty now afoot. which brought on a debate concerning ye present circumstances

The news of King Shaalems death being daily confirmd, we find the neighbouring Countrys round about us under great apprehensions, all the Polligars having long waited this opportunity to set up for themselves, and assert their ancient rights and priviledges, and our Duan who is at present suba of these parts, being march'd away towards the Tanjore Country to raise mony, which is what he cheifly minds, and neglects the wellfare and security of the Government comitted to his charge, we have just reason to fear advantages will be taken of his absence by the petty Governrs, to the prejudice of Trade and our Investments, and severall considerable persons inhabitants of Arcot, and other neighbouring places inland, have within these few days past, sent considerable sums of mony to be lodgd here for security against the expected troubles, wherefore it behoves us to put ourselves into as good a posture of defence as we can, for the security of our Masters Estates, our own Inhabitants, and all such as shall have recourse to our protection. K. Shaalems death being daily confirmd puts ye neighbouring countrys under great apprehensions & ye Duan being gone to Tanjore to raise mony, 'tis probable advantages may be taken of his absence & considerable sums of mony having been sent out of the Country hither for security. it behoves us to put ourselves in as good a posture of defence as possible.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712——

We did hope to have had Lettrs. from Zulphaker Cawne, wch would have been usefull in ending the warr but now nothing will be minded till ye Succession is determind by wch the Rajahs will be left at liberty to do what mischeif they please.

We were in hopes in very little time to have recd. Letters from Zulphaker Cawne in our favour, which would have been of use towards determining the warr with Serope Sing, but since this alteration of the Government has happend, nothing will be minded but the affair of the succession till that is determin'd, so that all the petty Rajahs & Governrs. will be at liberty to do as much mischeif as they please, by ravaging and plundering all they can lay their hands on.

all our best men are at Ft St David, so that in case of an Enemys approach we shall be forc'd to draw from thence.

All our best men are employ'd in the Fort St David warr, and what we have here, are mostly old superannuated Europeans, boys, and Topasses, so that if any Enemy approaches these parts, we shall be under a necessity of drawing men from Fort St David which would infallibly put the enemy in possession of our bounds.

Ft St David stands us in between 4 & 5000 Pags. monthly & no revenues to be expected whilst ye warr continues.

Fort St. David now stands us in between Four & Five Thousand Pags. monthly, and no revenues coming in, nor can any be receiv'd as long as the warr continues.

We have been forc'd to supply them with grain from hence, which has almost occasiond a famine here.

No grain can come into our bounds by land because they are surrounded by the enemy, and we have now been forc'd to supply them wholly from hence ever since August last, which has very near occasiond a famine, and still keeps up the price so high that the poor are hardly able to subsist.

ye investmt, at Ft. St. David should have been compleated in Febry but is not yet ½ brot in, because of ye difficultys occasiond by the warr.

The Investment made at Fort St David in Septembr last, should have been compleated in Febry, but is not to this day much more than half brought in, because of the difficultys and impediments daily occasiond by the warr, and all the Merchants under our protection declare, they shall be utterly ruind if the warr continues.

On the whole tis agreed yt we do write Mr Benyon to clap up a peace, if possible at or abot the terms offerd ym in ye former Treaty.

Agreed in consideration of the foregoing premises that we do write Mr Benyón to clap up a peace, if possible to be procur'd att or abot the sum̃ offerd them in the former Treaty, Mr Raworth & his Council having given it under their hands that it can never be had cheaper which is also Mr. Benyons opinion, upon what he has observed since his Arrivall at Pontichery.

The Secry. to send copy of Francisco da Sylvas petition to ye Portugueze Padres & require their ansr.

Orderd that the Secretary do send a copy of the Petition deliverd in last Consultation against the Padry's of the Portugueze Church and that they be required to give in their answer next Consultation.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

Messrs. Frederick & Warre their report made in Consultation of the 31st. ulto concerning the Factorys of Metchlepatam & Maddapollam was taken into consideration, and the severall paragraphs in the Generall Letters to and from England perus'd, relating to the said Factorys, that have pass'd since the Union of the two Compas.

Messrs. Frederick & Warre's report of Metchlepm & Maddapollm consider'd, & ye parae of letters to & from England relating thereto perusd.

Agreed that a Letter be wrote Mr. Philip Noden to know the true condition of the said Factorys, the lowest the Expence can be reduc'd to, and whether he cannot find out means to dispose of them.

A Lre to be wrote Mr. Noden on ye Subject.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presdt. & Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Council.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

Whereas in the Charterparty indented between the Rt. Honble. Compa & the Owners of ship Toddington, there is a clause reserving to the Commander of said ship liberty to receive out of the Compas. Cash in India, the sum of Three hundred Dollars, for every hundred [tuns] she is let out for, provided she shall be detaind in India after the 31st Janry 1711, which time being Expired & having Occasion for such a sum for the service of the ship, humbly desire yor Honr. &ca would please to order the [payment] of the same to

[Honble.Sr] &ca Yor most humble Servt.
Thomas [Blow].

7th

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery of this days date.

The Mary Brigganline Mr. Spence Mastr. arrivd from Bengall.

At a Consultation

Present

Wednesday 9th

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presidt.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

Mr. Benyon *at Pontichery*, Mr. Hunt *Indispos'd*.

A Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr. & Council of York Fort read and approv'd.

Genll Lre to York Fort read and approv'd.

John Knapton entertaind Writer for the West Coast requests that half a years salary may be advancd him according to Custom, to equip him for his Voyage.

John Knapton requests ½ a years salary may be advancd him.

whioh is agresd to — AGREED that the same be allow'd him, and that it be mentiond in the Generall Letter in order to be deducted out of his growing salary.

Land Customr reads his acoot. for last mo. — William Jennings Land Customer reads his Land Custom acco^t. for last month vizt.

Choultry Custom	Pag^s 370: 21: 23
Rubye brokers	20: 7: 7
Registering slaves	2: 32: —
	Pag^s. 393: 24: 30

pays into cash 300 Pags. — and pays into Cash Three hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.

Mustrs. of Bengll. wheat produod, whioh is very much damagd. — The Warehousekeeper produces a Muster of the wheat that came from Bengall on ship President, which is old and damagd, eaten by the wivell, rotten, and full of dirt and stones.

Ordd. to be sold at Outcry. — ORDERD that it be put up at Publick Outcry, and sold for the most can be gott.

There being severall Criminalls upon the Choultry some of whom deserve hanging.

two Criminalls orderd for ye Wt. Coast. — ORDERD that two of them be shipd upon the President, and sent to the West Coast to work for life.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

9TH — Ship S^t. Thoma arrivd from Pontichery.

Ship Shaalem Capt. Dawes arrivd from Persia but last from Fort S^t. David, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from ye Dep^ty. Govern^r. dated the 3^d & another from him & Council dated the 4th inst^t.

Ship Jaggernaicalu, Grua Tandell arrivd from Ganjam.

Briggantine S^t. David arrivd from Fort S^t. David.

THURSDAY 10TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
M^R. BENYON *at Pontichery*, M^R. HUNT *Indispos'd*.

Addition to ye Wt. Coast Lre read & ye sd. Lre sign'd. — An addition to the West Coast Letter, was read, and approv'd, and the said letter was sign'd.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APIRL 1712——

A Generall Letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. David dated the 3^d^ inst^t^. was read, and another from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council dated the 4th., acquainting us with the progress of the Treaty, also that the Dutch had returnd us five of our Deserters, detaining only two of their own Countrymen, who had formerly deserted from them, and were under condemnation for murther and other Villainys. Genll. Lres from Ft. St. David dated 3d & 4th instt. read, acqtg. us yt ye Dutch have returnd us ye 5 Deserters.

They acquaint us further that Capt. Edmund Howson having very much misbehavd himself, they have sent him up hither by the ship Shaalem, as a person whom they can no way rely upon in time of service. & yt they have sent Capt. Howson up hither he having very much misbehavd himself.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W^m^. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
William Warre.

Ship Conjaveram, Capt. Delaforce Comm^r^. arrivd from Tonqueen. 10th

Ship Ramaprasaudum arrivd from Fort S^t^. David.

Ship Elahee, Aga Ephraim Noquedah, arrivd from Pegue.

Ship Leopard, Capt. Veal Comm^r^. arriv'd from Surat, by whom rec^d^. a Generall Letter from M^r^. Proby & Council there dated the 15th March last. 11t

Ship S^t^. Andrew, Capt. Greenhaugh Comand^r^., arrivd from Bengall by whom rec^d^. a Generall Letter from the President & Council there dated ye 24th last Feb^ry^.

Ship Darby Capt. Thomas Wooton Comm^r^. arrivd from Bengall by whom rec^d^. the following Generall Letters Viz^t^.

From ye President & Council dated p^mo^ March, wth copy of a Letter dated ye 28th Feb^ry^. sent overland, the Originall of which is not yet come to hand.

From M^r^. Willm. Lloy'd dated 6th past month.

From M^r^. John Deane dated ℘^mo^. d^o^.

Ship Edward & Francis, George Williams Mast^r^. arrivd from Ganjam.

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Govern^r^. & Council of Trincombarr dated the 16th inst^t^. S.N.

Receivd a General Letter from the Govern^r^. & Council of Negapatam dated 13th inst^t^. S.N.

Rec^d^. two Generall Letters vizt. from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council of Fort S^t^. David, & from M^r^. Benyon at Pontichery both dated ye 10th inst^t^. 12th

---

At a Consultation

Present Saturday 12th

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^t^.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

M^r^. Benyon *at Pontichery*, M^r^. Hunt *Indisposd.*

The following Generall Letters rec^d^. were now read Viz^t^.

From the Presid^t^. & Council in Beng^ll^. dat^d^. ye 24th Feb^ry^ last.

From Ditto dated ℘ ^mo^. last month with a copy of a Letter of the 28th Feb^ry^ sent overland, the Originall of which is not yet come to hand. severall Generall Letters read.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712——

From Mr. Willm. Lloyd dated 6th past month.

From Mr. John Deane dated 1st do.

From ye Depty Govr. & Council of Fort St. David datd. 8th instt.

From Ditto dated 10th d .

From the Governr & Council of Trincombarr in answer to ours relating to Mrs. Abendana dated 16th S.N.

From Mr. Benyon at Pontichery dated 10th d .

From the Governr & Council of Negapatam in answer to ours about the Deserters dated 13th do. S.N.

From the Presidt. [*a few words lost*] & a private letter from Mr John Hunter at Bencoolen to the President datd. ye 23d Janry, and another of no date, giving an accot. of severall abuses there.

Storekeeprs acct. for last mo. read

William Warre for Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that accot. for last month.

Fort St. David bills amotg. to Pags. 416 agreed to be pd.

The following bills drawn upon us by the Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David, in their Generall Letter of the 8th instt. accepted and orderd to be paid.

To Mr. Edward Bulkley One hundred Pagodas.
To Capt. Hercules Courtney Two hundred & fifty Pagodas.
To Mr. Abel Langeleir Sixty six Pagodas.

Mnstrs. of chay goods produed by ye Merchts.

The joynt stock Merchants produce Musters of severall sorts of Chay goods made here.

The Warehousekeepr to compare them with the old Mustrs. & lay ym before us next Consulta.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper do compare them with the old musters in his possession, and that they be laid before the Board in next Consulta.

John Morgan & Cornelius Moll Writers reprimanded for their disorderly behaviour. & to be sent home for ye next offence.

John Morgan & Cornelius Moll Writers having been severall days under close confinement, for keeping ill hours in the black Town and climbing over the Battery walls next the sea at midnight, were sent for, and severely reprimanded, the President acquainting them, that pursuant to the Honble. Compas. orders, they should infallibly be dismist, and sent home for the next offence.

The Ownrs. of ye St. Andrew allow'd to unlade their goods, paying custom for what they shall sell here.

The Owners of the St. Andrew lately arriv'd from Bengall, represent that the said ship was freighted for Surat, but by reason of her late dispatch could not save her passage, and bore away hither intending to wait till the month of June, when the winds will present for her proceeding on the said Voyage, and fearing the monsoon may come upon them in the Road, they request leave to land about one hundred bales of fine goods belonging to the stock, which they will reship as soon as the danger is over.

Agreed that they have liberty to bring the said goods ashore, the Sea Customer keeping a lock upon the Warehouse, & taking care that if any of them are dispos'd of, the Custom be paid.

the Darby ordd. to be unladen.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper do unlade the Darby with all Expedition.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

Ship Pearl, Bauker Beeg Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery. 12TH

Ship President Capt. Freeman Commr. saild for Bencoolen by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Depty. Govr. and Council there dated the 10th instt.

Ship Pattee Rimaum, Putta Cawne Noquedah, arrivd from Trincombarr. 13TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT. — MONDAY 14TH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
MR. BENYON *at Pontichery*, MR. HUNT *indisposd.*

The Warehousekeeper produces the musters of the Chay goods, which were compard, and found to be so excessive dear, that we dare not meddle with any considerable quantity, the prizes they demand are as follows.

Mustrs. of the Chay goods produced & found to be excessive dear.

The prizes they demand for them.

Romalls Sacerguntee ...	$1\frac{1}{2}$co brd. 12co Lo : 8 in a ps	Pags	$21\frac{1}{2}$	ꝑ	Corge.
Do. Bengall ...	do. length and breadth		20	ꝑ	do.
Allejarrs	2co brd. 16co Lo ... ... (for all five)		25	ꝑ	do.
Sacerguntees					
Saderuncheras					
Colloway poose					
Goroncheralaes					
Percaulas	$2\frac{1}{8}$co brd. 15co Lo		30	ꝑ	do.
Do.	2 — 12 —		18	ꝑ	do.

the foregoing are the prizes demanded by the weavers, our Merchants voluntarily offering to get them made, without any manner of profit to themselves.

Which are what demanded by ye weavrs. ye Merchts. offering to get them made, without any profit for themselves.

AGREED that in compliance with the orders from England by the last ships, we will make only twenty bales of all sorts for a Tryall, to be sent home by the first ship.

20 bales of all sorts to be made for a tryall, & sent home by the first ship.

The Padrys, of the Portugueze Church deliver in their answer to the petition of Francisco da Silva, and fully make appear that the said Da Sylva's sister made a firm will, which has since her Death been prov'd in the Mayors Court, and that they have in all things comply'd with the tenour of the said will.

The Portugueze Padre's answr to Francisco da Sylva's petition read, wherein they make appear yt the sd. petition is ill grounded.

Agreed that Francisco da Sylvas petition be rejected as ill grounded and frivolous.

& as such tis orderd to be rejected.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*———

Metchlepm bill of Excha. to Mr. Frederick for Pags. 190. 20 agreed to be pd.

A bill of Exchange drawn by Philip Noden, payable to Mr. Thomas Frederick for One hundred & ninety Pags. twenty fanams accepted, and Orderd to be paid.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
WM. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

14TH

Ship St. David Capt. Morse Commr. arrivd from Mocho.

The Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Fort St. David by whom recd. a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council there dated the 12th instt.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 17TH.

EDWARD HARRISON, ESQR., GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
MR. BENYON *at Pontichery*, MR. HUNT *indisposd.*

The Merchts requesting some Mony to be advanc'd ym & ye Warehousekeepr acqtg. us yt they have brot. in goods to the amot of 10000 Pags.

The joynt stock Merchants requesting a sum̃ of mony to be paid them, to carry on the Investment, and the Warehousekeeper acquainting us that they have already brought in goods to the amount of Ten Thousand Pagodas.

Ordrd. yt that sum be pd ym.

ORDERD that the said sum̃ be paid them.

Mr. Davenport for Mr. Raworth late Sea Custr. pays into Cash 4000 Pags.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays into Cash Four Thousand Pagodas on that accot.

Sea Customr. pays into Cash One Thousand Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that accot.

Journll. ℔celle for Febry. read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for Febry.

Warehousekeeprs Accot. for March read.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeepr. reads that Accot. for last month.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

William Warre Scavenger acquaints us that the place where the Buffalo's at present are kept in, is too small, and very inconvenient, and that the same may be converted into shops.

The scavenger represents. yt ye place where ye Buffalo's [are] kept is very inconvenient.

Ordered that the Paymaster, Mr. Warre, & Thomas Way the Surveyor of the works do look out a more proper place for that use.

The Paymr. Scavengr. & Surveyr. of the works to look out a more proper place.

The President acquaints the Board that Serope Sings Agents are gone from Pontichery disgusted, that the enemy have severall times insulted our bounds at Fort St. David, that Mr. Hebert has sent to the Buxee to know his finall determination, and that in case he should not succeed Mr. Benyon desires leave to return hither.

Presidt. acqts. ye Board yt. Serope Sings agts have left Pontichery, yt ye enemy have sevrll. times insulted our bounds, Mr. Hebert has sent to know ye Buxees finall determination yt Mr. Benyon desires leave to return hither.

The President reminds the Board to get the accots. of remains in their respective Employs ready, towards the closure of our Generall books.

Accot. remains of the sevll. Employs to be got ready.

The Gentlemen of Council are desir'd to take into their consideration the choice of a supervizor or Depty. Governr. for the West Coast, and to give in their opinions next consultation.

The Council desird to considr of a proper person to send to the West Coast.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council at Fort St. David dated the 12th instt. advising the dispatch of the Maddapollam Yatch read.

Genll. Lre from Ft. St. David datd ye 12th instt. read.

Generall Letter to the Governr. & Council of Negapatam of this days date, read and approv'd.

Genll. Lre to Negapm read, approvd.

Erlepa &ca. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eighty three Pags. twelve fanams, on that accot.

Pags 583 : 12 fa pd in by the Tobacco Farmers.

Agreed that Aaron Wilkins & Antonia de Rosairo Nôva be Entertaind to serve in the Gunroom.

Two persons entertaind in ye Gunroom.

The President produces musters of Gingham sheets, Izzarees, stripd Betteelas, & sail cloth, sent up by Mr. Hastings from Vizagapatam, the said Musters being view'd and compard with others of the like sortment, we came to the following resolutions.

Vizagapm Mustrs. producd.

That the Gingham sheets are made of a raw spungy thread, very ill manufacturd, and not at all agreeable to the price of 25 Pags. ℔ Corge, and therefore if they cannot be better performd, and at a more reasonable price, we will not meddle with them.

the Gingham sheets are made of a raw spungy thread very dear, & therefore rejected.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

the Izzarees are a good cloth, but not so good or cheap as our Ginghams, & therefore not to be [meddld with].

That the Izzarees are a good cloth, but do not come up to our Ginghams of the same length & breadth, for which we pay no more than Twenty four Pag^s^. the Corge, whereas these are valued at Thirty two, wherefore we do not think fit to take them.

the Betteelas are a very ill made cloth.

That the Betteela is a very ill made Cloth, not comparable to what we usually have from Vizagapatam.

1000 p^s^ of ye Sail cloth to be provided, but an abatemt of the price to be recommended.

That the Sail cloth is good of the kind, and pretty reasonable as to the price, wherefore we think fit to order a Thousand peices, and to recommend to M^r^. Hastings & his Council, to get them thicker struck if possible, and an abatement upon the price.

A Genll to be forthwith sent to Vizagapatm acqt^g^. ym. wth our resolutions.

Ordered that a Generall Letter be immediately dispatchd away, conformable to the foregoing resolutions.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W^m^. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
William Warre.

17th Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Govern^r^. & Council of Negap^m^. of this date.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council of Fort S^t^. David dated 15th inst^t^.

19th Rec^d^. a Generall Letter from M^r^. Bern^d^. Benyon at Pontichery dated the 17th inst^t^.

At a Consultation

Present

Saturday 19th.

Edward Harrison, Esqr., Govr & Presid^t^.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.
M^r^. Benyon *at Pontichery*, M^r^. Hunt *indisposd.*

Genll. from Mr. Benyon dated ye 17th inst^t^. read advisg. yt ye Buxee flew [into] a violent rage on [rect.] of ye Mediat^rs^. proposalls. & he thinks twill be [be]tter if he has leave to [re]turn.

Generall Letter from M^r^. Bern^d^. Benyon at Pontichery dated the 17th instant read, as also a Letter to the President singly, and Copy of one to M^r^. Raworth of the same date, acquainting us that Serope Sings Buxee upon receipt of M^r^. Hebert the Mediator's proposalls flew into a violent rage, swearing that he would be reveng'd on the French for deceiving him, and make them pay the charge of maintaining his Army, for the two months past that the Treaty has been in agitation, he likewise adds that they talk of no less a sum̃ than Fifty Thousand Pagodas, wherefore he thinks 'twill be better if we give him leave to come away from Pontichery, since their Agents are withdrawn,, which will show the enemy that we are resolute not to agree to their unreasonable demands.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

AGREED that orders be forthwith sent Mr. Benyon to return by sea, but that he do first publish a Manifesto, laying the ill consequences that may attend the renewing the warr at the Enemys door, since wee have gone so farr towards an accomodation, that the Mediator himself could not in justice desire us to go further, also that he return our hearty thanks to Mr. Hebert for his good offices, thô they have prov'd ineffectuall, and since we do not know, but that after Mr. Benyons coming away, the enemy finding themselves mistaken may agree to the terms propos'd.

[Agr]eed yt he be wrote for, yt he 1st publish a [manifesto]. & [Return] ye Mediatr. our thanks for his good offices herein & since per[haps] after his coming [away] ye enemy may come [to] temper.

ORDERD that a sufficient power be given to the Mediator to conclude the peace, by and with the consent of the Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David, if the enemy should come to temper before they break the Truce, by making any attack upon our bounds.

Ordd. yt a power be given [to the] Mediator to conclude [the] peace wth the Gentn. [of] Fort St. David.

Generall Letters to the Govenr & Council of Trincombarr, and to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam, read and approvd.

[Lre] to Trincombarr & Vizaga. [read] & approv'd.

Generall Letter from the Dep.ty Governr & Council of Fort St David dated the 15th inst.t read, acquainting us that the enemy had fired upon their works severall times, but without Execution, however it shows that they are in a humour to renew the Warr.

Genl: Lre from Ft. St. Dd. read [adv]ising ye enemys firing on their works.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
WM. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Maldiva prize, Capt Woodhouse Commr arrivd from Maldiva but last from Fort St. David. 19TH

Dispatchd the following Generall Letters vizt.

To the Governr & Council of Trincombarr.

To the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam

To the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David &

To Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery, all of this days date.

Ship Bon' Voyage Mal Cawne Ownr. arrivd from Pegue.

Ship King Ibrahim Capt Tawke Commr arrivd from Maldiva but last from Fort St. David 20TH

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated ye 18th instt.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 22D

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *at Pontichery*, MR. HUNT *indisposd.*

Ordd. yt. ye tin wch came from ye West Coast ℔ Toddington to be sent to Bengall on ye Darby.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeepr do lade the Tinn which came from the West Coast by the Toddington on board the Darby for Bengall, where it bears very near as good a price as at Surat and we have no opportunity of sending it thither without paying freight.

they wanting Redwood in Bengll.

The President & Council in Bengall having wrote us in their Letter of the 18th Janry that they have no Redwood left for kentilaging the ships.

500 Ca at least to be sent ℔ Darby.

ORDER'D that Five hundred Candy at least be sent them on the Darby.

Sea Customrs acot read for last month.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acct. for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & Exported	Pags.	2899:	24:	60
Custom on grain		1202:	12:	44
Anchorage		57:	—	—
Tonnage		45:	25:	—
Amot of the sale of sundry goods remaining in the Godown as ℔ acct. particulars		73:	14:	16
	Pags.	4278:	4:	40

The Paymr Mr Warre & Mr Way report yt according to ordr. they have viewd a ps of ground they believe will be proper for ye Buffalos.

The Paymaster, Mr Warre, & Thomas Way Surveyer of the works according to an order of Consultation on the 17th instt. report that they have viewd a peice of ground without Tom Clarks gate containing in length one hundred feet, and in breadth forty, which they beleive to be most proper to keep the Buffalo's in.

The Paymr. ordd to build it & to keep a seperate acot. of ye charge, & the old place to be made into shops.

ORDERD that the Paymaster do forthwith build the same, keeping a seperate accot of it, the charge whereof to be reimbursd by the Rentall Generall, and that the place where they formerly stood be made into shops for the Compauys use.

Sacerguntee & Bengll. Romalls being at near ye same price as formerly at Metchlepm ye whole quantity agreed to be provided as ordd in ye Compas List

Upon reviewing and comparing the prizes of the Chay goods demanded in this years list, we find that the Sacerguntee & Bengall Romalls may be made much about the same price, as they were formerly at Metchlepatam, wherefore the Joynt Stock Merchts were call'd in, and an agreement made with them for the whole quantity orderd at the following prizes.

Romalls Sacerguntee 3000 peices at Pags. 21½ ℔ Corge.
Do. Bengall 500 ps. at Pag. 20 ℔ Do

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*———

Agreed also for ten Corge of each other sort at the prizes mentiond in Consult^{a} of the 14th, to be sent home by the first ship for a Tryall.

& 10 Corge of each other sort for a tryall.

The Merchants producd musters of stripd Betteelas made here 32 cov^{ds}: Long, which they offer to make at fifty Pag^{s}. ℔ Corge, and upon comparing them, they appear to be an excellent sort of cloth, and we beleive will do better than those of Vizagap^{m} however having already orderd the quantity to be made at that place which is demanded in this years list.

Mustrs. of stripd Betteelas produc'd, view'd, & approv'd but having already ye quantity demanded to be provided at Vizaga.

Agreed that a hundred peices only be made for a Tryall, to be sent home by the first ship for the Companys approbation.

100 ps. only to be sent for a tryall.

Leiut^{t}. Hercules Courtney delivers in a petition as Enterd after this Consultation, which was read, and desires the liberty of the English Town, which is granted him, upon condition that he returns into the inner Fort every night by nine a clock, and committs no irregularitys.

Leiut. Courtney petitions for an inlargment, wch is granted.

The present condition of the West Coast settlements being again taken into serious consideration and debated, we find upon perusing the Generall Letter by the Dartmouth, that we have not a sufficient power to establish a Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} at Bencoolen, or to make a thorough reformation on that Coast, till we have certain advice that the Jane is miscarryd, we should however considering the present condition of affairs, have ventur'd to break thrô these orders, as a work of meer necessity, if the time of year for expecting advices out of Europe was not so nigh at hand, but since we may expect either by the Danes, the Dutch, or our own shipping to hear what is become of that ship some time in June. We have thought best to come to the following Resolutions.

The W^{t}. Coast affairs being considerd, we find y^{t} we have not a power to send a Depty Govr. thith^{r} without certain news of ye Janes loss, of which ship we may hope to hear some news some time in June next, W^{ch} induces us to resolve.

Resolvd That the Toddington be laden with petre and stores most wanted, and dispatchd away for Bencoolen with all Expedition.

That ye Toddington be forthwith laden & dispatched thither.

That M^{r}. Philip Baker fifth in Council of Fort St David, a person very well skilld in acco^{ts}. be immediately orderd up hither, to go upon the Toddington, in such station as shall be hereafter agreed.

That Mr Baker be sent for from Fort St David to go on her.

That Messrs Kingsley & Stotherd may return upon the Toddington to have a rehearing concerning what is laid to their charge, and if thereupon they shall appear to be innocent, as indeed they seem to be to the best of our judgement, thô their Accusers have kept us as much in the dark as possible, they may be again taken into the service, in such stations as shall be hereafter agreed.

That Messrs, Kingsley & Stotherd may also return on her, & if they can there clear themselves, to be taken again into the service.

Generall Letter from the Dep.^{ty} Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 18th inst.^{t} was read, acquainting us that the warr is like to be renew'd, and that the enemy had enterd our bounds, & drove away forty head of cattle, before our people could come to their releif, they further acquaint us that Thomas Roome a young lad of the Military being seiz'd with a frenzy, run out of our bounds into the Enemies camp, before anybody could stop him, and was made prisoner.

Gen^{ll} Lre from F^{t}. St David dat^{d}. ye 18th instt. read.

Ordered that Daniel Evans who surrenderd up the Manduta Paggar upon the West Coast without any resistance, be summon'd to attend next Consultation, and have timely notice given him to prepare for his defence.

Dan^{ll} Evans ord^{d}. to attend ye Board next Consulta.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

The Accott. acqts us that Mr Skingle had no head in the books, thô sevll. of his goods were sold here at Outcry.

The Accomptant acquainting the Board that drawing towards a ball^e^ of the books, he finds that Mr Richard Skingle formerly Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ of the West Coast has no Acco^t^. Curr^t^. in the books, thô severall goods of his were sold here at Outcry, in the late Presidency to a considerable amo^t^.

Ordrd. yt York Fort be debted for wt Mr Harrison recd. at Bencoolen & yt Mr Martin to deliver in ye outcry acct., to pay ye money without delay.

ORDERD that York Fort be debted for what M^r^. Jerem^h^ Harrison late supervizor gives under his hand to have rec^d^. at Bencoolen, on acco^t^. of the said Skingle, and that William Martin late Warehousekeep^r^ do deliver in an acco^t^. of Skingles Outcry made here, and pay the mony into Cash without further delay, that his acco^t^. Curr^t^. may be brought into the books before they are ballanc'd.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^M^. MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^BLE^. . EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^.
GOVERN^R^ OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE & S^T^. DAVID.
COAST OF CHORMANDELL &C^A^.

THE PETITION OF HERCULES COURTNEY.

HUMBLY SHEWETH.—

That yor Petitioner having in great measure tasted of yor Hon^rs^ generosity, imboldens him further to crave yor goodness for an Enlargement, to the Inner Town only in the day time, and to return to his present Lodgings at night promising a good behaviour, and his ready appearance whenever yor Hon^r^ shall command, and yor. Petit^r^. shall as in Duty bound pray.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE APRIL Y^E^ 21ST 1712.

22^D^ Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty^. Govr. & Council of Fort S^t^. David, of this days date.

23^D^ This day M^r^. Richard Hunt last in Council of this place departed this life.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 24TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. & PRESID^T^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MR BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Mint acct. for last month read & Pags. 629.7.60 pd. into Cash acct. Coynage silver & Rups. 515.5a. dd. ye. Warehousekeepr. acct. Coynage Silver.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmaster reads his Mint acco^t^. for last month and pays into Cash six hundred twenty nine Pagodas, seven fanams, & sixty cash, acco^t^. Coynage of Gold, and delivers the Warehousekeeper Five hundred and fifteen Rupees five anas, acco^t^. Coynage of silver.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*———

The President reads two Letters to the Board lately rec[d]., one from Gov[r]. Hebert, and another from M[r]. Bernard Benyon, advising that the former has sent his Braminy to the Buxees Camp to endeavour renewing the Treaty, and that the latter intended to sett out for this place by the first Conveyance. The Presid[t]. reads 2 Lree he has recd. from Govr. Hebert & Mr. Benyon.

Pursuant to an order of last Consultation Daniel Evans appears before the Board, and severall interrogatorys being put to him, relating to his surrendring up Mandutta Paggarr, for which he gives severall reasons, that are not taken notice of upon any of the York Fort Consultations. Daniel Evans appears, & alledging sevll. things not mentiond in ye. Wt. Coast Consulta.

Ordered that the said Daniel Evans do put his answer in writing against next Consultation. Ordd. yt. he put his anr. in writing.

Gruapa &c[a]. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acco[t]. Pags. 316·24 pd. in by ye. Arrack Farmers.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W[m]. Martin.
Edw[d]. Bulkley.
W[m]. Jennings.
William Warre.

24th Ship White Raven Cap[t]. Heron Comm[r]. arrivd from Pegue.
Ship King Ibrahim Cap[t]. Tawke Com[r]. saild for Bengall.
The Maldiva prize Cap[t]. Woodhouse Comm[r]. saild for D[o].
Sloop S[t]. Thoma Mons[r]. Laurence Comm[r]. saild for D[o].
Ship Ramaprasaudum, Musauf Noquedah saild for D[o].
Receivd a Generall Letter from M[r]. Benyon at Pontichery dated y[e]. 22[d]. inst[t].

25th Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep[ty]. Gov[r]. of Fort S[t]. David dat[d]. the 22[d]. inst[t].

27th Dispatchd the Following Generall Letters of this days date
To the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. & Council at Fort S[t]. David·
To the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. singly &
To M[r]. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery.

28th Ship Gulston Gally Cap[t]. Crompton Comm[r]. arrivd from Pegue.

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dept[y]. Govern[r]. & Council of Fort S[t]. David dated the 26th inst[t].

At a Consultation

Present

Tuesday 29th.

Edward Harrison Esq[r]. Gov[r]. & Presid[t].

Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

M[r]. Benyon *at Ponticherry.*

M[r]. Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas. 2000 Pags. paid in acct. Mr. Raworth.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

The President reads ye translate of a Lre from Govr Hebert, inclosg ye articles of peace, wch were also read, but disapprov'd.

The President produces and reads the Translate of a Letter receivd from Monsr. Hebert, wherein he acquaints him that he has concluded the peace with Rajah Serope Sing, according to the articles inclosd, wch said articles were read, and appeard to be very different from what Mr. Benyon writes us he had agreed to with the Mediator.

[A] Letter to be wrote Mr. Hebert [yt ‖ we consent to ye. sum̃ agreed on, but cant sign those articles he has drawn up

Agreed that a Letter be wrote by the President to the Mediator acquainting him that we are willing to consent to the sum̃ agreed upon, since we cannot well avoid it, but can by no means sign to these Articles as he has drawn them up.

& a new draught of articles to be sent him.

Order'd that a new Draught of articles for the peace, be drawn up, and sent to the Mediator with all convenient speed.

[Pags 116], 1 : 38 pd. into Cash [by] [Josh. Smart] late Receivr. as [part] of ballce of Mr. Fredericks [sea custm.] acct. & produces a list of bad debts for the [remainder.]

Joseph Smart late Receiver pays into Cash One hundred & sixteen Pagodas, one fanam, thirty eight cash, part of the ballance of Thomas Frederick's Sea Customers accot, he likewise produces a list of bad debts from people that have faild, and run off shore without paying, for the remainder of the Ballance.

[Ordd. to] get in wt. possible [remdr.] if found [desperate] be wrote off.

Ordered that he do use his utmost endeavours to get in what he can speedily, before these books are ballanc'd, and that if the Accompt. finds the remainder desperate, he may write it off to Proffit and Loss.

[Ordd.] yt. all strangers do pay ye. Custom for their goods [before] they carry them from [Sea] gate, or procure any substantll. inhabitant to ansr. [for] ym

Ordered that for the future all persons who are not inhabitants of this place, or very well known to be substantiall men, do either pay the Custom of their goods before they are sufferd to be carry'd from the sea Gate, or procure some substantiall inhabitant to ansr. for them, by entering them in his name, and that the Sea Customer do acquaint all those under him with this order.

Paymrs. acct. for last mo. read.

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1324 : 18 :
Charges Dyet	„	371 : 33 :
Diet stores laid in	„	212 : 2 :
Charges Generall	„	481 : 25 :
Fortifications & Repairs	„	200 : 32
Charges Cattle	„	85 : 1
New Hospitall	„	647 : 25
New Guard house	„	447 : 8
St. Thomas's point	„	150 : 14 .
Charges Extraordinary	„	23 : 28 :
Fort St. David	„	45 : 17 :
Materialls for weighing	„	10 : 20 :
Vizagapatam Factory	„	5 : 5 :
Priman settlement	„	— 25,

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

Maddapollam Yatch	... ...	„	10 : 29 :
House Moveables	... ...	„	8 : 3 :
		Pag[s].	4026 : 7 :

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco[t]. 1000 Pag[s]. paid in by y[e]. Sea Custor.

Lewis Melique Farmer of the Wine Licence pays into Cash One hundred Pagodas on that acco[t]. 100 Pags. paid in by the Farm[r] of y[e]. wine Licence.

ORDERD that Two Thousand Five hundred eighty three Pag[s]. twelve fanams, be advancd Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pags. 2583 : 12 advanc'd y[e]. Paymastr.

William Martin late Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Eight hundred seventy eight Pag[s]., five fanams, thirty nine Cash on that acco[t]. M[r]. Martin late Warehousekeepr. prays in Pags. 878·5. [3]9 in p[t]. of y[e] ballce. of y[t]. acct.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W[M]. MARTIN.
EDW[D]. BULKLEY.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ[R]. GOV[R]. & PRESID[T]. WEDNESDAY 30TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	
WILLIAM WARRE.	

M[R]. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

A Letter to Govern[r]. Hebert dated yesterday read and approvd, as also the articles for peace drawn up in the method we desire, which are as Enterd in a book apart kept for that purpose. Letter to Gov[r]. Hebert & y[e]. articles drawn up as we desire, read & approvd.

Edward Bulkley late Storekeeper pays into Cash four hundred and forty Pagodas, thirty one fanams, fifty nine Cash, for ballance of that account. Edwd. Bulkley late Storekeepr. pays in Pags 440·31·59 for ball[c]. of y[t]. acct.

William Jennings late Scavenger pays into Cash ten fanams, which he stands indebted upon the General books. W[m]. Jennings late Scavengr. pays in 10 fan[s]. for ball[e]. of y[e]. acct.

William Warre Rentall Generall reads his acco[t]. of Quit rents and pays into Cash for ballance of that acco[t]. One hundred & sixteen Pag[s]. four fanams, being in full for the remains chargd on him by M[r]. Jennings late Collector, and whereas there appears a difference of One hundred twenty eight Pag[s]. 31 fan[s]. being for severall shops and houses of poor people forsaken. W[m]. Warre Rentll. Genll. reads his acct. quit rents & pays in Pag[s]. 116·4 :—for ball[e]. of it & there appearing a difference of Pag[s]. 128 : 31f[a].

——*FORT. ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712*——

Agreed it be wrote off.

AGREED it be wrote off to Proffit and Loss.

Wm. Warre scavangr. reads yt. acct. to ye. ulto. Septr. & pays in Pags. 114 : 29 for ballo. thereof.

William Warre Scavenger reads that acco^{t}. to the ult^{o}. Septemb^{r}. last, and pays into Cash One hundred & fourteen Pagodas, twenty nine fanams, and twenty cash, for ballance of that acco^{t}.

Wm. Martin formerly Sea. Cnstr. fa. ca. pays in 9· 1 for ballo. of yt. acot.

William Martin formerly Sea Customer pays into Cash nine fanams & one cash for ballance of that acco^{t}.

Severall small ballances pd. in by ye. President.

The President pays into Cash the ballance of the following persons acco^{ts}. Viz^{t}.

Robert Raworth formerly Storekeeper one Pag^{a}. four fan^{s}. & three cash.
Robert Raworth formerly Paymaster five fanams.
Thomas Marshall formerly Paym^{r}. twenty three fan^{s}. & four cash.

Wm. Martin late Warehousekr. pays in Pags. 5701 : 32 : 48 in furthr. part of ye. ballo. of yt. acot.

William Martin late Warehousekeep^{r}. pays into Cash Five Thousand seven hundred and one Pag^{s}. thirty two fanams, & forty eight Cash, in further part of the ballance of that acco^{t}.

the Generall books ordd. to be ballanc'd.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do ballance the books with all convenient speed.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^{M}. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM. WARRE.

30 Briggantine Golden Lion, & a sloop belonging to the Danes arrivd from Trincombarr.

MAY P^{mo}. Receivd a Generall Letter from y^{e}. Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated the 28th ult^{o}.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 2^{D}

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^{R}. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Cash acot. for April read ye ballo. being Pags. 34758—1ca

The President reads his acco^{t}. of the R^{t}. Honble... Comp^{as} Cash for last month, ballance being Thirty four Thousand seven hundred fifty eight Pag^{s}., one cash.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*—

Generall Letters from the Dep^ty^ Govern^r^ & Council of Fort S^t^. David dat^d^. the 26th & 28th ult^o^. read, that of the 26th incloses a writing signd by their Joynt Stock Merch^ts^, containing their reasons for not having comply'd with their Contract, and full promises for compleating all in two mo^s^. time, so as that we may depend upon six hundred bales for a September ship, their Letter of the 28th relates only to the Treaty, and is a repetition of what we have had from Mr Benyon. Genll Lres from Fort St. David datd. ye 26th & 28th ulto read.

A Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 17th ult^o^ was read, acquainting us that they have contracted with the Dasheroon Merch^ts^ for Forty Thousand Pagodas, in ordinary Longcloth, Salampores, stripd Betteelas, and Sailcloth, half to be ready by September, and the remainder by Christmass, and that M^r^. Thomas Faucet is going to Ingeram to give his assistance in getting in the goods, and countenancing the Merchants against the Dutch, who will infallibly do all in their power to impede the Investment. Generall Letter from Vizaga. datd. ye 17th ulto. read.

Postcript of a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bengall by Cossid, the Duplicate of which rec^d^. by the Darby, was read advising that they have drawn bills on us for Five Thousand Madrass Rupees payable to Zoudee Cawne or his order, value rec^d^. into their Cash. Postcript of a Letter from Bengll. read, advise to have drawn bills on us for 5000 Rups payable to Zoudee Cawne or order.

Orderd that the same be accepted and paid. Ordd. yt they be accepted & pd.

Thomas Kingsley delivers in a petition which is as Enterd after this Consultation, upon which he was calld in, and acquainted that we have agreed to let him return upon the Toddington, and shall give directions that he may have a fair hearing concerning the matters laid to his charge, and if he clears himself, as we do not doubt but he will, thô we are not able to clear him here for want of the Generall books, he shall have the station allotted him by our Honble... Masters in England, and his allowances for [the] time that he has been unjustly suspended, the said Kingsley [accept^s^] of the proposall, only praying to have something advanced to de[fray] his Charges, pleading extreme poverty, which we observe the very persons that wrong'd him allow'd to be true. Thos. Kingsleys petitn read & he call'd in & acquainted yt he may return upon the Toddington, & yt if he clears himself there he shall have his formr station Wch he accepts of, but prays to have some mony advanced him, pleading great poverty.

Agreed that this matter be referrd to further consideration. Wch is referrd to further consideration.

Daniel Evans delivers in a Narrative concerning the surrender of Manduta Paggarr to Rajah Sillemon, in which there are severall particulars very different from the acco^t^. given us by the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council of York Fort, and we have too much reason to fear by what we learn from other hands, that this Paggarr had been in all respects shamefully neglected, thô M^r^. Ettricke and his Council had just reason, from their differences with Rajah Macoota the father, to apprehend the worst that Rajah Sillemon his son could be able to do against the Manduta Paggarr, which was under his Government, and beleiving that the odium of this affair, was in great measure cast upon this Evans to excuse their own neglect. Danll Evans delivers in his Narrative of ye surrendring of Manduta Paggar, by wch, & from other hands We have reason to fear that Paggar was shamefully neglected, & ye odium of yt affair cast on Evans, to excuse their own negligence

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712——

Agreed yt he may return on the Toddington, & if he can make good, what he alledges, yt he be again taken into ye service, ys he was acquainted wth but desires time to consider of it.

Agreed that the said Daniel Evans may return back again on the Toddington if he pleases, and if he can make good his allegations by witnesses, that we will give directions, to employ him, according to his standing and capacity, accordingly he was calld in, and made acquainted herewith, and desird till next Consultation to consider of it.

Complaint being made yt no care has been taken to keep copys of books of accots. in the office,

& it being well known that Mr Thos. Wright formerly Warehousekeepr carry'd all his Warehouse books home wth him.

Complaint being made by the Accomptant, and severall others of the Board, that there has been no care taken for severall years past, to keep copys of the Warehousekeep[rs]. Paymasters, and Storekeepers books in the Office to have recourse to upon all occasions, for unravelling of old accounts, and severall other good uses, and it being well known that M[r]. Thomas Wright formerly of Council and Warehousekeeper carryd home all his Warehouse books with him, as he pretended for his own justification, without leaveing copys behind him.

Ordd. yt ye Warehousekeepr, Paymr & storekeepr. do yearly send copys of their books & accts. to the Accomptts. office.

Orderd that for the future the Warehousekeeper, Paymaster and Storekeeper do yearly deliver in fair copys of their severall books and acco[ts]. to be registerd in the Accomptants office, which are to be bound up and carefully preservd.

Madrass Pags. procurable to be sent to Vizaga.

Orderd that what Madrass Pagodas procureable be sent to Vizagapatam by the first Conveyance.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W[m]. Martin.
Edw[d]. Bulkley.
W[m]. Jennings.
William Warre.

2[d] Ship Leopard saild for Bengall.

3[d] Ship Saib Jamaunee, Hodjee Nasseer Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.

4th Ship Hertford Cap[t]. Fuller Comm[r]. arrivd from Pegue.

— The Madrass Munchua, Christopho Gonsalves Mast[r]. saild for Vizagapatam, on whom went four peons with a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council there, & under their charge a small box containing Six Thousand Pagodas.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

To the Honble Edward Harrison Esqr.

Presidt. & Governr for the affairs of the

Rt. Honble. United English East India Compa

&ca Council of Fort St. George.

The humble petition of Thomas Kingsley

She weth.

That whereas yor. Petitr. has been under the misfortune of suspension from the Honble United English East India Compas Service at Bencoolen, ever since Febry. last was a twelve month, and in two months after his Diet mony taken from him, did reduce him to so great extremity that he was obligd to part with most that he had to maintain himself and family, else they might have starvd, besides what mony he took up was at the interest of eighty four ℔ Cent, yor. Petitr addrest himself to the Depty. Governr &ca by petition Augst ye 3d ulto, to which they orderd me the Generall Table, but in ten days after retook it again, which sudden alteration surprizd me, yor. Petitr. immediately waited on the Depty. Governr to know his displeasure, he flew into a violent passion and told me that any person that would accuse another (mentioning Mr. Stotherd) of mony recd., which he actually disown'd, ought not to have the least pity shew'd him, I endeavourd to clear myself, but he would not permit me to speak, so I took my leave.

After the death of the late Depty. Governr. yor. Petitr laid his case before his successor &ca. dated Decembr ye 6th, and read in Consultation the 10th do, but mett with no releif, and as yor Petitr. has been at vast Expence in fitting out to serve the Honble. Company, to meet with so great a disaster so soon after his arrivall, 'tis very hard, do hope yor. Honr &ca. will be pleasd to consider him.

Yor. Petitr. has one request more to begg of yor Honr &ca er'e he concludes, that you'l be pleas'd to favour him with what mony is due since his suspension, on accot. of Salary and Diet, having been obligd to take up mony in order for this place, and since his arrivall, else could not have subsisted, which if you please to grant, yor Petitr. will be for ever bound to pray.

———

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 5th.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presidt.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	
William Warre.	

Mr. Benyon *at Pontichery*.

Pouncala Kistnama for Perriannee Cornmeeter pays into Cash One hundred fifty nine Pags. sixteen fanams for ballance of that accot. Pags 159, 16. pd in as ye ballo. of Perriannee Cornmeeters acot.

Pouncala Kistnama present Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred thirty six Pagodas, twenty four fanams, on that accot. Pags. 136. 24. pd in by ye Farmr of the Measuring Duty.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Genll Lre from ye D Govr. of Ft. St. David read, actg. us yt Mr. Hebert finds fault wth our throwing up a new bastion.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr of Fort St David was read as also a copy of a Letter from Monsr. Hebert to him, and his answer thereto, upon Monsr. Hebert's finding fault with our throwing up a new mud bastion, for the defence of our bounds.

Agreed yt we write Mr Raworth to compleat ye sd. Bastion, & acquaint Mr Hebert ye we will fortifie our own bounds as we see fitt.

AGREED that orders be sent to Mr Raworth to compleat the said Bastion, notwithstanding the complaints of the enemy, and that Mr. Hebert be made acquainted, that we will be at liberty to fortify our own bounds, in such manner as we think best, to defend them from the insults of our enemys.

The Presidt. reads sevll. Lres he has recd. from Mr. Raworth, Mr. Benyon, & ye Mediator.

The President reads severall Letters from Mr Raworth, Mr Benyon, and the Mediator, acquainting us that they have signd the articles of peace, and that they have sent the Counterpart to Chingee to be signd by Serope Sing.

Richd Connells petition to serve ye Honble Compa. at ye West Coast read.

The petition of Richard Connell, who has serv'd some time under Mr. Hastings Cheif of Vizagapatam, was read, wherein he prays to be employ'd in the Honble. Compas. service upon the West Coast, in such Station as we shall think him qualify'd for, wherefore in consideration of the great want there is of usefull persons to keep up the accots, and that this Gentleman is every way qualify'd, and a sober diligent man, as also to encourage others to offer their service for the future.

Agreed he be entertd. Factor.

AGREED that the said Richard Connell be entertaind Factor for the West Coast, that the Secretary do prepare his Covenants, and take such security as the Board shall approve.

Land Customrs. acct. for last month read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads his Land Custom accot. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	Pags.	453 : 31 : 69
Rubye brokers		38 : 16 : 79
Registering slaves		3 : 4 : —
	Pags.	495 : 16 : 68

& 500 [sic] Pags. pd. in by him.

and pays into Cash Four hundred Pagodas on that accot.

Bengll. bill of Excha for Rs. 5000 accepted & ordd, to be pd.

Bengali bill of Exchange for Five Thousand Madrass Rupees payable to Zoudee Cawne or order offerd by Auga Pera, is this day accepted and orderd to be paid.

1200 Pags. pd. in by ye. Rentall Generall.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash Vizt.

Eight hundred Pags. collected for the years 1709 & 1710.
Four hundred Pags. for the year 1711.

The Accomptant delivers in a scheme for regulating the Paymrs accots. wch is approvd.

The Accomptant delivers in according to order, a method for regulating the Paymasters accots. pursuant to what agreed on in Consultation on the 27th March last, which is approv'd of, and enterd after this Consultation.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

Daniel Evans appears before this Board, and accepts of going to the West Coast, on the terms mentiond in last Consultation.

Danll. Evans appears, & accepts of going to ye. Wt. Coast on ye terms proposd.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
WM. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

DIRECTIONS for the Paymaster for the regulating his Accots.

CHARGES GARRISON under this head is to be enterd Vizt.

The Soldiers pay
Gunroom Crew
Lascarrs wages and allowances to particular persons employ'd for the service of the Garrison, and what else is immediately for the use of the Soldiery & Gunnery.

CHARGES DIET
Is Diet for the Companys servts.

DIET STORES LAID IN
Whatever provisions are bought in as store.

CHARGES GENERALL Vizt.
Peons wages.
Allowances to the Governr. & Compas. servts.
Batta to peons for bringing and carrying Letters.

FORTIFICATIONS & REPAIRS.
All repairs that are necessary for fortifications, lodgings and godowns.

CHARGES CATTLE
Provisions and necessarys for the horses, horsekeepers, and grass cutters wages.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.
All accidentall charges.

MEMdm. whatever new Buildings are orderd to be erected to keep a particular head for them.

Whatever is disburst for the service of subordinate Factory's to be carryd to the Factorys accot.

Work that is done in the Carpenters and Smiths Yards either for the Storekeeper, scavenger &c.a as in making Gun Carriages and Accoutrements for the soldiers or any other stores, the storekeeper pay for the same, as likewise the mending the Scavengers Carts, the Scavenger to pay for them, and ought not to be brot. into the Paymasters accot.

All desks, presses, tables, chairs &ca. that are for the Offices or elsewhere, to be carry'd to house moveables, and remain in the stewards List.

All horses for laying bales on, or other Utensils for the Warehouse the Warehousekeepr. to pay for the same.

Whatever work is done or chinam deliverd for the use of the Mint, that Accot. to be debted for the same.

FORT ST. GEORGE
MAY 5TH 1712.

THO: FREDERICK,
Accomptt.

The Governr. recd. advices of Muzzodeens being killd by Cujista Acktar, the youngest of the four Princes, who is now upon the Throne, yt. Zulphaker Cawne is made Prime Vizier, Dowed Cawne Generall of the Army, & Zoudee Cawne reinstated in the Government of Bengall. 5TH.

The Council mett and signd the following Generall Letters of this days date. 6TH.

To the Depty. Governr. & Council at Fort St. David.
To the Depty. Governr. singly &
To Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

7TH Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David of the 5th instant.

— Receivd a Generall Letter from Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated the 5th instt

— Ship Idaree, Hodjee Salam Noquedah, arrivd from Fort St. David.

— Ship Golcondah, Capt. Nevill Commr. arrivd from Pegue.

8TH Ship Pattee Mahaureek, Allee Mahomud Noquedah arrivd from Porto Novo.

— Ship Barrington Capt. Cradock Commr. arrivd from Pegue.

— Ship Ranganaicalu, Shettee Serang, arrivd from Conimeer.

— Ship Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty saild for Ganjam.

8TH Dispatch'd ℔ Mussoola a Generall Letter of this days date to the Depty Governr & Council of Fort St. David, with a small box containing Six Thousand Pagodas.

FRIDAY. 9TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. AND PRESIDT.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HERNY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *at Pontichery*.

Gell. Lre from Mr. Benyon read datd. ye 5th instt.

Generall Letter from Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated ye 5th instt. read, giving great hopes that the Treaty will be concluded in few days, the articles being sent to be ratifyd at Chingee.

Gell. Lre from Ft.St. David datd. ye 5th instt. read.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 5th instt. read, advising that Mr. Barker will embark in few days for this place, and that the enemy are very quiet in their Camp.

Silver being very dear.

Silver being at present scarce and dear.

all in ye Godown ordd. to be sold but not under 15¾ for 10 Pags.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeepr do dispose of all that remains in the Godown, but not under 15¾ Dollrs. for 10 Pags.

Joseph Smart late Receivr delivers in Johannes Basilius's bond for 80 Pags. acct. Customs.

Joseph Smart late Receiver delivers in Johannes Basilius's an Armenians bond for eighty Pagodas, which he owes Accot. Customs, and is in part of the ballance of Thomas Frederick's accot. as Sea Customer.

The Register ordd to prosecute him for the same.

ORDERD that John Legg Register of the Mayors Court do prosecute the said Johanne Basilius, as Attorney Generall for the Honble. Company.

1000 Pags paid in by the Sea Customer.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that accot.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

Ship Prosperous Capt. Ridgley Commr arrivd from Surat, by whom recd. a Generall Letter from Mr. Proby and Council there dated the 9th ulto. 9TH

Ship Essex Capt. Brent Commr. arrivd from Goa. 10TH

Ship Taggariah, Issa Cooly Noquedah arrivd from Pegue. —

Ship Bon' Voyage saild for Pegue. —

Dispatchd ℘ Tappys a Generall Letter to the Depty. Govr. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date. —

Sloop Frederick Capt. Gardner, arrivd from Pegue. 11TH

MONDAY 12TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. AND PRESIDr.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Genrall Letter from Mr. William Proby & Council in Surat dated the 9th ulto receivd by ship Prosperous was read, advising the death of King Shaalam, and that the sons have had a battle, in which they were all slain, but this news wants confirmation and is not at all agreeable to what we have receivd from other parts.

Genll. Lre from Mr. Proby & Council in Surat dated ye 9th ulto. read.

The same Letter advises the arrivall of the three Europe ships Litchfeild, Mountague, and Heathcote, at Bombay.

Generall Letter from Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated the 9th instt. read, acquainting us that he is in daily expectation of the prisoners arrivall with him from Chingee.

Genll Lre from Mr. Benyon datd. ye 9th instt. read.

William Warre for Bernard Benyon storekeepr. pays into Cash five hundred Pagodas accot. stores sold.

Mr. Wm Warre for Bd. Benyon Storekeepr. pays in Pags. 500.

The President acquaints the Board that finding the Fort St. David Merchts have not to this time disposd of more than One hundred & eighty bales of Europe Broadcloth, and that their Investment in a manner stands still, notwithstanding all their fair promises, for want of ready mony, or credit to provide their goods, as also fearing our Europe ships will arrive with a large supply, before we can clear our hands of the last years Cargoe, which will certainly cause a considerable abatement in the price, not only to the utter ruine of these Fort St David Merchts but likewise to the great prejudice in the sale of this Commodity for the future, he has summond the said Merchants and endeavourd to perswade them for their own benefit, as well as ye Compa to relinquish this ruinous bargain of the Broadcloth to our Merchts, who are much better vers'd in the way of selling it, and being men of good substance, can afford to trust for six months, & send it up into the Country.

The Presidt acqts ye Board yt finding ye Ft. St. David Merchts, cant dispose of ye Broadcloth, & yt. their Investmt. stands still & fearing ye arrivll of ye Europe Ships before we have cleard our hands of last years Cargo wch will cause ye price to fall considerably has endeavourd to perswade ym to relinquish yt bargain to ye Merchts.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

Agreed y^{t} 's intirely ye Comp^{as} intst the Broad-cloth should remain in our merch^{ts}. hands.

y^{t} there is no possibility of dividing it between y^{m} & the St David Merch^{ts} without great inconveniencys.

AGREED that it is intirely the Honble Comp^{as} interest that the Broadcloth should remain in our Merchants hands, or else there is no possibility of keeping up the price, or disposing of anything near the quantity we have wrote for from England, the Fort S^{t}. David Merchants being men in streight circumstances, and always in want of ready mony to carry on their Investment, will be forc'd to sell the cloth for loss rather than fail, as they have already begun to do, and since they are forc'd to come up hither to sell & because there is no vent at Fort St David for more than twenty or thirty bales in a year, they interfere with our Merchants so much, that there is no possibility of dividing it between them, without bringing great inconveniencys upon ourselves, in so much that the price by degrees will dwindle to prime cost as formerly.

The Presid^{t}. to treat wth ye F^{t}. S^{t}. David Merch^{ts}. to quit & [Ours] to accept y^{s}. bargain w^{t}. more shall arrive for y^{s} next 3 years.

AGREED that the President do treat with the Fort S^{t}. David Merchants to relinquish the bargain of the Broadcloth, and with our Merchants to see upon what terms they will accept of this, and what shall arrive these next three years following.

Journ^{ll} parcells for March read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for March last.

Petition of George Vivars read [who] was formerly Leiut^{t}. but cashired.

by wch we have reason to fear some abuses are practic'd among ye Military.

A petition of George Vivars formerly Leiut^{t} but casheird for his ill behaviour, was read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation, and the said person being call'd in, was ask'd what he meant by the word perquisites, and by his getting more by his industry than ever his Predecessor told him of, to which he returnd such answers that we have great reason to fear, some of those practices are us'd, of which our Masters so much complain in their last Generall Letter, and order'd to be rectify'd for the future.

Agreed to write to F^{t}. S^{t}. David to make strict enquiry, & prevent any such practices.

AGREED that the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David be wrote to, to make strict enquiry into the abuses of the Military to prevent defrauding of the poor Soldiers, and keeping of faggots and free guard men at any time, but more especially in time of service.

Pag^{s}. 1933 : 12 advanced the Paymast^{r}.

ORDERED that Nineteen hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams, be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^{M}. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE} EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}.
PRESID^{T}. & GOVERN^{R} OF FORT S^{T}. GEORGE
&C^{A} COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE} S^{R}. &C^{A}. GENTLEMEN.

When I was first entertaind in the Honble. Comp^{as} service at Fort S^{t}. David, Capt. Hugonin told me that his perquisites were no more than one Pagoda a month, upon which information, considering the smallness of his gain, I refus'd to take any

part thereof, & afterwards when he had the misfortune to be taken by the Moors, I constantly for six months together sent one Pag[a] ℘ month, thô it was never done by my successor Capt Howson, I was at Fort St David about eighteen months after Capt Hugonin's confinement, so that the most that can be said to be due to him is but twelve Pagodas, thô all my effects at Fort St David are detain'd to make him satisfaction, but with submission to yor Hon[r] &c[a]. Gentlemen, I think they have acted somewhat unreasonably, for if after Capt. Hugonins confinement, I by my industry got more than ever he told me of, I humbly conceive that such gains belongs wholly to me, Hon[ble] S[r]. &c[a] Gentlemen of Council, this is my present case which obliges me at this time to trouble you, for being sure of your integrity and justice, and your readyness to help the oppress'd whenever they make their application to you, emboldens me to desire your permission to recover my goods and monys lying at Fort S[t] David, and that Cap[t]. Hugonin may have no further demands upon me, after I have paid him the twelve Pagodas aforementioned, this is my present request which I hope yo[r] Hon[r] &c[a] will be pleas'd to grant, and the favour shall ever be thankfully acknowledgd by.

Hon[ble] S[r]. &c[a] Gent[n] of Councill

Yo[r] most hum[ble], most faithfull, & Obedient Servant,

George Viver.

Ship S[ta]. Cruz Aga Nuree Noquedah saild for Pegue. 13TH

Ship Nos. Sen[ra]. de Fama, Francisco Jores Comm[r], saild for Macao. 14TH

Rec[d]. a Generall Letter from the Dep[ty] Govern[r] & Council of Fort S[t]. David & one from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r] singly both dated the 12th inst[t]. 15TH

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday 15TH

Edward Harrison Esq[r]. Govern[r] & Presid[t].

Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.

William Martin. Edward Bulkley.

William Jennings.

William Warre.

M[r]. Benyon *at Pontichery*.

Generall Letter from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r] & Council of Fort S[t]. David, and one from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r] singly dated the 12th instant were read, advising that the enemy remain very quiet, and that the prisoners are daily expected from Chingee. Gen[ll] Lres from Ft St David dated the 12th inst[t]. read.

Samuell Stother'd delivers in a petition, which is as Enter'd after this Consultation. [Sa]m[ll] Stotherds petition delv[d].

Agreed that the said Samuell Stotherd may return to the West Coast if he is willing, there to have a rehearing, and if he proves innocent as to what laid to his charge, that he be reinstated in the Hon[ble] Comp[as] service. Agreed y[t] he may return to y[e] W. coast to have a rehear[ing].

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*—

Presidt. acqts. ye Board. yt ye Ft. St. David Merchts had promis'd him to relinquish ye Broad cloth, since when they have privately sold 100 bals. at or about prime cost, wch our Merchts. hearing declare they cannot meddle wth it.

The President acquaints the Board that he has discours'd the Fort St David Merchants about their relinquishing the Broadcloth, and that they firmly promisd him they would quit the bargain, provided what was already sold might be for their own Accots., however the very same night after they made him this promise, they privately disposd of One hundred bales, at or about the price it cost them, which coming to be known our joynt stock Merchants declare they cannot meddle with the remainder as they had promis'd, because the persons that have bought these hundred bales will always be able to undersell them, in consideration of which, and that the Fort St David Merchants were not at liberty to dispose of any more cloth after their word given to the President as aforesaid, in presence of the Cheif Dubash and other witnesses.

Agreed yt ye sd 100 bas. cannot be deliverd to ye persons who bot it of ye Fort St. David Merchts.

Agreed that the said hundred bales of cloth cannot be deliverd to the persons whom the Fort St David Merchants sold it to, since they had no right to sell it, and the consequence of it would be very prejudiciall both to the price of what remains unsold, and what shall hereafter come from Europe.

Genll Lre to Bengall read.

Generall Letter to the President & Council in Bengall of this days date ℘ ship Shaalcm read, approvd, and signd.

Mr. Richd Bourchier permitted to lay down Service.

Richard Bourchier Writer petitions to lay down the Rt. Honble. Compas service having had very ill health ever since his arrivall, which is Granted him, and his petition is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Pags. 583 : 12 : pd in by the tobacco Farmers.

Erlepa &ca. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eighty three Pagodas, twelve fanams on that accot.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.
Presidt. & Governr of Fort St. George &ca Council.

Honble. &ca. Srs.

With humble submission I crave leave to inform yor Honr &ca Council that three days before I was suspended the Depty. Governr of York Fort orderd me to copy over my Warehousekeeprs and Mr. Douglass his storekeepers accots. to be sent to England ℘ the Mead Friggat, I acquainted him that my Warehousekeeprs. accots. were ready, as for the storekeeper the two months that I officiated in that Employ (during the aforesaid Mr. William Douglass his absence) should have them ready against the limited time, but thought it very hard that he should require me to do other peoples buisness and my own, and not the least of writing assistance allow'd me, however for that and no other reason I was suspended from officiating in said Employs, and all books and papers of accots. together with the keys of the Warehouse and storehouse seiz'd upon, and a list of them taken by Mr. Henry Griffith the Accomptant, Mr. Henry White in Company at the same time.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

With humble submission to yor. Honr. &ca. Council, the present Gentn. of Bencoolen in my opinion ought to have sent the list taken as before mentiond for yor. Honr. &ca. Councils perusall.

Sometime after I was suspended the Depty. Governr & Council sent for me into the Consultation room, where was present Mr. Henry Griffith they acquainted me there was a deficiency of Salt petre 205:—I told them that it was impossible there could be such a large quantity of Salt petre wanting, and I not know any thing of it, I humbly offer to yor. Honr. &ca. Council that the want of Salt petre must arise from some mistake in Accots., the which had not liberty granted me to Examine, which did request in Consultation but was deny'd it, the Depty. Govr. saying in a great passion why do not you bring in the Compas money for the saltpetre, threatning to confine me, and was soon after confind to the Fort for three months, as likewise my goods and effects seizd on, for it's evident I could no ways imbezzle the same, there being no vent for it on the West Coast of Sumatra, and none ever issued out from the Godowns without the knowledge of the Depty. Governr & Council, what was done from the time of my suspension and the taking of the keys from me, to the time of the taking the Accot. Remains, which was five days after I cannot tell.

Soon after Mr. Harrison & Capt. Phrip's leaving the West Coast, I deliverd out to some Malays in goods and mony to the amount of seven hundred Dollars to make a large kiln of Chinam, which was to contain One hundred Quoine according to agreement, a little while before the kiln was to be sett on fire, I was confind to the Fort, so that the Chinam was wholly neglected thrô the occasion of my being confin'd, so was a loser above half what was advanc'd.

During the time of my suspension there was an error found in the Storekeeprs. accots. of an overcharge, that was corrected by Mr. Henry Griffith the Accomptt., the Depty. Governr & Council of York Fort when they came to pay the Accot. Salary, stop'd ten pounds of my salary for the Accomptants correcting the aforementiond error.

The night after Pangran Jangalloo, & Dupatty Jangalloo his brother were taken prisoners I was walking in the Fort in Company with the Depty. Governr, Mr. Henry Griffith, Mr. Thomas Lloyd, & Capt. Charles Atkins, Mr. John Hunter came and whisperd me in the ear, and said he wanted to speak with me, I told him yes with all my heart, so went with him to his house, as soon as I enterd the door and sat down he lock'd the door upon me, but said nothing to me about any buisness, he kept me there for the space of two hours, there was Mr. Henry White lying upon a Couch in the same room where I was, with a sword in his hand and a pair of pistols by him, whilst I was thus confind the aforementiond Mr. Hunter went out of the house, and lock'd the door after him, he soon returnd and told me I might go out of his house if I pleasd, but gave me no reason why I had been detaind, or rather imprisond there.

This is part of the hard usage I have mett with from the Gentn. at York Fort (for I am unwilling to repeat all the hardships I have mett with there) which I think I have reason to complain of, after having serv'd my Rt. Honble. Masters to the best of my ability (and I trust I may say faithfully and truly for seven years) & having given the Gentlemen at Bencoolen no just occasion to use me as they have done, it is now fourteen months that I have been suspended, in all which time I have neither receivd Salary nor Diet mony, and how hard it hath gone with me in all that time to maintain myself and family, having no great matter of my own, and being refus'd even common civility from the Gentlemen there, I leave yor. Honr. &ca. Council to Judge. I remain with due respect.

Honble. &ca. Srs.

Yor. most Obedt. humble Servt.

FORT ST. GEORGE, 12TH MAY 1712. SAMLL. STOTHERD.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^ of Fort S^t^. George &c^a^. Council.

Honble. S^rs^. &c^a^.

Not having enjoyd my health since my arrivall here, and hoping that a change of air may contribute greatly to the recovery of it, I make it my request that yor. Hon^r^. &c^a^. will please to permit me to lay down the R^t^. Honble. Comp^as^. service & respectfully am

Fort S^t^. George 15th May 1712. Honble. S^rs^. &c^a^.
Yo^r^. most Obed^t^. hum^ble^ Servt.

Rich^d^. Bourchier.

15th Two Danes Sloops saild for Trincombarr.

16th Ship Shaalem Capt. Dickinson Comm^r^. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday.

- Sloop Good Hope Benj^a^ Henning Mast^r^. saild for Ditto.

- Receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m^. dated the 6^th^inst^t^.

17th Ship Pattaloose Yaco Beeg Noquedah arrivd from Arracan.

- Briggantine S^t^. David arrivd from Fort S^t^. David, on whom came M^r^. Philip Baker, by whom rec^d^. two Generall Letters from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ & Council there dated 14th & 15th inst^t^.

- Dispatchd ℔. Mussoola six peons wth Nine Thousand Pagodas for Fort S^t^. David, & a Generall Letter of this days date.

- Ship Hussein Narran Serang saild for Metchlep^m^.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 19th

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^t^.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

M^r^. Benyon *at Pontichery.*

Pags 316. 24:—pd in by the Arrack Farmers.

Gruapa &c^a^ Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acco^t^.

Pag^s^ 550- pd in by ye Storekeep^r^. and ye accot. read.

William Warre for Bernard Benyon storekeep^r^. reads that acco^t^. for last month, and pays into Cash Five hundred and fifty Pag^s^. on acco^t^. stores sold.

The accomptt- reports y^t^ he finds severall wants in ye Warehouse.

The Accomptant acquaints the Board that he already finds there will be severall considerable wants in the Warehouse, a true account of which he will lay before us, upon the ballance of the books.

A scrutiny orderd to be made when and how they happend.

Orderd that a scrutiny be made when and how these deficiencys have happend, by comparing former acco^ts^. of remains.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712——

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 6th inst^t^. read, advising the receipt of a box markd V containing Seven Thousand Five hundred and eighty Madrass Pagodas, also that they beleive they can procure an abatement upon the Izzarees, fine Longcloth, and Sallampores.

Genll Lre from Vizagm. dated 6th instt. read.

They likewise send us copy of a Letter from M^r^. Faucet at Ingeram advising that the Investment is already begun, and that he has a fair prospect of success.

also copy of a Letter from Mr. Thos. Faucet at Ingeram.

Generall Letters from Fort St David dated the 14th & 15th inst^t^. read, which came by M^r^. Philip Baker Advising the arrivall of the Mussoola sent them the 8th inst^t^. with Six Thousand Pagodas, the said Letters acquaint us with the death of Mr John Calvert one of the Councill in Bengall, who went upon an Expedition to reinstate the old King of the Maldivas in Decemb^r^ last, but meeting with ill success, in their coming back, touchd at Fort S^t^. David, where he went ashore sick some time in April.

Genll Lres from Fort St. David dated 14th & 15th instt. recd. by Mr. Baker read. Acqts us with Mr. John Calvert one of ye Bengall Councils [death] there.

The President acquaints the Board that he this morning receivd a Letter from Mr Benyon advising that the Buxee with the prisoners is arriv'd at Waldore, whom he offers to deliver up, with the ratification of the articles, on receipt of the mony beforehand, which slight has very much exasperated the Mediator, who has fix'd Wednesday to know their finall determination.

The Presidt. acqts. ye Boart yt. [our] prisoners are arrivd at [W]aldore, wch they refuse to deliver up without money beforehand

Ordered that fifty bales of white cloth, and all the blew cloth in the Warehouse, shirts &c^a^. be forthwith got ready, and laden upon the Toddington for the West Coast.

Fifty bas of white cloth, all the blew cloth in ye warehouse, shirts, &ca., Ordd. for ye West Coast

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco^t^. for last month Viz^t^.

Sea Custom acct. read for Apll

Custom on goods imported & exported	... ...	Pag^s^.	5291 : 13 : 64
Custom on grain	... ...		362 : 34 : 4
Anchorage	... ...		37 : ... : ...
		Pag^s^.	5691 : 11 : 68

and pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t^.

Pags. 1000 pd. in

M^r^. Philip Baker call'd in and acquainted that we had sent for him hither in order to employ him in overhauling the acco^ts^. upon the West Coast, for which he should have all suitable incouragement, he very readily accepted of the Employ, and is orderd to get himself ready to imbarque upon the Toddington, that only waited for his arrivall.

Baker acquainted yt we had sent for him up to employ him in settling ye accots. at Bencoolen wch he readily accepted of.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Fredfrick.
Hen: Devenport.
W^m^. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
William Warre.

Ship Oxford arrivd from Batavia by whom rec^d^ a Generall Letter from M^r^. John Hunter at Bencoolen dated the 8th Jan^ry^ last. 19th

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dat^d^. 9th inst^t^. accompanying one from the President & Council of Bengall dated 20th March last.

——*FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

21st Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr. & Council at Fort St. David of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 22D

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR.	GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	
WILLIAM WARRE.	

MR. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Letter from Mr. Hunter 2d at ye Wt. Coast read advising yt. their Garrisons are very weak, & ye Natives [ripe] for all manner of mischeif.

A Letter from Mr. John Hunter second at Bencoolen to the President & Council bearing date the 8th Janry. last, as also a private letter from the said John Hunter to the President, dated the 8th of Febry. were read, which came ℔ ship Oxford from Batavia, and give a very melancholly accot. of the affairs upon that Coast, that their Garrisons are very thin and weak, and the Natives having sufferd barbarous treatment under Mr. Ettrickes Government, are ripe for all manner of mischeif.

[2] Sergts. 20 Europeans & 20 Topasses ordd. to be sent thither.

AGREED that two Sergeants with twenty Europeans, and as many Topasses be immediately got ready to imbarque upon the Toddington for Bencoolen.

& & yt ye Leiuts. take care they are good pickd men.

That the Leiutts. of the severall Companys do take as many Voluntiers as offer, and that the rest be all good pick'd men.

Capt. Blow sent for, & an offer made him to victuall ye Soldiers, for 4 fans. ℔ Diem [sic]

Capt. Thomas Blow sent for in, and orderd to put aboard water sufficient for the passengers, and forty Soldiers, and left it to his choice if he will victuall the Soldiers himself at four fanams ℔ head.

[He] requests to be allowd for the passage of Messrs. Kingsley, Stotherd & Evans wth their familys wch [is] referr'd to further consideratn.

Capt. Blow requests to be allowd for the passage of Messrs Kingsley, Stotherd, Evans, and their familys, sent over hither by the Depty. Governr & Council of Bencoolen, which matter is referr'd to a further consideration.

The Merchts request yt ye damag'd Broadcloth in ye Warehouse may not be put up to publick sale.

The joynt stock Merchants request that the remains of damag'd Broadcloth in the Warehouse, may not be put up to publick sale among the rest of the remnants now selling, and offer to give the utmost value, that can reasonably be put upon it, rather than it should go into any other hands, which would be very prejudiciall to them.

Ordd. yt wt is damagd be cutt off & ye good deld. ym at Contract price

ORDERD that which is damag'd of the said cloth be cut off and valued apart, and that the good be deliverd them at the Contract price.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

The President acquaints the Board that the Fort S^t^. David Merch^ts^ have at last agreed to quit the remainder of the Broadcloth yet unsold, finding that they are in likelyhood of being undone when the next ships arrive, accordingly they were calld in, and ask'd if they were willing to relinquish it, and upon giving their consent the Warehousekeep^r^ is directed to make up their Acco^t^. for what they have already dispos'd of, to be transmitted to Fort S^t^. David, in order to settling of their acco^t^. of Investment, that we may know what mony to send down.

The Ft. St. David Merchts at last agree to quit ye remainder of the Broadcloth. [Y]e. Warehouse-keepr. directed to make up their Accots.

A Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 9th inst^t^. read, as also a Generall Letter from the President & Council of Bengall dated the 20th March last, advising the death of the Mogull, and that all Trade is at a stand in those parts for the present.

Genll Lre from Vizagm, dated ye 9th instt. & from Bengall datd ye 20th March read.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmast^r^. pays into cash Three hundred fifty three Pag^s^., four fanams, & fifteen cash acc^t^. coynage of Gold.

Pags. 353·4·15 pd in acct. Coinage [of] Gold. by ye Mintmastr.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W^m^. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
William Warre.

Ship Recovery Capt Hurst Comm^r^ arrivd from Pullicat. 23^d^

Ship Jane Capt Peter Caulier Comm^r^ arrivd from England. 24th.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 26th.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^t^.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

M^r^. Benyon *at Pontichery.*

The Jane Friggat that arrivd here on Saturday last the 24th instant having in her outward passage touch'd at Rio Janeiro in Brazile, where a French squadron under Monsr. De Guaye arrivd soon after them to attack and plunder the place which they did effectually, & Capt. Austen Comm^r^. of the Jane having thought fit to surrender the said ship and the Comp^as^. Cargoe to the enemy, which M^r^. Joseph Collet Dep^ty^ Govern^r^ of Bencoolen then Passenger on board the said ship, found means to ransom and bring hither, we have thought it necessary to require the said Mr Joseph Collet's answers to severall interrogatorys relating to this affair, accordingly he was call'd in and each question distinctly ask'd him by the President, as follow with his answers thereto,

The Jane arriving here ye. 24th inst & having been taken at Rio Janerio by ye French, and ransom'd by Mr. Collet and brot. hither. he was calld in and sevll. interrogatorys put to him.

Qu 1st. When Capt. Austen or any of his Officers first talkd of going to Brazile, & when did you first suspect it.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*———

Ans^r^. I suspected it before we parted from the Darby which was bet^n^ 4° & 5° N° Latt^de^ some such thing being whisperd in the ship, and I beleive it might come from M^r^. Wingfeild the second mate, but the first certain knowledge I had of their intentions was on the 30th. of July in the Latt^de^. of 18° S°., and by computation 12° W^t^. Meridian distance from St Jago, when the Capt ask'd me to go into the Round house, where the Cheif mate Mr Burgess read a paper, which had been drawn up before, intimating the necessity of their putting into Brazile.

Qu : 2^d^. What were the Capt^s^. pretences for going to Brazile.

Ans^r^. That his men were touchd with the scurvy, that he should want a supply of water and provisions, and that by cleaning his ships bottom she would sail so much the better as to regain the loss of time.

Qu. 3^d^. Did you use any arguments to perswade them against going in.

Ans^r^. I told them they were the best judges of the ships condition, and if they agreed it to be absolutely necessary, I should not oppose them.

Qu : 4th. Was any Consultation regularly call'd, or your advice ask'd concerning the ships going in.

Ans^r^. No, nor did they think any of us worthy advising with, only the Cheif mate after having read his paper, ask'd me if I had anything to say against it, to which I returnd answer as before.

Qu : 5th. How came the Jane to part with the Darby, and if Capt. Wooton did not use his endeavours to keep her Company, and promisd Capt Austin to supply him with anything he could spare.

Ans^r^. That there was all the reason in the world to suspect that the Jane left the Darby purposely in the night, which they had attempted to do severall times before, that Capt. Wooton had often shortend sail in order to keep with the Jane & that he really thinks he did hear Capt Wooton offer Capt Austen any assistance in his power.

Qu. 6th. Do you not think the ship might have done very well without going to Brazile, and especially if she had staid with the Darby.

Ans^r^. Yes undoubtedly, and according to the winds we met after we put for Brazile tis highly probable we might have reachd the Cape, within very few days as soon as we did Rio Janeiro.

Qu. 7th. What sick men had you aboard, and how many dead when you went into Brazile.

Ans^r^. I do not remember we had bury'd any of our ships Complement, and there were not above three sick at most, none of which in any danger.

Qu : 8th. What water and beer did the ship carry into Brazile to the best of your knowledge.

Ans^r^. The Capt. himself told me the very day we went in, that he had nine tun of water & four of ship beer.

Qu. 9th. Why did you not protest against the ships going to Brazile.

Ans^r^. I was not seaman enough to judge of the necessitys they pretended, especially as to the mens health, and the Doctor had sign'd a Certificate that it was absolutely necessary, I was fearfull least if any ill accident shou'd happen, it might be laid to my door, and indeed I was not acquainted with the usuall methods of protesting, nor did I know it to be a duty incumbent on me, besides I did beleive there was a scarcity of water in the ship when we bore away because on the 27th of June, the Capt. had reduc'd the men to a quart of water a man a day.

Qu. 10th. What day did you arrive at Rio Janeiro, and what day did the news arrive from England, that a French squadron might be daily expected.

Ans^r^. We arrivd y^e^. 18th. Aug^st^. and on the 23^d^. we rec^d^. news of a French squadron commanded by Monsr. De Guaye, that might be daily expected.

Qus. 11th. Why did not the Capt. get away immediately to sea upon this advice.

Ansr. The English Consul did indeed press him very much to be gone, and so did I, accordingly he promis'd to sail next day, and in order thereto I sent all my necessarys aboard, but when the time came he alterd his mind, pretending that his casks were ashore, and he could not get them off, but I really beleive the greatest occasion was, he had not dispos'd of those things which brought him so farr out of his way.

Qu: 12th What day did the French arrive.

Ansr. the 1st of Septembr.

Qu: 13th Why did you not immediately land the Treasure and endeavour to save it by carrying up into the Country, or by burying it under ground.

Ansr. I did propose the landing of it to the Capt offering to accompany it, but he utterly refus'd it, alledging that he could no ways answer it by his Charterparty agreement, because of any accident happend by imbezzlement or otherwise, he was liable to make it good.

Qu: 14th Did the Capt. save his own money or any part of it.

Ansr. Yes he sav'd an intire chest, which the Consul securd for him in the Country, and gave him bills to England for it's amount.

Qu: 15 In what manner did you ransom the ship, how much mony did you pay, and on whom did you draw your bills.

Ansr. To the foregoing question Mr. Collet produces the following copy of a Letter wrote the Honble. Court of Directors from Rio Janeiro, wherein his proceedings in this affair are set down at large. Mr Collet produces copy of a Letter wrote the Court of Directrs. from Brasile.

———

To the Honble ye Court of Directors

of the United Compa. of English Merchts

tradeing to the East Indies

Honble Srs

I hopd before this time to have advis'd yr. Honrs. of our safe arrivall at the Cape of Good hope, but am now oblig'd to give a more unacceptable accot. of our affairs, on the 30th of July we were in 18° of So Lattde and by computation 12° Meridian distance Wt of St Jago, when Capt Austin and his Cheif mate told me, they found it necessary on accot of the length of the Voyage, and for the refreshment of their men to put into this Port, I replyd they were best judges of the ships Circumstances, and that if they found it necessary either for a supply of provisions, or refreshment of their men I should not oppose it, on the 18th of Augst. we arriv'd at this Port, on the 4th or 5th day after we were all alarm'd with a report, that a French squadron was on the Coast design'd for this place, Capt. Austin propos'd to sail the next day, and I sent my baggage on board that I might be ready at an hours warning, the next day the Capt. told me he would stay to get in some wood, water, and other provisions, and at length determind to sail the 2d or 3d of Septembr but was prevented by Monsr. De Guaye who with fifteen sail of men of warr and friggats, and two bomb vessells enter'd this Harbour on the 1st of Septembr, here were four Portugueze men of warr, three of which burnt themselves, the fourth run on shore and bilg'd, in three days the French were intire Masters of the Town, and all the Forts which had been deserted by the Portugueze the night afore, the enemy enterd the harbour with so strong a gale, and advanc'd so fast, that I was obligd to pass thrô their fire to get on board the Jane, which was by this time under sail up the harbour, in hopes to get out of the way of the French guns, when I came on board after a little discourse with Capt Austin I found him determind not to land the Treasure, nor to

destroy the ship, but to surrender on the first summons, it being impossible to defend her, however he thought fit to send a chest of Treasure of his own up into the Country, as for myself & Mr Yarborough we were unwilling to fall into the enemys hands, till the Fate of the Town was decided, having some hopes that in case the enemy were oblig'd to return without being Masters of the Town, that we might procure some passage to the Cape of Good Hope, and so proceed to India, which we thought of importance for yor Honrs service, we therefore quitted the ship & retir'd into the Country, expecting the event, when I heard that the French were in full possession of the Town and all the Forts, I apprehended a greater probability of proceeding by their assistance, than by remaining among the Portugueze, Mr. Yarborough agreeing with me, we took boat and came down the river designing to surrender our selves to the French Generall, in our passage down, we saw the Jane riding with her English colours still flying, we went on board and found they had not yet been summond but that Capt. Austin had determind to send his Mate to surrender the ship to Monsr De Guaye, in hopes as he said of ransoming her upon easy terms, we staid on board two nights, and then went in the boat which brought us out of the Country, and surrenderd ourselves to Monsr De Guaye, the Cheif mate follow'd immediately in the ships boat and surrenderd the ship also, some days after I propos'd to the French to buy a small Briggantine, or other small vessell, in order to proceed on my Voyage, they told me there was none in the harbour in which I could safely undertake such a Voyage, but that they would sell me the Jane, I positively refus'd to treat about her, because I would not interfere with the Capt. but went to view severall vessells in the Port, which I found answerd the character, I then concluding my return to Europe unavoidable, till about a fortnight after when I receivd a Letter from Capt. Austin, acquainting me that the French would not sell the Jane without her loading, and if I would I might buy both, I went immediately to him, and ask'd if he would treat for both, he reply'd he would not, I then first enter'd on a Treaty for her, the French had taken the Treasure out excepting one chest of your Honrs. and a small chest of Mr. Finks, which Capt. Austin informd me had been stolen by some of the ships crew, and carry'd in the pinnace, besides which they Excepted some Corrall that was on board, and for the ship and remaining part of the Loading we at length agreed for Three Thousand Five hundred pounds, which I esteem the full value in England, reckoning the goods included in yor Honrs. bill of Loading at Fifteen hundred pounds, the ship at the same, and my own goods with other peoples aboard at Five hundred, the reasons that induc'd me to give so large a price, after I found they would not sell it at a lower rate, were because I knew the Compas goods consisting cheifly of Navall & Garrison stores were probably of great importance to the place design'd, and that therefore it was worth while to give the prime cost in England here, especially being by a seven months pass secur'd from any further apprehensns of an enemy, besides that I hope the speedy arrivall of my self and Mr. Yarborough at Bencoolen will be very much for yor. Honrs. interest there, as also that I propose to make of the ship, and the seperate [pass] of the Cargo on my arrivall in India as much as will be sufficient to make good in the Compas. Cash at Bencoolen, the overplus of the purchase above the prime cost of the goods consign'd by yor. Honrs. to Madrass & Bencoolen, urg'd by these considerations I have taken the liberty to draw on yor. Honrs. the sum̃ of Three Thousand Five hundred pounds, payable to Monsr. De Guaye Trovin or order in St Malo's, three months after the arrivall of the squadron com̃anded by him in France, at the then Currt. Exchange, with wch. I humbly request yor. Honrs. complyance, having sent my son & my servant Mr Edmd. Bunting as hostages for performance, and that there be no hazard of loss by conferring this obligation, I request that Two Thousand pound may be insurd from hence to Madrass and Bencoolen, and the charge plac'd to my acct, which will be done on easy terms considering our seven months pass, and the season of the year for passing the Cape, I wrote to yor. Honrs in Compa with Mr. Yarborough by the Florida on the 18th of May being off of Porto San[cto] when we advis'd the death of Mr. Lee Garrett, which happen'd a week after our departure from Torbay, I cannot send a copy, having destroy'd it with all papers of importance, particularly yor. Honrs. packet, before our surrender to the French.

As I have in the whole of this affair acted with the utmost sincerity, what I thought most conducive to yor. Hon^{rs}. interest so I hope it will be accepted at the hands of

Rio de Janeiro Octr. 15th. 1711. O S

Yo^{r}. Hon^{rs} most humble Serv^{ts}.

Joseph Collet.

M^{r}. Richard Yarborough was call'd in and interrogated in the very same manner with M^{r}. Joseph Collet, and his answers to every question were in effect the same, except that part relating to the ransoming the ship, in which he was no way concern'd but affirms that M^{r}. Collet did not offer at buying the ship, till Capt. Austin had relinquish'd all pretensions under his hand. M^{r}. Yarbro. call'd in, & ye same questions put to him as Mr. Collet, to wch he answers in the like manner.

M^{r}. Collet produces a Letter from Capt. Austin acquainting him that he had no intentions to meddle with the ship on his own or the Own^{rs}. acco^{t}., and desires that the said Letter may be registerd here, which is agreed to. M^{r}. Collet produces a Lettr. from Capt. Austin, acq^{tg}. him y^{t} he had no design to meddle wth ye ship, & desires it may be regist^{d}.

Capt. Thomas Wotton call'd in, and the following questions put to him. Capt. Wootton calld in & sev^{ll}. questns: put to him relating to ye Jane.

Qu. 1 When you was in Company with the Jane, did you ever hear any body on board that ship talk of going to Brazile.

Ans^{r}. No not directly, but Capt. Austin always proposd standing to the Westward, thô the wind was so, that a more advantagious stretch might be made to the Eastward, wherefore I did suspect he had some such design.

Qu. 2^{d}. What Latitude did the Jane leave you in, and in what manner.

Ans^{r}. They left us in or about the Latitude of 5°. 51′. N° it was in the night, & very little wind S°.erly, I stood to the E^{t}.ward, and saw the Jane at midnight, but when day came, she was out of sight, which could not have happen'd any other way, than by her standing to the W^{t}.ward.

Qu. 3^{d}. Did not you and your Officers conclude to the best of your judgments that they left you purposely.

Ans^{r}. We all concluded they might have kept us Company if they pleas'd, because we went with an easy sail, and there was so little wind that if the Jane had not stood one way, and we another, 'twas impossible she could have been out of sight by morning.

Qu. 4th. Did not you unrigg yor. Top gallant yards in order to keep her Comp^{a}, and did not you promise them water, and all manner of assistance.

Ans^{r}. I did.

Qu. 5th. How did you meet with the winds after they parted with you, and how long was you in getting to the Cape.

Ans^{r}. I found the winds to the Westward of the S°., and stood to the S° E^{t}.ward we arrivd at the Cape the 6th of August.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

On ye whole it appears plainly to us yt Capt. Austen had all along a design to touch at Brazile, & yt they left the Darby purposely.

It appears to us very plainly by the testimony of the aforemention'd Gentlemen, that Capt. Austin & his Mates had all along a design to touch at Brazile, and finding that if they kept Company with the Darby who very rightly stretch'd to the Et.-Ward, he would lead them out of their intended way, they stole away from him in the night by standing to the Westward, and afterwards were at liberty to pursue their project, and 'tis observable that by standing to the Westward they met a months calms, and contrary winds, which the Darby escapd by standing the other way.

which deviatn. is very much aggravated by his staying so long there, after he had news [of] ye French.

This deviation to Brazile appears to us very unnecessary and inexcusable, and is much aggravated by their staying in that Port, from the 23d. Augst. that the news of the French squadron came from England, to the 1st of Septembr when the said squadron arrivd.

we find by Mr. Collets Lre, to ye Court of Directors yt he has drawn on ym. for his ransom & we not knowing ye value of wt. laden by ye Compa. on ye Jane, ye Lres & Invos being sunk.

Upon perusall of Mr. Joseph Collet's Letter to the Honble. the Court of Directors, we find that he has drawn his bills of Exchange upon them for his ransom, that the ship is valued in the French bill of sale at Fifteen hundred pound Sterl., the Compas. goods on board, which he affirms to have bought for their acct. Fifteen hundred pound Sterl. and the private goods belonging to himself and other persons Five hundred pound Sterl., amounting altogether to Three Thousand Five hundred, pound Sterl., but all the Invoices & Letters being thrown overboard and sunk, and no copys of them here, we know not the value of what was laden by the Compa on board this ship.

Messrs. Horden & Connell ordd. on board to take an acct. of every thing yt goes out of her.

Order'd that Mr. Richard Horden & Mr. Richard Conell do immediately go on board the Jane, and remain there till she is unladen, taking an accot. of every thing that goes out of the ship, with the marks and numbers.

which ye Warehouse-keepr is ordd. to receive & keep in a Godown apart, to be view'd by a Committee of this Board.

Orderd that the Warehousekeepr. do receive every thing which comes from aboard the Jane into his Custody, keeping them in a Godown by themselves, till such time as the ship is wholly unladen, & they have been view'd by a Committee appointed from this Board.

The Presidt. acqts. Mr. Collet yt we expect security for making good ye sum drawn on ye. Court of Directors.

The President acquaints Mr. Joseph Collet that we expect a sufficient security for making good the sum drawn on the Honble. Council of Directors, which he very readily consents to, and the matter is referrd to further consideration.

The season drawing near for our Europe Ships

The season drawing near for the arrivall of our Europe Shipping.

Agreed yt advices be lodg'd for ym. at Negapm. & Trincombarr, by ye President, Mr. Frederick & Mr. Davenport.

Agreed that proper advices & directions be lodgd at Negapatm. and Trincombarr, and that for secrecy's sake this affair be left to the President, Mr. Thomas Frederick, & Mr. Henry Davenport.

Pags 1000 pd. in by the Sea Customer.

William Martin Sea Customr. pays into Cash One Thousand Pags. on that accot.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

Capt. Blow call'd in and acquainted that he must prepare to cary the Depty. Governr. & Second to Bencoolen, and as many more as he can conveniently accomodate.

Capt. Blow ordd. to get his ship ready to carry ye. D. Govr. &ca to Bencoolen.

Mr. Richard Horden offers his bill on Mr. Hastings for five hundred Pagodas, which is agreed to be taken, and that sum to be paid him out of Cash.

Mr. Horden's bill on Mr. Hastings for 500 Pags. accepted.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
WM. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

26TH. Ship Arcot Capt. Crompton saild for Tonqueen.

TUESDAY 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
MR. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmastr. reads that acct. for last month, and delivers the Warehousekeepr. Seventeen hundred twenty nine Rupees acct. Coynage of silver.

Mint acct for April read & Rs. 1729-dd. ye Warehousekeepr. acct. Coinage of silver.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeepr. reads that accot. for last month.

Warehouse acct. for last month read.

Generall Letter from Mr Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated the 23d instant read, advising the arrivall of our prisoners at Pontichery from Chingee, as also the articles of Agreement sign'd by Serope Sing.

Letter from Mr. Benyon read advisg. ye arrivall of the prisoners at Pontichery.

The President acquaints the Board that by fresh Letters receivd from Auringabad, there is advices that Muzzodeen the eldest son of Shaalem is settled upon the Throne, and that the other three brothers are kill'd.

The Presidt. acqts. ye Board yt. there is advice of Muzodeens being settled on the Throne, & ye 3 other brothers kill'd.

The Settlement of the West Coast Council debated and the following particulars agreed to.

Wt. Coast affrs. debated & Agreed.

That Mr. Richard Yarborough chosen second in England being intirely a stranger to the West Coast affairs, do reside at Bencoolen till he has learnt the language and Customs of the Country.

yt Mr Rd. Yarbrô. being a stranger do reside at Bencoolen.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

yt Mr. Ridley be 3d of Counll. & Cheif of Bantall.

That Mr. Matthew Ridley be third of Council & Cheif at Bantall, as a person perfectly well skilld in the Language, and acceptable to the Natives, having been many years upon the Coast, and some time Governr., when we do not find any misbehaviour laid to his charge.

yt Mr Ridley having formerly lost his memory by sickness [he] be left to Mr. Collet whether to employ him or not, as he finds him capable, if not, yt Mr. John Hunter be Cheif of Bantall.

That whereas the said Matthew Ridley was some time ago depriv'd of his memory by a severe fit of sickness, it be left to Joseph Collet Esqr. the present Depty. Govr. to judge whether he be perfectly recoverd, so as to be fit for this Employ, and if not, that Mr. John Hunter be Cheif of Bantall, who is the next best qualify'd person.

[Yo.]Mr.John Daniel be 4th, Mr. John Hunter 5th, & Mr. Henry White sixth.

That Mr. John Daniell if living be fourth of Councill, Mr. John Hunter fifth, and Mr. Henry White Sixth, the last being a person skill'd in book keeping, and recommended as one that has taken a great deal of pains in that buisness.

yt if Mr. Daniell shou'd be dead ye Council consist of no more yn five.

That if Mr. John Daniell be dead (as we have reason to apprehend by our last advices) the Council shall consist of no more than five.

yt Mr. White have no Extraordry. Salary, only 20 £ ℘ ann. gratuity for keepg. ye books

That Mr. Henry White shall have no extraordry. salary as Councill whilst there are more than five of Council, but shall have Twenty pounds ℘ ann. allow'd him for keeping the books, if Mr. Collet finds him capable, the same that was allow'd by our Masters to Mr. William Griffith deceas'd.

that if Messrs. Kingsley & Stotherd be found innocent they have their standing.

That if Messrs. Thomas Kingsley & Samuell Stotherd appear to be innocent of what laid to their charge, they do take place according to their standing, and if not that they be dismist and sent for Europe by the first Ship.

their case to be recommended to ye D. Govr.

That it be particularly recommended to Mr. Joseph Collet that the aforementiond Gentlemen have a fair hearing as soon as they arriv[e] and that if they appear to be not guilty, the persons who have injurd them may be obligd to make them reasonable reparation.

2 Europeans entertd. in the Gunroom.

Agreed that John Hill & Thomas Faringdon be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew.

Leiutt. Hugonin to be wrote for from Fort St. David.

Orderd that Leiutt. Francis Hugonin be wrote for up from Fort St. David, to take possession of the Gunners Employ, the troubles at that place being over.

Ensign Burnell having been guilty of severall misdemeanrs.

Ensign John Burnell having been guilty of severall disorders, such as intemperate drinking, abusing the Freemen & Companys servants and disobedience to his superiour Officers, and the President acquainting the Board that he had severall times pardond him in hopes of amendment, but in vain.

Ordd yt he be dismist ye service.

Ordered that he be dismist the service, and render'd uncapable for the future.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*——

Sloop Mary, William Wathen Mastr. arrivd from Batavia. 27TH.

A Danes Sloop arrivd from Trincombarr. 28TH.

Ship Hussadee Salamut, Mulla Saduck Noquedah arrd. from Pegu. —

Sloop Ramah arrivd from Fort St. David by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Council there dated the 26th inst. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 30 bales sent on her. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 29TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR.	GOVR. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	
WILLIAM WARRE.	

MR. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acct. for last month Vizt.

Paymrs. accot for April read.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1332 :	15	—	
Charges Diet	344 :	17 :	—	
Diet stores laid in	184 :	1 :	—	
Charges Generall	493 :	25 :	—	
Fortifications & Repairs	139 :	3 :	—	
Charges Cattle	99 :	3 :	—	
New Hospitall	630 :	26 :	—	
New Guard house	413 :	4 :	—	
St. Thomas's Point	325 :	21 :	—	
Mint	258 :	18 :	—	
Charges Extraordry.	98 :	24 :	—	
Maddapollam Yatch	4 :	31 :	—	
House moveables	9 :	14 :	—	
Priaman settlement	11 :	32 :	—	
Fort St. David	30 :	13 :	—	
Vizagapatam Factory	5 :	5 :	—	
	Pags. 4381 :	—	—	

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated 26th instant read, advising the receipt of the Nine Thousand Pagodas sent by a Mussoola the 17th, as also that the enemy were very civil & quiet, and that they have sent us thirty bales of cloth, which is all they had ready imbaled.

Gen. Lre from Ft. St. David dated the 26th instt. read.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pags. on that Accot.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by ye Sea Custr.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeepr. acquainting the Board that all the goods were landed from on board the Jane, and secur'd in the Warehouse.

The Warehousekeepr. acqtg. us yt. all ye goods are landed from ye Jane.

ORDERD that Messrs. Henry Davenport, William Martin, & Edward Bulkley do forthwith Examine the said goods, and make their report of what goods they find belonging to the Compa., with the valuation put upon them, according to the Invoices that came out last year.

Ordd. yt. Messrs. Davenport Martin & Bulkley do examine & value them & make their report thereof.

FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712

2 Criminalls to be sent to the West Coast.

ORDERD that the Cheif Justice of the Choultry do put aboard the Toddington any two of the black prisoners that have been convicted for stealing, to be sent for the West Coast.

The Secry to demand Capt. Blows anser; if he will accept of 4 fans a day to victuall ye soldiers.

That the Sec^ry^. demand Capt. Blow's answer against next Consultation, whether he will accept of four fanams a day to victuall the Passengers that go upon him.

Pags. 3036: 32:—advancd ye Paymr.

ORDERD that Three Thousand thirty six Pagodas, thirty two fanams, be advancd Edward Bulkley Paymast^r^. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^M^. MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

30TH. Ship Pattamoreik saild for Bengall.

— Dispatch'd by Tappys the following Generall Letters of this days date.

To the Honble. S^r^. Andrew Hebert Govr. of Pontichery.

To the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ & Council of Fort S^t^. David.

To M^r^. Bernard Benyon.

— Ship Metchlebander Capt. Weld Comm^r^. arriv'd in this Road, not being able to gain her passage to Persia.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY. ULT^O^.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. & PRESID^T^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^R^. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Genll Lre to ye Wt. Coast read and approv'd.

A Generall Letter of instructions to Joseph Collet Esqr. Dep^ty^. Govr. &c^a^. Council of the West Coast was read and approv'd, as enterd in the Letter book N°. 73.

The Presidt. acqts. ye Board yt. he hears Mr. Cha: Douglass Supra Cargo of ye Rochester has sent a ℘cell of Tea to Bencoolen.

The President acquainting the Board that he hears by severall persons arriv'd from Batavia, that M^r^. Charles Douglass supra Cargo of the Rochester, having a parcell of Tea on the Companys acco^t^. more then he cou'd lade on board the said ship, has sent it upon the Rising Sun to Bencoolen.

Ordd. yt. it be sent imediately upon Mr. Collets arrivall, hither upon ye President.

ORDERD that the said Tea be dispatch'd away hither on the ship President immediately upon M^r^. Collets arrivall, because if it should go home in the hould of a pepper ship, it would infallibly be spoilt, and the Quantity is too large for any three ships to carry between decks.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712*———

Having been inform'd from good hands of severall notorious abuses committed in the farming of Arrack & Salt upon the West Coast. Generall abuses having been committed in farming Arrack & Salt upon ye Wt. Coast.

ORDERED that a clause be added to the Letter of instructions, to prevent any such abominable practices for the future. Ordd. yt. a clause be added to ye Lre, to prevent ye like for ye future.

Leiut[ts]. Edward Orrell, and George Borlace appear before the Board, and request to make an Exchange, which is agreed to, Orrell being orderd to the West Coast, & Borlace to Bengall M[r]. Joseph Collet Dep[ty]. Gov[r]. being very well satisfy'd therewith. Leiuts. Orrell & Borlace appear before ye Board & make an Exchange.

ORDERED that the Storekeep[r]. do lade two Anchors, three or four Grapnells, the chest of medicines, and what other necessary Garrison stores there are among the Janes Cargo, upon the Toddington for Bencoolen. 2 Anchors 3 or 4 Grapnlls. ye cht. of medicines &ca. necessary to be laden on ye Toddington.

Cap[t]. Thomas Blow Comm[r] of the Toddington appearing to us to be a prudent sober person, that may be of service to our affairs during his stay upon the West Coast, and capable of informing the Hon[ble]. Court of Directors how matters are at his return. Capt Blow seeming to us, to be a prudent sober person

ORDERED that he do sit Third in Council at Bencoolen, and second at Bantall whilst he remains upon the Coast, and that it be particularly recommended to him, to assist with his ships Company upon all Occasions. Ordd. yt he sit 3d in Council at Bencoolen, & 2d when at Bantall.

Private instructions to Mess[rs]. Collet, Yarborough & Cap[t]. Blow, to touch at Bantall in their way to Bencoolen, were read, and approv'd. Private instructns. to Messrs. Collet, Yarbrō & Capt. Blow read.

Cap[t]. Thomas Blow accepts of four fanams a head for victualling the Passengers. Capt. Blow accepts of 4 fans a day [*sic*] to victuall ye soldiers.

ORDERED that the Steward putts aboard the Toddington one but of Arrack for the Soldiers, and ten Chests of Persia wine for the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. &c[a]. a but of arrack to be put aboard ye Toddington for ye soldiers, & 10 Chests of Persia Wine for ye Depty. Govr. &ca.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W[M]. MARTIN.
EDW[D]. BULKLEY.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship William Cap[t]. Blacon arrivd from Surat & Bombay by whom rec[d]. a Generall Letter from the former dat[d]. y[e] 11th, & another from the latter dated 21st April. [JUNE] 1st

Rec[d] a Generall Letter from y[e] Dep[ty]. Govern[r] & Council of Fort S[t]. David dated the 30th ult[o]. –

Rec[d]. Generall Letter from M[r]. Philip Noden at Metchlep[m]. dated y[e] 23[d]. ulto[o]. –

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 2D.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
MR. BENYON *at Pontichery*.

Mr. Collet calld in & ask'd how he proposd a suffict. security to ye Compa for ye bills drawn on [ym] he ansrs yt he hopes yr. Effects will amot. to £1500 — & yt ye [ship] & wt other things he purchasd in her will sell for enough to make good ye sum of £3500 wch is ye amot. of the bills.

Mr. Joseph Collet being call'd in was ask'd by the President which way he propos'd a sufficient security to the Compa for the bills of Exchange he has drawn upon them, to which he answerd that he hopes the Companys effects which he purchas'd in the Jane, will amount to the sum of Fifteen hundred pounds, which is what he bona fide gave for them, that he proposes to sell the ship and what else he purchas'd in her, for as much as will make good the sum of Three Thousand Five hundred pounds, which is the amount of the bills drawn.

Messrs. Davenport, Martin and Mr. Bulkley produce a report of wt. landed from ye Jane, wch they have valued as exactly as possible, & yt it amots to £1264. 5s 10d.

Messrs. Davenport, Martin, & Bulkley deliver in their report of what landed from on board the Jane, and particularly what they find belonging to the Company, to which they have put as exact a valuation as possible, considering we have not the Janes Invoice, & cannot make the amount more then Twelve hundred sixty four Pounds, five shillings, and ten pence, the particulars of which are as Enterd after this Consultation.

an acct. to be stated wth Mr. Collet debtg him for 3500£ & credtg. [h]im by ye forementd. Invo & wt money he shall pay in, & that articles be drawn up between us [for] a further security.

ORDERD that an accot. be stated with Mr. Joseph Collet wherein he be debted for Three Thousand Five hundred Pound Sterlg., in Pagodas at nine shillings, and credited by the forementiond Invoice, and what mony he pays in, also that articles be drawn up, between us and the said Joseph Collet for a further security till ye Honble. Compas pleasure be known in this affair.

The Presidt. acqts. Mr. Collet yt he must hasten away, he reqts to be allow'd a week's time to recruit wch is granted him.

The President acquaints Mr. Collet that the affairs of the West Coast are in such a condition, that we cannot answer losing any time, wherefore he must prepare to imbarque with all Expedition, his Instructions and Dispatches being ready, he humbly requests this week to settle [*a few words lost*] necessarys for the Voyage wch considering the condition he come here in, we cannot tell how to deny.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 30th ult^{o}. read, advising M^{r}. Benyons arrivall there, after having settled all matters relating to the Peace.

Gen^{ll}. Lre from Ft. St. David dated 30th ult^{o}. read.

Generall Letter from M^{r}. Philip Noden at Metchlepat^{m}. dated the 23^{d} ult^{o} read, advising that he has drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Two hundred Pagodas, payable to Kittee Narran, which is agreed to be accepted and paid.

Gen^{ll}. Lre from Mr. P. Noden dat^{d}. 23d ult^{o}. advis^{g}. to have drawn a bill on us for 200 Pag^{s}. wch is agreed to be paid.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^{r} do bring in an acc^{t}. of what Longcloth & Sallampores we have ready to send for Bengall in Exchange for the bales rec^{d}. from thence by the Darby.

The Warehousekeep^{r} ordrd. to bring in an acc^{t}. w^{t}. bales we have ready to send to Beng^{ll}.

Foul draught of a Commission for the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of the West Coast read, approv'd, and orderd to be engrossd.

Draught of a Comissn. for ye D. Govr. & Council of ye W^{t}. Coast read & approv'd.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^{s}. on that Acco^{t}.

Pag^{s}. 1000 p^{d}. in by ye Sea Cust^{r}.

General Letter from Bombay dated the 21st April & from Surat the 11th d^{o}. read, confirming the news of Muzzodeens being settled upon the Throne, with advices by way of Persia that a Generall peace is concluded in Europe, which seems to us to want Confirmation.

Gen^{ll}. Lres from Bombay & Surat read.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
William Warre.

Receivd a Generall Letter from ye Cheif & Council of Vizagap^{m} dat^{d}. 21st ult^{o}. 3^{D}.
Rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}. David dated ℘^{mo} inst^{t}. –
Rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from Ditto dated 2^{d}. inst^{t}. 4TH.
Rec^{d}. a Letter from the Honble] ye Chevaleir Hebert Govern^{r}. of Pontichery. –

ACCO^{T}. GOODS REC^{D}. FROM SHIP JANE.

N^{o} S B. One chest q^{tg}. Viz^{t}.—

Swords	100 at 4^{s}. 6^{d}	each	... ...	22–10—	
Belts for d^{o}	100	1 : 3 do.	... ...	6–5—	
Bayonetts	100	1 : 3 do.	... ...	6–5—	
Belts for d^{o}	100	– : 3 do.	... ...	1–5—	
				——	36–5

N°. 1 One small case q^{tg} Viz^{t}.—

Looking glasses 6½ Inch Lo. & 5 br^{d}.			
2 Doz^{n}. at 12 ea	... ...	1–4—	
Ditto 4 Inch Lo & 3 br^{d}. 3 Doz^{n} @ 9^{s} ea	... ...	1–7—	
		——	2–11—

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712——

N°. G C. One chest q^ts Viz^t.—
Catooch boxes & belts 50 @ 2^s : 6d ea ... ... 6-5 —
Granado pouches 50 @ 3 :—ea ... ... 7-10 — 13-15 —

N°. C 1. One chest q^ts Carbines ... 23
Ditto 25
48 @ 16 : 6 ea ... ... 39-12 —
N°. M 1.2 Two chests q^ts. 50 Muskets @ 15 : 9 ea 39- 7 6

N . C 1.2 Two chests Canvas Viz^t.—
One chest ... ... 4 p^s.
Ditto 16
20 @ 3 £ each p^s ... ... 60 - -
One case q^ts 3 strong water bottles cases coverd with velvet at £2 : — : — ea ... ... 6 - -

N°. 7 Stationary ware one chest Viz^t.

Book paper	1	Rheam	2	15	-
D°. 2^d. sort	1	d°.	2	2	-
D°. 2^d sort	2	d°	4	—	-
Post paper	1	d°.	-	18	-
Letter paper	5	d°.	3	15	-
D°	5	d .	3	15	-
Penknives	12		1	4	-
Quills	1000		-	3	6
Ink papers	3 doz^n		-	18	-
Compasses 6, Tinn pens 2, stand [at] 6^s			-	17	3
Sandboxes 6, Rulers 6, Ink glasses 6			-	14	-
			21	1	9

Brass wire vizt.— @

One baril & one box p^z. 3 : 1^qr : 17^lb @ 2^s ℔ @	38	2	-
One baril of tin plates p^z. 3·9 @ 1 : 15 ℔ @	1	9	-
Nine small kegs of small shot p^z. @ 4 : 1^qr @ 18^s ℔ @	3	16	6
Handscrews 14 @ 36^s ea	25	4	-
Powder horns 37 @ 12^d ea^h	1	17	-
Copper nails one kegg p^z. 25^lb.	1	5	-
Granados 42 @ 10^d ea	1	15	-
Iron crows 19 p^z. 5 : - : 4^lb @ 21^s ℔ @	5	5	3
Match 1 cask q^z. N^tt 4 : 1 : - @ 20 ℔ @	4	5	-
Black cases 28 @ 10^s : ea	14	-	-
Redlead 13 barils p^z. @ 92- : qrs. lb - @ 12- ℔ @	55	4	-
White lead 3 d° - - - 22 : 2 : 14 . @ 18 ℔ d°	20	7	3
Ladles for guns of severall sizes 50 @ 2^s : 3^d : ea	5	12	6
One large Bell			
Sheet Lead 5 rolls p^z. 30 2^qr 14^lb @ 16^s ℔ @	24	10	—
Lead Slabs 451 p^s. p^z. 596 : - : 5 @ 10-6 ℔ d°.	312	18	—
D° small barrs 170 p^z. 28 : 2 : 2 @ 10 : 6 ℔ d°.	15	1	10½

Brass mortar & carriage p^z. 5 qr. : - : 10^lb @ 15½ ℔ @
is ... 39 15 9½
Carriage 1 ... ... 15 — -
54 15 9½

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

Iron Guns Vizt.

		C	qr.	lb.
1	pz.	5	–	9
1		5	—	4
1		4	2	4
1		4	3	19
1		3	3	6
1		4	3	23
1		4	2	4
1		3	3	6
1		3	3	2
1		3	3	10
1		3	3	10
1		3	3	6
		51	3	19

51 : 3 : 19 @ 11 : 6 ꝑ C 29. 17. 2

Anchors Vizt.

		C	qr.	lb.
1	pz.	14	2	—
1		13	1	11
1		8	3	22
1		11	–	1
1		10	2	17
1		10	3	4
1		7	2	—
1		8	1	24
1		9	3	17
1		11	2	—
		106	2	12

£ s.
106 : 2 : 12 @ 1 : 15 ꝑ C 185· 14· 6

Graplines 37 ꝑ 11 : 1 : – @ 1 : 15 ꝑ do 19·13·9

£

Gunpowder 20 barils @ 4 ꝑ baril ... ... 80 – –

Chests and Casks of Medicines vizt

No M B 1	One chest for Bengall @ £60 ...	60 – –	
No 1	One do. for ye Wt. Coast @ £30	30 – –	
No M E D	One do. for Fort St. David @ £25	25 – –	
No 2	One cask of drugs—@ £30 ...	30 – –	
			145 – –

...... £ 1214·12–1[0]

1264· 5–1[0]

Mem.dm

Iron pitch ladles 7 pz. 39lb

C qr. lb.

Rope 10 Coyle .18· 2· 19

Gimbletts 40

Powder horns 12

lb

Iron worms for great guns 39 pz. 28

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 5TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*

Mr. Joseph Collet being sent for heard his Instructions read, and was desir'd by the President to make such remarks as he thought fit during the reading, and after the said Instructions were read, Mr Collet propos'd severall Querys to which he receivd full satisfaction. Mr. Collets instructns read to him.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

Cash Accot for May read.

The President reads his Acco^{t}. of the R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{as} Cash ballance being Sixteen Thousand Nine hundred Eighty seven Pag^{s}. & two Cash.

Pags. 10000 to be pd. ye Ft St. Dd. Merchts & 5000 to be sent thither ℘ Mussoola.

Agreed that Ten Thousand Pagodas be paid the Fort St David joynt stock Merchants, and that Five Thousand Pagodas be immediately sent down thither by Mussoola to defray Charges Garrison.

A draught of soldrs. to be made for ye West Coast.

Ordered that a draught be made of soldiers for the West Coast and that they be shipt off on saturday morning.

Mr. Theobalds petitn. read.

M^{r}. Thomas Theobald free Merchant delivers in a petition as Enterd after this Consultation, and is desir'd to attend the Board next Council day to receive an answer.

Generall L̃re from Vizagm dated ye 21st ulto. read.

A Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^{m}. of the 21st ult^{o}. read, advising that their Investment, is in good forwardness, both at Ingeram, and the parts adjacent to Vizagap^{m} but that their Merchants insist much upon having a proportion of fine goods, which would much further the Investment.

2 Genll L̃res from Ft St. Dd. datd ye 1st & 2d instt. read.

Two Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dat^{d} ye 1st & 2^{d} inst^{t}. read, advising the receipt of the Perwannas from Serope Sing, and that the enemy seem to be very sincere in performing the Articles of the Treaty.

a L̃re from Monsr Hebert.

A Letter from the Chevaleir Hebert was read, acknowledging the receipt of our Letter of thanks for the trouble he has had in mediating the pea[ce].

5 Europns entertd. in the Gunroom.

Agreed that Thomas Kitchin, Matthew Barnes, Thomas Tailor, Henry Churchman, & John Marsy be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
William Warre.

To the Honble Edward Harrison Esqr.

Presid^{t}. & Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. George &c^{a}. Counc^{ll}.

Honble S^{r} &c^{a}.

In the ship Jane that was taken by the French at Rio Janeiro in Brazile, I had two chests of Corrall, one of which am informd was carry'd away by the enemy, and that the other is now ashore here in the Companys Godown.

My request to yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. is that you will please to favour me with your order for the delivery of it, if you think I have a right thereto, on produce of my Invoice & bill of Loading for the same, & I shall readily pay such a proportion of the salvage of said ship &c^{a}. as the Gentleman now in possession ransom'd her for or submit to what your opinion therein is. I am with all due respect.

Fort S^{t}. George,
June ye 3^{d} 1712.

Gent^{n}
Your most hum^{ble} Servt
Tho. Theobald.

5th Dispatch'd by Pattamars Gen^{ll}. L̃res to Surat & Bombay of this date.

6th Ship Dolben Capt^{t}. Boddam Comm^{r}. arrivd from Surat.

— Ship Edward & Francis George Williams Mast^{r}. saild for Ganjam.

— The Mary Briggantine M^{r}. Spence Mast^{r}. saild for Bengall.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

Receivd a Generall Letter from Mr. Bernd. Benyon at Fort St. David datd. ye. 4th. instt. 6TH.

Receivd a Generall Letter from Mr. Thoms. Faucet at Ingeram dated ye. 23th. ulto. —

Dispatchd ℔ Tappys a Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr. & Councll. of Fort St. David, of this days date & by a Mussoola Five Thousand Pagodas, under charge of five peons. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*

SATURDAY 7TH.

Supplement to the West Coast instructions read and approv'd, as also Capt. Blows dispatches.

Additn. to ye Wt. Coast Lre *Capt. Blows dispatch read & approvd.

Generall letter from Mr. Bernard Benyon at Fort St. David dated the 4th. instt. read, acquainting us that he expects every minute the enemy will disband, when he intends to sit out for this place.

Lre. from Mr. Benyon at Ft. St. David dated 4th. instt. read.

A letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated 28th. ulto. read, acquainting us with his reception at that place, and the forwardness of the buisness that he is employ'd in.

Lre from Mr. Thos. Faucet at Ingeram datd. 28th ulto. read.

Daniel Evans delivers in a petition requesting to go upon the Toddington, but there are already so many Passengers, that the Capt. declares he can carry no more.

Danll. Evans petitns. for leave to go upon ye Toddington, but ye Capt. declares he can carry no more passengrs.

Capt. Thomas Blow Commr. of the Toddington requests to register twenty baggs of Coffee, & sixteen tubbs, three chests, & five Dupprs. of Borax, which is Agreed to.

Capt. Blow registrs. 20 bags of Coffee & 16 tubs 3 chts. & 5 Dupprs. of Borax.

The Ship Metchlebander having lost her passage to Persia, and put back to this Road, the Owners humbly request leave to land their bale goods, till such time as they can proceed on their Voyage, to secure them against the risque of the sea and the enemy.

The Ownrs. of ye Metchlebander who has lost her passage to Persia request leave to land their goods.

ORDERD that the Sea Customr. do keep a particular accot. of what landed, and that the said goods be secur'd in a proper Warehouse under the Companys key.

The Sea Customr. ordd. to keep a ℘ticlr. accot of ym. & secure ym. under the Compas. Key.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712——

Mr. Theobald appears & being ask'd whereon he grounds his demands, he Ansrs. that he is inform'd it has been customary for people to have their goods again upon paying Salvage.

Mr. Thomas Theobald appears according to order of last Consultation and was ask'd by the President upon what Law he grounds his Petition for having the chest of Corrall deliverd to him upon paying a proportion of salvage, to which he answerd that he has heard it has been customary in cases of ransom, for people to have their goods again upon paying a proportion of the salvage.

The matter debated.

Our opinion is yt. no person can have a property remaing either in ye ship or Cargo.

Upon debating this matter thô we are unacquainted how the sea Laws would determine in such a case, as this, yet it appears to us that the Capt. of the Jane more than once refus'd to ransom her for the Proprietors, upon which Mr. Joseph Collet fairly purchasd the ship, and what effects she had on board of the enemy, after she had been above a month in their possession and was fairly condemnd by the Officers of the squadron, among whom we find one of the Kings Superintendants of the Marines, so that we think this is to be call'd rather a Purchase than a ransom, besides it further appears very plain to us, that Mr. Collets only view in purchasing the ship was to transport himself, and the rest of the Passengers intended for the West Coast service hither without further loss of time, as beleiving it for the benefit of the Companys affairs, accordingly he would only have bought the ship without the goods, but that the enemy wou'd not agree to it, and oblig'd him to take one with the other, at such a price that by what we can hitherto see he will rather lose then gain, and Mr. Collet having drawn bills of Exchange upon the Court of Directors for the intire sum̃ he paid the French for this ship and Cargo, we think our selves oblig'd to secure the whole in the Compas. Cash till we know their pleasure, and cannot be of opinion that any other person can have a property remaining either in the ship or Cargoe, accordingly Mr. Theobald was made acquainted with the result of this Debate.

A soldier discharg'd.

Agreed that William Lane soldier be discharg'd from any further Service in this Garrison.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

7th. Ship London Capt. Upton Commr. arrivd from Bombay.

8th. Recd. a Genll. Lre from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David datd. ye. 6th. instt.

— This evening Mr. Bernard Benyon accompany'd by Gunnr. Francis Hugonin & Mr. Richd. Benyon arrivd from Fort St. David.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 9th.

Edward Harrison Esqr.	Govr. & Presidt.
Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.

William Warre.

Pags. 1200 pd. in by ye. Rentall Generall.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash Twelve hundred Pagodas on that accot. Vizt.

For the years 1709 & 1710 Eight hundred Pagodas.
For the year 1711 Four hundred Pagodas.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712——

William Jennings Land Customer reads that Accot. for last month vizt.

Choultry Custom	... ...	Pags. 405 : 12 : 33
Rubie brokers ...	... ...	„ 103 : 35 : 17
Registering Slaves	... ...	„ 1 : 20 : –
		Pags. 510 : 31 : 50

Land Custom. acct. for last mo. [read &]

and pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas on that Accot.

500 Pags. pd. in on that acct.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pags. on that accot.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by ye. Sea Custr.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 6th instt. read advising to have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Two Thousand eight hundred ninety six Pagodas, payable to Mr. Edward Ange or order.

Genll. Lre. from Ft. St. Dd. dated ye. 6th instt. read, advisg. of a bill of Excha for Pags. 2896.

Leiutt Francis Hugonin arriv'd from Fort St. David is entertaind Master Gunner of this Garrison, at the usuall salary &ca.

Leiut. Hugonin entertd. Mastr. Gunner of ye Garrison.

The President reads a rough draught of articles to be sign'd by Mr. Joseph Collet, and acquaints the Board that the said Mr. Collet was last night seiz'd with a violent feaver, and was this morning delirious, but is since something better.

a rough draught of articles to be sign'd by Mr. Collet read & ye. Presidt. acqts. ye. Board yt. he was last night taken dangerously ill.

Orderd that the Toddington be detaind a few days till we see the event of this sudden and unexpected misfortune.

the Toddington to be detaind till we see ye. event.

A Letter from Mr. Secry. Woolley to this Board dated 17th Janry. 1710, and found in the chest of one Vink a Printer that came Passenger on the Jane, but was drowned in the Voyage, was read, acquainting us that the said Vink was sent out by the Society for propogating Christian knowledge, with a press and other necessarys for printing, to be sent to the Missionarys at Trincombar, the said Letter likewise recommends this Danish Mission to our Countenance and protection.

A Lre. from Mr. Secry. Woolley datd 17th Janry. 1710 read, found in ye Cht of a Danish printer yt. came upon ye. Jane.

Orderd that the Printing Press and all the materialls belonging thereto, be deliverd to Mr. Jennings & the Revd. Mr. George Lewis the persons mentiond in the said Letter.

Ordd. yt. ye. Press & all ie materlls. be deld to Mr. Jennings & Mr. Lewis.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd: Benyon.
William Warre.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 ——

9TH Dispatch'd a Letter sign'd by ye President Messrs. Frederick & Davenport to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David, inclosing letters of advice to be lodg'd at [. . .] & Trincombarr for our expected Europe & Country shipping [. . .]

9TH Receivd a Generall Letter from the Govern^r. & Council of Negapatam dated the 15th inst^t. S N.

Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the 5th inst^t.

10TH Ship William Capt. Blacon Comm^r saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there of this days date.

12TH Ship Severne Capt. Richard Gough Comm^r. arrivd from Surat but last from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govr. & Council of the latter dated the 9th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 12TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

M^R. BENYON *indispos'd.*

Genll. Lre. from Ft. St. Dd. datd. ye 9th instt. read, advising to have sent up, 108 bas, upon ship Severne, & Serope Sing's Originall Perwannas.

Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 9th inst^t. read, rec^d. by ship Severne, advising to have sent on her one hundred & eight bales, which the Warehousekeeper is orderd to unlade, also that they have sent the originall Perwannas from Serope Sing confirming the articles of peace, desiring attested copys of the same may be sent them down.

Letter from the G & C of Negapm. datd. 15th inst. N S read.

A Generall Letter from the Govern^r. & Council of Negapatam dated the 15th inst^t. S N read, returning thanks for the Europe news we sent them & promising to communicate the like to us upon all occasions.

Lre from Mr. Noden at Metchlepm dated 5th inst. read.

A Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepat^m dated the 5th instant read, relating to Mr Thomas Faucet, and the Chay goods of Metchlep^m.

Andradas petitn read, & the consideratn. deferrd.

Francisco Andrada Portugueze inhabitant of this place delivers in a petition, which is as Enterd after this Consultation, the consideration of which is deffer'd to the next.

George Brands petition read.

Petition of George Brand read, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr Ange prests ye Ft. St. Dd. bill for Pags. 2,896, which is orderd to be paid when due.

M^r. Edward Ange presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^ty. Govr. & Council of Fort St David for Two Thousand Eight hundred ninety six Pagodas, which is accepted and orderd to be paid when due.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*—

Whereas in Consultation of the 3d Novr. Mr. Richard Hunt decd. was directed to extract out of the Generall Letters from the Honble. the Court of Directors all such standing orders as relate to the Government of this Presidency, their Investments &ca, and the said Richard Hunt by reason of his sickness not having been able to make any progress therein. Mr. Hunt havg. been formerly ordd. to extraot all standing orders from ye Genl. Lres. but by reason of his illness made no progress therein.

Orderd that Mr. William Warre do take that matter in hand, and perfect it with all Expedition, and that Mr. Richard Horden be joyn'd to his Assistance. Mr. Warre ordd. to undertake ye work, & yt Mr Horden do assist him therein.

The Warehousekeepr reports to the Board that there are Three hundred bales of course goods ready packt. 300 bas of goods being ready pack'd.

Orderd that they be forthwith shipt on board the Darby for Bengall. Ordd. yt they be shipd on ye Darby.

Padre John Baptista Millton offering his service voluntarily to accompany Mr. Joseph Collet to the West Coast, where there is a great necessity for him, [on] accot. of the Topass soldiers. Padre Millton offering his service at ye West Coast.

Agreed that he have liberty to proceed. Agreed he has liberty to proceed.

Mr. Joseph Collet acquainting us that a large bell which came in the Jane, was design'd by our Honble. Masters as a present to the Portuguez[e] Church at Bencoolen. Mr. Collet acqtg us yt a large bell wch came on ye Jane, was a present from ye Compa to ye Portze. Church at Bencoolen.

Order'd that the Storekeeper do send it by the Toddington. Ordd. yt it be sent by ye Toddingn.

Erlepa &ca. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eight[y] three Pagodas, twelve fanams on that acct. Pags 583 : 12 :—pd in by ye Tobacoo Farmers.

Orderd that Fourteen hundred & Thirteen Pagodas, twelve fanams be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymastr. to defray Charges Garrison. Pags. 1413 : 12 :-advsned ye Paymastr.

Agreed that Faithfull Tate, Edward Hill, Samuell Reed, & Thomas Brackston that belong'd to the Jane, be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew. [4] Europeans entertd. in the Gunroom.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
[*Lacuna*].
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd: Benyon.
William Warre.

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.

Governr. of Fort St. George, &cA. and to the Worpll Councill.

The humble petition of Francisco de Andrada

Humbly Sheweth

That Capt. Edwd. Bell had certify'd yor Petr. that ship Chindadre could carry four hundred bales & that she was of 133 Tuns burden, & a good sailor, very proper

for the Voyage of Manilha, & capable to make a voyage in any part of the world, yor. Pet^{r}. supposing all these to be true, made a contract with the said Capt. Bell, to embarque in said ship 130 bales of severall sorts of goods, & not being able to do it with a proper stock, did seek for some mony at Resp^{tia}., but no person will venture any thing on said ship, and said generally that they wou'd do it on ship St John, and it is reported by most that ship Chindadre is not fit to perform said Voyage, except it was on a necessity, for besides being but of one hundred Tuns, she's but a slow sailor, and that also must be with a large wind, yor. Pet^{r}. most humbly craves that yor. Hon^{r}. & Council would take these in a judicious consideration, and judge accordingly, and your Petition^{r} as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c^{a}.

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.

Presid^{r}. & Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. George &c^{a} Council.

The Petition of George Brand

Humbly Sheweth.

Whereas yor Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. being sensible of the case of your poor distressd Pet^{r}. who cannot omitt first of all to return yor Hon^{r} &c^{a} his most humble thanks and acknowledgments for those great and inestimable favours he has receiv'd since that fatall mischance (which he hopes yor Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. is satisfy'd it was not otherwise) and being a young man in a strange Country, & whom no body can lay any thing of ill to his charge except the aforesaid misfortune, but calls God to witness that he could not avoid it, therefore humbly beggs and implores of yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. to inlarge your favours & compassion on him, in granting of him leave to go to the West Coast or elsewhere as yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. shall think convenient, being willing in any Station to serve the R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{a}. to the last breath of his body.

Hoping yor Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. will take it into your most judicious consideration, being in a very low and mean condition, as to grant him the aforesaid Request, and yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{as}. poor unfortunate Petitioner

as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c^{a}.

15TH Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 13th inst^{t}.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 16TH

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^{t}.

Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.

William Martin. Edward Bulkley.

William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.

William Warre.

Mr. Benyon acqts. ye Board wth the close of his Negotiation.

M^{r}. Bernard Benyon acquaints the Board with the close of his negotiation at Pontichery, the substance of which is Enterd in a particular book kept for that purpose,

Genll Lre to ye West Coast, the D. G & Councils. Commissn. & private instructns. to Messrs. Collet Yarbrô. & Capt. Blow, as also Capt. Blows dispatch sign'd.

The Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of the West Coast, with their Commission, and private instructions to Messrs. Collet, Yarborough, and Capt. Blow, as also Capt. Blows dispatches, were all sign'd, and dated this day, and M^{r}. Joseph Collet being tolerably well recoverd of his illness is directed immediately to repair on board, that the ship may proceed,

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712——

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcells for April last.

> Journall parcells for April read.

Mr. Joseph Collet delivers in a memoriall concerning the silver he paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash in London, which he understood that he was to have receivd out of the Treasure that came by the Dartmouth but upon the Examination of the Generall Letter by the said ship, wee find by the literall construction of the words relating to this affair, that the said Mr. Collet was to be paid out of the silver ship'd on board the Jane.

> Mr. Collet delivrs. in a memorll. concerns. some silver he pd. into ye Compas Cash in London.

Then the 133d paragraph of the Generall Letter by the Dartmouth, was read to Mr Collet, and the Secry. orderd to give him a copy thereof, at the same time the President told him, all we are able to do in this affair is, to represent the matter to the Court of Directors by the first ship, that their pleasure may be known.

> ye 133d para. of ye Genll. Lre by ye Dartmouth relating thereto read to him, & he told yt we will represent his case home by ye first opportunity.

The said Mr. Collet likewise delivers in an acct. of wages and expences for bringing the ship Jane from Rio Janeiro to this Port, as also a List of passengers brought hither on the Compas. acct., for which he prays the usuall allowance, the said papers are Enterd after this Consultatn.

> he likewise delivrs. in an acct. of Exps. in bringg. ye ship to ye port, as also a List of Passengrs. for wch he prays ye usual allowa.

Agreed that this Board cannot make any allowance for freight or passengers till the Compas. pleasure is known, but Mr Collet was made acquainted that the matter shall be fairly represented to the Honble. the Court of Directors by the first opportunity.

> Agreed yt we cannot make any allowa. but yt. ye. matter shall be fairly represented to ye Compa. by ye 1st ship.

Mr. Joseph Collet earnestly requesting the Board to have one Peter Caulier who came with him upon the Jane for his Secretary at Bencoolen, and finding upon enquiry that there is no person upon that Coast well qualifyd for the Employ, we have thought fit to gratify Mr Collet in his request, finding the person recommended to be a sober ingenious man, that has been bred to buisness, and accordingly have entertaind the said Peter Caulier as Factor, to take his passage upon the next ship, there being no room in the Toddington.

> Mr. Collet earnestly requestg. to have one Peter Caulier for his Secry. at Bencoolen. & finding him to be a person fitly qualifyd for ye Employ, we have entertd. him as Factor.

Francisco Andrada's petition taken into consideration & Order'd that Capt. Thomas Greenhaugh, Capt. Charles Boddam, & Capt. Lewis Madera, do take with them the Europe Carpenters to survey the ship Chindadre, and make their report to this Board.

> Andradas petitn taken into consideratn. & a survey ordd. to be made of ye Chindadre.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David datd. 13th instant read, advising a bill of Exchange drawn on us payable to Mr. Edward Ange, for One hundred & fifty Pagodas.

> Genll Lre from Ft St. Dd. datd. ye 13th inst read advisg. a bill of Excha for 150 Pags.

Petition of Adrian Willeboorts read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

> Adrian Willeboorts petitn. read.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

ye Secry. ordd. to turn down what has past in Consulta. formerly relatg to ys affair.

Ordered that the Secretary do examine the Consultations, to find what has formerly past relating to this affair, to be laid before the Board next Consultation.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Custr.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that Acco^t.

Articles of Agreemt between ye Board & Mr Collet read & approvd.

Articles of Agreement between this Board and M^r. Joseph Collet, were read and approvd, as Enterd after this Consultation.

the Secry. ordd. to sign the said Articles, & put ye. Compas seal thereto.

Ordered that the Secretary do sign the said Articles, and put the Seal thereto.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W^m. Martin.
W^m. Jennings.
Bern^d. Benyon.
William Warre.

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.
President & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

The humble Memoriall of Joseph Collet Dep^ty. Govern^r of Bencoolen.

Sheweth

That whereas some days before my departure from London, in order to proceed on my Voyage hither, I paid into the Treasury of the Honble. East India Company at London, the sum̃ of Three hundred pounds Sterl^g., & nine pounds three Shillings & one penny for freight, for which sum̃s I was to receive One Thousand & forty four ounces of silver, out of the Honble. Comp^as. Treasure here at Madrass.

And whereas one or two days before my said Departure, I waited on Mr Woolley their Hon^rs. Sec^ry. at London, to get an order for the receipt of the said Treasure here, he told me I needed no such order, for that Instructions were given in the Generall Letter here to deliver me the said silver out of their Treasure on board the Dartmouth, to which I reply'd that I was well pleas'd to have my adventure divided, not having made any insurance on board the Jane, where my adventure already was considerable.

But now on my arrivall here I am very much surprizd to hear from yor. Hon^r &c^a. that the said silver shou'd be orderd to be paid to me here out of the Treasure of the Jane, & that both because it contradicts the acco^t. given me by M^r. Woolley as above, as also that the whole Treasure of the Jane was consignd to my self &c^a. Council of York Fort.

I humbly submit the consideration of this matter to yor. Hon^r. &c^a. not doubting your justice, either releiving me your selves, if you think it in your power, or else representing this matter n its due light to our Honble. Masters, I am

Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^as most Obed^t.
Hum^bl Servt.
Joseph Collet.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

ACCO^T. OF EXPENCES I[N] SAILING THE JANE FRIGGAT FROM RIO DE JANEIRO IN OCTOB^R. 1711 TO MADRASS IN MAY 24TH 1712.

	£	s.	d.
To a Tūn of Cordage belonging to the ships seperate Cargo exchang'd with the French for provisions...	35	—	—
To Cash p^d. Charges & for fresh provisions at Rio de Janeiro & at Villa Grande	69	14	9
To Cash p^d. for an Azimuth Compass & Boatswains call ...	6 :	10	—
To Cash p^d. for provisions at y^e. Cape of Good Hope 1405 Rix Doll^rs. borrowd at 12½ Shillings ℔ Pag^a. wch at 9^s .℔ Pag^a amo^ts. to £404 : 13^s—whereof £ 40 : 19^s—is to be deducted being advanced them for wages the remainder is.	363 :	14 :	—
To Cash paid wages in full	230 :	— :	—
	£ 704 :	18 :	9

JOSEPH COLLET.

A LIST OF THE COMP^AS. SERV^TS. TRANSPORTED ON THE JANE FRIGGAT FROM RIO DE JANEIRO TO MADRASS.

Joseph Collet & two Servants.
Richard Yarborough & one Servant.
Thomas Tanfeild Leiut^t.
George Borlace d^o.
Edward Orrell Senr. D^od.
Edward Orrill Junr }
Samuell Clarke } Soldiers.
Joseph Jones }
Richard Spencer. }

N. B.—M^r. Collets 2 Servants & M^r. Yarbrô's 1 servant, were orderd by the Honble. the Court of Directors in England.

MAY 24TH 1712. JOSEPH COLLET.

TO THE HON^BLE. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.

PRESID^T & GOV^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF ADRIAN WILLIBOORTS

SHEWETH

That whereas yor. Pet^r. in Govr. Pitt's time having apply'd himself to the said Govern^r. & his Council for justice in regard of a debt that was due to him by Capt. Roman de Costa for which said Capt. had engaged himself ship & cargoe for satisfaction of said debt, but the said Capt. dying at sea, & the ship being here safe arriv'd made my demand accordingly to the said Govr. & his Council, who after severall days debate, sent me word that the debt was due to me by Cojah Sature, who I never knew in this affair, and that my dem^d. was on him, so that yor. Pet^r. was intirely cut off from the benefit of said ship & Cargoes produce, that it was yor. Pet^r. that advanc'd the mony for her charges & Cargo, otherwise she must have perish'd, now Cojah Sature is here I humbly begg that yor. Hon^r & Council wou'd be pleas'd to examine the matter, & if you find that Cojah Sature is my Debter for said sum̄ I might have lawfull demands on him, I humbly crave that yor Hon^r & Councill would be so kind to take this my cause in your consideration &.

Yo^r Pet^r. as in Duty bound shall
ever pray &c^a.

AD^N. WILLEBOORTS.

WHEREAS upon due Examination it appears that Capt. John Austin Comm^r. of the Jane Friggat, then in the service of our Honble. Masters the English United Company Trading to the East Indies did on the fourteenth day of September One Thousand seven hundred & Eleven surrender the said ship to Monsr. De Guaye *Locus Sigilli.*

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

Trovin Command^{r}. in cheif of a squadron belonging to the King of France, then riding in Rio Janeiro on the Coast of Brazile, and Whereas it further appears that upon the said Capt. John Austens refusall to ransom the said ship Joseph Collet Esqr. Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} of Bencoolen did find means to buy her, with what she had on board, as by bill of sale, and a list of goods and stores thereunto annexd, from the said Monsr. De Guay Trovin and Monsr. De Ricouarl Superintendent of the Marines do's full appear, which said ship Jane with the said goods and stores the said Joseph Collet has at his own cost and charges brought safe to an anchor in this Port of Madrass, and further Whereas the said Joseph Collet Esqr. makes appear to us by a copy of a Letter wrote the Honble. the Court of Directors bearing date the fifteenth day of October 1711 now deposited in our hands, that he the said Joseph Collet did draw bills of Exchā upon them the said Court of Direct^{rs}. for affairs of the R^{t}. Honble. English Comp^{a} for the sum̃ of 3500£ Sterl^{g}., being the mony which was paid for the purchase of the ship Jane and her Cargo as mentiond in the forementiond bill of sale, which bills of Exchā bore date the 5th day of Octob^{r} 1711, and further Whereas the s^{d}. Joseph Collet Esqr. upon our demanding sufficient security in behalf of our Honble Mast^{rs}. the English Comp^{a} to be deposited in their cash till their pleasure can be known concerning the afores^{d}. bills drawn upon them by him, has offerd ye ship Jane with all her stores, the goods belong^{g}. to ye Honble. Comp^{a} which he affirms to have purchas'd for their acc^{t}., as also severall other goods and merch^{zes} formerly belonging to himself and others, which he purchasd in ye said ship, in consideration of the foregoing premises, these following articles are drawn up and agreed to between us the Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. George and the said Joseph Collet, Esqr. Viz^{t}. That the sum̃ of Pag^{s}. 7777 : 28^{fa} : Curr^{t}. of this place be deposited by Joseph Collet Esqr. in the Honble. Comp^{as}. Cash, which at nine Shillings to a Pagoda amo^{ts} to 3500£ Sterl^{g}., the amo^{t} of the bills of Exchā drawn by the said Jos^{ph} Collet Esqr. on the Honble. the Court of Directors.

That the goods found on board the Jane belonging to the Honble. Comp^{a} be valued as near prime cost as possible, by the help of former Invoices, for want of the Inv^{o}. by the Jane, & that the value of them be reckon'd as part of the 7777^{Pa} : 28^{fa}: to be deposited as aforesaid.

That when the Honble. Comp^{as} Inv^{o} of what shipd on board the Jane comes to hand, any mistake that may happen to be in the aforesaid Valuat^{n}. shall be rectify'd & Mr Joseph Collet either debted or credited for the same.

We the Govern^{r} & Council will be at liberty upon receipt of the needfull advices from the Comp^{a}, either to take or relinquish the goods belonging to them, wch M^{r}. Collet affirms to have purchas'd on their acc^{t}. for £1500.

If it shall appear that the Honble Comp^{a} are not satisfyd with rating the Pag^{a}. at nine shillings in the sum̃ drawn on them by Joseph Collet Esqr. he obliges himself to make good the difference according to their order.

Joseph Collet Esqr having been at a considerable Expence as appears by his Acco^{t}. deliverd in amo^{tg}. to £704 : 18^{s} : 9^{d} for victualling & seamens wages to bring the ship hither, demands a reasonable allowance of freight for the Comp^{as} goods and the passage mony for passengers as ℘ List deliverd in, at Ten pound a head according to Custom, We the Govern^{r} & Council not knowing how to adjust the freight and passage mony in such manner as will be agreeable to ye Comp^{a} M^{r}. Joseph Collet is content to submit the matter to their will and pleasure.

Dated in Fort S^{t}. George this sixteenth day of June, One Thousand Seven hundred and Twelve.

By order of the Honble. Govern^{r} & Council.

J. Mason,
Sec^{ry}.

16TH Receivd by Pattamarrs the following Generall Letters
From the President & Council in Bengall dated 27th April.
From M^{r}. Rich^{d}. Acton at Ballasore dated 5th ult^{o}.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

From the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat[m]. dated 4th inst[t].
From M[r]. Philip Noden at Metchlep[m]. dated 11th inst[t].

This morning Joseph Collet Esq[r]. &c[a]. Gentlemen designed for the West Coast went off on board ship Toddington who sailed in the afternoon. 17TH.

Receivd a Generall Letter from y[e] Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. & Council of Fort S[t]. David dated y[e] 16th instant. 18TH.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present

THURSDAY 19TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ[R]. GOV[R]. & PRESID[T].
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

A Generall Letter from the President & Council in Bengall by Pattam[arr] dated the 27th of April was read, acquainting us that the Country round about them is in trouble, that the Mint is shutt and no Rupees to be had that Azemodeen's son at Patna is getting ready an Army for his defence against his Uncle, and that all Trade is at a stand for the present, wherefore they cannot send us any Calculate of what they shall be able to lade this next Season.

Genll. Lre from Bengll. datd. ye 27th of April read, acqtg. us yt ye Country is in great troubles, & all trade at a stand.

A Generall Letter from M[r]. Richard Acton Resident at Ballasore dat[d] y[e] 5th May read, another from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam, dated the 4th inst[t]., and one from M[r]. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam of the 11th.

Lrea. from Mr. Acton at Ballesore datd. ye 5th ulto. from ye [c] & C. of Vizagm. datd. ye 4th & from Mr. Noden at Metchlepm. datd. ye 11t. instt. read.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acc[t]. for last month Vizt.

Sea Custom acct. for last month read.

Custom on goods imported & exported	Pag[s]. 3985 : 20 : —
Custom on grain	674 : 27 : 32
Anchorage	64 : — : —
Tonnage	22 : 30 : —
	Pag[s]. 4747 : 5 : 32

and pays into Cash Seventy three Pagodas, fourteen fanams, & sixteen cash, being the amount of an Outcry made of a parcell of goods in the Sea Gate Godown the Owners whereof were unknown.

Pags 73 : 14 : 16 pd. in on acct. of an outcry.

M[r]. Benyon delivers in an acco[t]. of his Expences during the Treaty at Pontichery amounting to Five hundred thirty nine Pagodas, four fanams & fifty cash, which is Orderd to be paid.

Mr. Benyon delivrs in an acct. of his Exps. at Pontichery amotg. to Pags. 539 : 4 : 50 wch. is ordd. to be paid.

The persons ordered last Consultation to survey the Chindadre report that the said ship is no way in a condition to proceed on her intended Voyage to Manilha, wherefore we determine that Sen[r]. Francisco Andrada be released from his Contract, and is not liable to any prosecution hereafter on that Acco[t].

The Surveyrs. of ye Chindadre report yt. she is not in a conditn. to proceed to Manilha wherefore Senr. Francisco Andrada is releas'd from his contract.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

The Secry. produces ye Consultns. relating to Willeboorts petitn. whose demands were yn. found ill grounded.

The Secretary produces the Consultations relating to the petition of Adrian Willeboorts, whereby it appears that the demands of the said Willeboorts, were found to be frivolous and ill grounded.

His Petitn. orderd. to be rejected.

ORDERD that the said petition be rejected.

Ordd. yt. ye Darby be forthwith dispatch'd for Vizagapm. & Bengll.

ORDERD that the Darby be forthwith dispatch'd for Bengall, taking Vizagapatam in her way.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
[*Lacuna.*]
WM. JENNINGS.
BERN: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 23RD.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. BENYON *indisposed.*

Storekeeprs. acct. for last month read.

William Warre for Bernard Benyon Storekeepr. reads that acct. for last month.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Custr.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One thousand Pags. on that Accot.

The C & C of Vizagapatm. in their Letter of ye 8th ulto. pressing very hard for leave to contract for fine goods.

The Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam's Letter of the 6th ulto. taken into consideration, wherein they press very hard for liberty to contract for fine goods.

Ordd. yt. our mustrs. be sent down to ym., to see how low they can reduce ye prizes.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeepr. do send down our Musters to see how low they can reduce the prizes by them, but we can by no means consent to meddle with any sorts that are not orderd in the Companys List from England.

Understanding yt. ye London is bound to Bengall to take in freight on ye Compas. acct, but not to stay longr yn ye 20th Novr. wch is too early to get any quantity of freight goods.

Understanding by Capt. William Upton Commandr. of the London that he is Orderd for Bengall to take in freight for the Compas. accot. if procureable, but by no means to stay longer then the 20th of Novembr. which is too early to expect any quantity of freight goods.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

AGREED to write the President & Council in Bengall that if they fi[nd] freight is not procureable by the time fix'd, it will be very advantageous to load the ship with rice, and send her hither on the Companys acco^{t}. which we will be oblig'd to take ashore in three or four days, and dispatch the ship for Surat. Agreed to write to Bengll. yt. if freight is not procureable in ye. limited time, it will be very much for our Mastrs. intst. to send her up hither loaden with rice.

ORDERD that Twelve hundred & Ten Pagodas be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pags. 1210 advanced ye Paymr.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D} : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David of this days date. 24TH.

Ship S^{t}. David Capt. Morse Comm^{r}. saild for Bengall.

Sloop Frederick Capt. Gardiner saild for D^{o}.

In the Sorting Godown

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY 25TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^{R}. BULKLEY *indisposd.*

M$_{r}$. Philip Baker summond to be at the viewing of severall goods which came up last from Fort S^{t}. David. The Council meet to view the Ft. St. Dd. bales, & Mr. Baker also summond.

BETEELAS of 50 Cov^{ds}. N°. 29 sorted by Thomas Woodward, much inferior to muster, and very unequally sorted, severall peices being scandalously frayed in the inner folds. Betteelas very much frayd & ill [sorted].

ORINGALL BETEELAS sorted by M^{r}. Farmer, a soft spungy thread much inferior to muster, or rather another sort of goods, that do not come any thing near the Originalls our Merchants bring in, thô dearer at Fort S^{t}. David by Eight Pagodas, twenty eight fanams, & sixty four cash in the Corge. Oringll. Beteelas not near so good as ours thô dearer by Pa. fa. ca. 8 . 28 : 64 in a Corge.

LONGCLOTH Ord^{ry}. N°. 2 sorted by M^{r}. Woodward, the very worst cloth that ever was seen, not fit to be taken in at any number or price whatsoever, unless, in the greatest Extremity for the dispatch of a ship, & then not at above Twenty Four Pag^{s}. the Corge. Long Cloth Ordry, not fit to be taken in but upon ye greatest Extremitys.

LONGCLOTH Fine N°. 1 by M^{r}. Matthew Weld comes up to our N°. 2. Long cloth fine No. 1 equall to our No. 2.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

Do. No. 2 pretty near muster. DITTO N°. 2 by M^r. John Berlu equally and pretty near the muster.

Sallampores fine No. 1 ought not to have been taken for more y^n. midling. SALLAMPORES FINE N°. 1 sorted by M^r. Matthew Weld, very much inferiour to the Muster, and very unequally sorted, and ought not to have been reckon'd above midling.

Neckcloths No. 1 so bad y^t. they are fit for no market in the world. NECKCLOTHS N°. 1 sorted by M^r. Farmer, most abominable goods, and fit for no market in the world.

Mr. Baker alledges y^t. ye warr has made it impossible to do better. M^r. Philip Baker being shew'd every sort compar'd with our Musters could not deny but that there is a prodigious difference, but says the difficultys occasion'd by the warr have made it impossible to do better, but that now the peace is concluded there is no doubt but the Merchants may be kept up better to the sortments, this does not seem to us to be a satisfactory Excuse.

Agreed y^t ye matter be represented to Ft. St. David with strict injunctions not to take in any such goods for the future. AGREED that the matter be represented to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council in a Generall Letter, with strict injunctions to take in no such goods for the future on any pretence whatsoever, and that their Merchants be made acquainted, that we will make no further Investments, unless we can be at some certainty, that their goods will come up to muster.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
[*Lacuna.*]
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

25TH Ship Ranganaicalu saild for Ballasore.

THURSDAY 26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R., GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
M^R. BULKLEY *indispos'd.*

Warehousekeep^rs. acc^t. for last mo. read, & Pag^s. 10000 p^d. in. Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month, and pays into Cash Ten Thousand Pagodas on acc^t. goods sold.

Mint acc^t. for last month read. Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month.

The Presid^t. acq^ts. ye Board y^t he promis'd ye Ft. St. D^d. Merch^ts. 26 bal^s. of broad cloth. The President acquaints the Board that when he prevaild with the Fort S^t. David Merchants to relinquish the remainder of the Broadcloth, he promis'd to deliver them sixteen bales, which they had sold and rec^d. earnest for some time before, and ten bales for the use of Fort S^t. David & Cuddalore, but not having a proportion of green cloth left sufficient for our Merch^t. to help off with the red.

Agreed y^t they be del^d. y^m. w^n. our expected Europe ships arrive. AGREED that the foresaid Twenty six bales be deliverd the Fort S^t. David Merchants, immediately upon the arrivall of our expected ships from Europe.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

Capt. Thomas Wotton Commr. of the Darby registers six bales of Bengall goods for Great Brittain.

Captn. Wotton registrs. 6 bas. of Bengall goods.

Upon a debate concerning the affairs of Fort St. David, the great and insupportable Expence during the warr was taken into consideration, & whereas they have not hitherto advis'd us of any considerable retrenchment in their monthly charges.

ye retrenching of Expenses at Ft. St. David debated.

Agreed that their Paymastrs. accot. ef Septembr. last, which they sent us up formerly be thoroughly examind to find out the extraordinary Expence occasiond by the warr, and what ought to be retrench'd now the said warr is over.

Agreed yt their Paymrs. acct. for Sepr. last be examd.

Michael Brocket formerly Sergeant at Fort St. David, and now discharg'd by the Depty. Governr. at his request, having serv'd the Compa. sixteen years, petitions the Board for severall months wages due to him, from the time of his leaving Bencoolen with Mr. Jeremiah Harrison in the Sherborne to his arrivall at Fort St. David, and referrs to Mr. Farmer then Depty. Govr. for an evidence of the justice of his cause.

Michael Brocket petitns. for his pay from ye time of his leaving ye Wt. Coast to his arrivll. at Ft. St. David, & referrs to Mr. Farmer for an evidence.

Order'd that in the next Generall Letter Mr. Farmer be requir'd to acquaint us of what he knows of this affair.

Mr. Farmer to be requir'd to acqt. us wt. he knows of it.

Benjamin Russell Writer having been very irregular in his behaviour and neglectfull in his buisness since his arrivall, for which the President has often reprimanded him to no purpose.

Benjn. Russell Writer havg. been very irregular in his behavr

Orderd that he be sent to the West Coast by the next ship, and that if he do's not behave himself better there, he be dismiss'd the Service and return'd for England.

Ordd. yt he be sent to ye Wt. Coast

The Accomptant produces the Duplicates of the last years books, and acquaints the Board that he has made some progress towards the ballance of those ending in April last, in order if possible to send them by the September ship.

The Accomptt produces Duplicts. [of] last years books, & acqts. ye Board yt. he has begun ballance of these.

Vizagapatam Factory acquainting us that one of their writers is sickly, which is a hinderance to their buisness.

One of their writers at Vizagm. being sickly

Agreed that another be sent down by the Darby.

Another to be sent on ye Darby.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd: Benyon.
William Warre.

Ship Queen Anne Capt. Buck Mastr. saild for Bengall. 26th.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram of this days date. 27th

Sloop Ramah arriv'd from Fort St. David by whom recd. a Generall Lr̃e from the Depty. Governr. & Council there.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 30TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR., GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Paymrs. acct. for last month read

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1316 : 21 : —
Charges Diet	486 : 6 : —
Diet stores laid in	147 : [2:] —
Charges Generall	46 : — : —
Repairs of Fortifications, &ca.	64 : 32 : —
Charges Cattle	100 : 12 : —
New Hospitall	579 : 18 : —
New Guard house	162 : 19 : —
House moveables	3 : 7 : —
St. Thomas's point	587 : — : —
Mint	60 : 5 : —
Charges Extraordry.	20 : 30 : —
Ship President for three months impress	256 : 18 : —
Fort St. David	52 : 1 : —
Maddapollam Yatch	9 : 21 ; —
Vizagapatam Factory pd. 7 Soldiers wives sent thither.	5 : 5 : —
York Fort pd a soldiers wife	— : 25 : —
	Pags. 4314 : 8 : —

Pags. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Customer.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that Accot.

Severall disorders having been committed at ye Genll. Table, Messrs.Smart, Horden, Tho: Cooke, Legg, Mason & Bennett ordd. to take their turns to go thither to prevent ym for ye future.

Severall disorders having been committed at the General Table, which we find to be partly occasiond by the absence of those persons in the service that are of a superiour standing, and might awe the young ones into better behaviour, we have thought fit to appoint Joseph Smart Head Searcher, Richard Horden Under Searcher, Thomas Cooke Receiver, John Legg Register, John Mason Secretary, and Alexander Bennett Steward, to take their turns either weekly or monthly or as they shall agree among themselves, to be present at the Table, and take care that no indecencys or disorders are committed.

Generall Lre from Ft. St. Dd. dated ye 25th instt. read wth 43 bales wch.

A Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 25th instt. receivd ℘ sloop Ramah read, advising to have sent on her forty three bales of Callicoes.

The Warehousekeepr. is ordd. to unlade

ORDERD that the Warehousekeepr do unload the same.

Benja. Russell delivrs. in a petitn. in consideratn. of which,

Benjamin Russell delivers in a petition as Enterd after this Consula. in consideration of which, and his capacity for buisness, if he pleases to employ his Talent as he ought.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712*——

AGREED that he be sent to Vizagapatam, with a recommendation that in case he is not more regular and diligent than he has been here, the Cheif & Council do send him back in order to be return'd for Europe. Agreed yt he bo sent to Vizagm but to be returnd if he dos not mend his behavr.

ORDERD that sixteen hundred & sixty Pags., twenty six fanams, and two cash, be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymr to defray Charges Garrison. Pags 1660. 26. 2 advanced ye Paymr.

AGREED that Cornelius Witts & John Wattly be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew. 2 Gunners entertaind.

Pouncala Kistna Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred thirty six Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acct. Pags 136 : 24 pd in by ye Farmer of ye measuring Duty.

The old Cooper of the Garrison being almost past his Labour. [The old Cooper] being past his labour,

AGRED that James Mackdonnell be taken into service for that Employ and the said Mackdonnell having wrought all last month upon liking. [J. Macdll enter]taind who having workd all last month upon [liking]

ORDERD that his pay do commence from the beginning of the month, as also John Averys, who has been employ'd likewise in the Stables for a Tryall. his pay to commence from ye begins of ye month as also John Averys

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HONBLE. EDWARD HARRISON ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVERNR OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCIL.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

Being deeply sensible of, and greatly concernd for the many misbehaviours I have been guilty of, whereby I have justly so farr incurrd yor. Honr. &ca. displeasure, that you have been pleas'd to order me for the West Coast; I humbly offer to yor. consideration, that my being sent away from hence in so ignominious a manner, will undoubtedly destroy my reputation with my freinds, and must consequently terminate in my ruine, I therefore humbly begg that yor. Honr. &ca will be pleas'd to reverse it, promising for the future a very regular behaviour, diligent application to buisness, and to demean myself in all respects as becomes

Honble. Sr &ca
Yor most faithfull & Obedt.
Humble. Servt.

FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE YE 30TH 1712.

BENJA. RUSSELL.

Ship Messiah Christian Knoetz Pilot saild for Bengall. JULY 2D

Ship St. Austin belonging to Aga Pera saild for Ganjam.

Ship Patta Doulet, Aukim Cawne Noquedah saild Ballasore.

Received by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council at Fort St. David dated the 1st instt. 4TH

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 4TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR : GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Cash acct for last month read.

Edward Harrison Esqr. President reads his acct. of the Rt. Honble Compas. Cash for last month, ballance being Fourteen Thousand Three hundred Forty six Pagodas, twelve fanams & one cash.

Genll. Lre from Ft. St. David dated ye 1st. instt. read.

Generall letter from the Depty Governr & Council of Fort St. David dated the 1st instant read, acquainting us that they have not cash enough to defray their last months Expences, by which we observe that they are not much decreas'd since the peace was made.

The Presidt. reports yt there are sevll. Expences Ft. St. D. Paymrs acct very difft. from ours.

The President acquaints the Board that upon examination of their Paymastrs accot. for the month of September last, article by article, he finds severall considerable charges and expences that are different from ours, an accot. of which being laid before the Board

an immediate reformatn. to be commended.

ORDER'D that a Generall Letter be drawn up, strenuously to recomend an immediate reformation.

Letters to Bengll & Vizagapm ℘ Darby read & approv'd.

Generall letters to the President & Council in Bengall, and to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam ℘ ship Darby read and approvd.

The Storekeepr delivers in a memorl. of sevll. abuses committed by ye Powdermakers, in ye article of Salt petre.

Bernard Benyon Storekeepr delivers in a memoriall containing severall abuses that have been practic'd by the Powder makers, and proves that the Ca. 27 : 17 : 15 (md. lb.) of salt petre wanting in weight, ought not to have been wrote off in the last months Storekeeprs accot. to Proffit & Loss, for the severall reasons contain'd in the said Memoriall, the said Powdermakers having always had a sufficient allowance made them for refining to their full satisfaction, which matters being fully examind, as also the Powdermakers accot. stated by the Storekeepr for the years 1710 & 1711.

their accts ordd. to be debted for it, & no more Saltpetre yn. absolutely necessary to lie in their hands for ye future.

ORDER'D that their acct. be charg'd with the deficiency, and that the Storekeepr. do use his utmost endeavours to recover what he can thereof, and that no larger quantity be sufferd to lie in their hands for the future, than what is absolutely necessary, so yt it may the more easily appear if they shou'd embezzle any salt petre for the future.

Pags. 1000 ordd. ye Painters & 600 to ye Washers.

ORDERD that One Thousand Pagodas be advanced Ramazalu &ca Painters, towards painting the Rt. Honble. Compas Callicoes, and Six Hundred Pagodas to the washers.

Thoms Parker petitns. to serve ye Compa as a factor on ye Wt. Coast.

Thomas Parker free Merchant delivers in a petition requesting that he may be entertaind to serve the Rt. Honble. Compa as a Factor at the West Coast, and upon examination finding that he serv'd a considerable Merchant in London, that he is well skill'd in buisness and Accots, and a sober man of a fair character.

Agreed he be entertaind & sent hither by ye Prosperous.

AGREED that he be entertaind in the service, and sent by the Prosperous that will touch there in her way to Batavia, recommended to the Depty. Governr & Council to be employ'd at Bantall, where by our last advices there was no persons qualify'd to keep up their Acco .

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712——

The last Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 1st instant, acquainting us that their joynt stock Merchants thought it very hard, that they could not be paid their mony at Fort St. David, but must be oblig'd to run a double risque, first up into the Country to purchase goods, and afterwards from hence to Fort St. David after they have recd it, their Gomastas here were calld in, and askd by the President why they press us so hard for mony to be paid them here, when at the same time their Principalls complain as beforemention'd, upon which they produc'd letters from them, even of a later date than the Generall, which being interpreted by one Braminy, are found to contain positive orders for their demanding Fifteen Thousand Pagodas, and directions how the said mony shall be apply'd.

The Ft St David Merchts complaing yt they cannot be pd. their mony here, as ye D. G. & C advise us in their [last] Genll Lre. Our Gomastas were calld in & ye reason ask'd why they press us [to] pay ym mony here, upon wch they produce Lres from their Principlls empowering ym. to demand 15000 Pags.

Agreed that this matter be represented to Fort St. David in our next Generall Letter, and that the said Merchants be forthwith paid Ten Thousand Pagodas.

matter to be represented to Ft. St Dd. 10000 Pags. to be forthwith pd. sd. Merchts.

The Accomptant reports that coming to compare the thorô acco. of Remains lately taken, with the Generall books, in order to make adjustment towards a ballance, he finds wanting in the acco. of Rupees One hundred Thirty Two Thousand Six Hundred Twenty Two, three anas, and in the acco. of silver Six hundred eighty seven pounds, two ozs, nine dwts. & fifteen grains, of which two Articles he delivers in an abstracted Acco. Curr. with an Explanation upon it, how and at what time the said Rupees and silver appear to be wanting.

The] Acomptt. delivrs. in an acct. of rups. 132622. 3a & lb 687, oz 2 : dwt. 9 : gr. 15 of Silver wanting.

Agreed that the President, with the Accomptant, Warehousekeepr, & Mr. Bernard Benyon do thoroughly examine the said abstract deliverd in, comparing it with the Generall books, to see that there are no errors in the charge.

[The] Presidt. Accott. Warehousekeepr & Mr. Benyon to compare sd. acott. wth ye. Genll. books.

Ordered that One Hundred Candy of Redwood be sent to Bengall by the London.

100 Candy of Redwood to be sent to Bengall by ye London.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmastr pays into Cash One hundred & Twenty nine Pagss, being the produce of Gold receivd ℘ sloop Mary from Batavia and Two hundred Eighty seven Pags, thirty two fanams, and four Cash acco. Coinage of Gold for the month of May.

Mintmastr pays in 129 Pags. ye produce of gold recd. from Batavia & Pags. 287. 32. 4. acct. Coinage.

Gruapa &ca. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash six hundred & Thirty Three Pags. twelve fanams, on that acco. for the months of May and June.

Pags. 633. 12 :—pd in by ye Arrack Farmers.

Ordered that what Madrass Pagodas procureable be sent to Vizagapm. by the Darby.

Madrass Pags to be sent to Vizagm.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen : Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd : Benyon.
William Warre.

4th

Ship Cawdir Bux, Sheik Buda Noquedah saild for Bengall.

Ship Jaufree, Aga Careim Noquedah, saild for do.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*—

[4TH] Ship Conjaveram, Nure Mahomud Noquedah saild for d°.

5TH Ship Darby Capt. Thomos Wotton Commr. saild for Vizagapm. & Bengall by whom sent the following Generall Letters Vizt.

— To the Cheif & Council of the former datd. 27th ulto & ys day.

— To the President & Council of the latter dated this day.

— Receivd ℘ boat a Generall Letter from Mr. Matthew Weld at Fort St David datd ye 2d. inst.

-- Ship Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty saild for Ganjam.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 7th

Edward Harrison Esqr.	Governr & President.
Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	

Land Custom acct. for last month read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that accot for last month Vizt

Choultry Custom	... ...	Pags 345 : 35 : 57
Rubie brokers	... ...	97 . 11 : 47
Registering slaves	... ...	5 : 12 : —
	Pags ...	448 : 23 : 2[4]

400 Pags pd. in on yt acct. and pays into Cash Four hundred Pagodas on acct. Land Customs.

Capt. Gostlin's petitn read who is to prove wt. alledg'd next Consultn.

Petition of Capt. Armiger Gostlin Attorney for Roger Allanson read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Ordered that the Secry. do demand of him, whom he appoints, or whether he will attend this Board himself, to make proof of his Allegations next Consultation.

Lre from Mr Weld at Ft. St. David read in ansr. to Mrs Hunts complaint agst him & advising yt he has sent her goods.

A Letter from Mr Matthew Weld dated the 2d instt. read, in answer to what wrote the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David, concerning a complaint made against him by Mrs. Anne Hunt, advising that he has sent the goods hither by a boat, belonging to her Daughter deceasd.

wch ye Sea Customr is to send for ashore, & wth ye Paymr. to compare ye accts.

Ordered that the Sea Customer do send for them ashore, and that he and the Paymastr. do compare them with the list sent, taking care that all charges be paid, and to report the accot. when adjusted.

Genll Lre to Ft. St. D. read approvd & sign'd.

Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated yesterday, read, approv'd and signd.

Mr. Davenport for Mr Raworth late Sea Custr. produces an acct. of mony due from sevll ℘ sons to close ye acct.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customr produces an Acct. of the ballance due from severall persons, to close the said Sea Customers accot. ending the last of July 1711, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

3 overcharges appearing to be real errors, allow'd of.

The three articles of overcharge on the C. side amounting to Three hundred & Thirty Pags, two fanams, fifty two cash, being thoroughly examind into & found to be real errors to the prejudice of the persons concernd.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712——

ORDERD that they be wrote off and allowd them.

As for the severall articles amounting together to fifteen Pagodas, eight fanams, being for small parcells that the severall persons concernd deny to have recd. Severall other small Arts.

ORDERD that Joseph Smart who was then Receiver do acquaint them, that they must either take their oaths or pay the mony. Receivr. to endeavour the [rec]overy of them.

And to prevent the like trifling disputes for the future. To prevent ye like in future.

ORDERD that no small parcells of goods be cleard for the future, before the Custom is paid, or a note given for the mony, and that the Sea Customer do acquaint all those under him, to put this order in Execution from this day. Ordrd yt no small ℘cells be cleared till ye Custom is pd. [or] note given for ye mony.

Henry Davenport pays into Cash Fourteen hundred sixty two Pags. three fanams, and four cash, towards the ballance of the forementiond accot. Pags 1462 : 3 : 4 pd. in on ye forementd. acct.

The case of George Brand being taken into consideration who was sent up from Fort St. David the 5th of Decembr last for killing John Hughes in a rencounter, the Fort St. David Letter relating thereto was read, as also Andrew Middletons affidavit who was the only person present. George Brands case taken to consideration.

AGREED that we write to Fort St. David to send up what witnesses they have, and what further proof relating to this affair. Witnesses to be wrote up.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

THE HONBLE. EDWARD HARRISON ESQR.
PRESIDENT FOR AFFAIRS OF THE RT. HONBLE.
UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL
AND GOVERNR OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCIL.

HONBLE SR. &CA

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF ARMIGER GOSTLIN
ATTORNEY OF ROGER ALLANSON,

SHEWETH,

That Mr. Robert Stokes Resident at Syrian in Pegue for affairs of Gulston Addison Esqr. &ca. joynt stock Merchts. did send Mr. Roger Allanson up to Ava to procure Elephants teeth for the said joynt stock which he accordingly did, and at the same time procurd some for himself, and brought the same down with the others, designing to ship his own on board, and consign them to your Petitonr, but when the said Allanson came down to Sirian, Mr. Robert Stokes would not allow of it, but told him he would agree with him for what he had there, and that none should go over but what went for the accot. of the abovementiond joynt stock, which (Mr. Stokes being Cheif then) Mr. Allanson could not contradict, all which as your Petitr. humbly conceiv[ing] he has sufficient proof of, Mr.Stokes giving him a note at the same time being the 9th of April 1710, to pay him Three hundred Sixty Six Pags. twenty one fanams, for the amot. of Thirty six Thousand six hundred seventy [six] viss of Gance* in Elephants teeth, on the safe arrivall of the Gulston Gally [at] Madrass.

Mr. Stokes in the time of his sickness promis'd yor Petitr. the payment of said mony, as soon as he should be a little recoverd, and at the time of [his] making his last will, yor. Petitr. spoke to him about it, and he spoke [to] Mr. Raworth whom he constituted one of his Trustees, who promis'd to see it discharg'd.

Now yor. Petitr. having made a demand of the Trustees of Gulston Add[ison] Esqr. &ca. joynt stock Merchants of the said mony, but they not complying therewith humbly begs the assistance of this Honble Board for the recovery thereof, and he as in Duty bound shall ever pray &ca.

* Properly, 'Ganza' the old name given to the metal which constituted the inferior currency of Pegu in those days.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

Robert Raworth Esqr. Sea Customer

Dr.		Cr.		
To ballo. of his Sea Custom acct. ending the ulto. July 1711 ...	Pags. 22807 : 13 : 64	By Cash paid into Consultatn at sevll. times.		Pag. 21000 : — : [...]
		By Proffit & Loss for draw backs and notes unpaid Vizt.		......
		18 ps. of broad cloth charg'd Cojah Oakeem ye 4th June 1711 for wch he has since produc'd a Certificate from Bombay yt they had paid the Honble Compas. Custom	45 : — : —	
		45 ps of Seerbafts overcharg'd Cojah Mark 19th July Pags 900 ...	45 : — : —	
		Overchargd in Johnarduns goods.	240 : 2 : 52	
				330 : 2 : [...]
		Capt. Roaches note.	1 : 9 : —	
		Mr Williams ...	2 : 7 : —	
		Mr. Jones	— : 27 : —	
		Monsr Jolly ...	1 : 2 : —	
		Madm. Caryl ...	1 : 2 : —	
		Madm. Hall ...	1 : 2 : —	
		John Austin ...	— : 9 : —	
		Mr. Charles Boone	1 : 18 : —	
		Mr. Browne ...	— : 6 : —	
		Ensign Dixon ...	4 : 2 : —	
		Anthony Wurger.	2 : 31 : —	
		Mr. Bugden ...	2 : 1 : —	
				15 : 8 : [—]
				21345 : 10 : [52]
		By Ballance		1462 : 3 : [12]
		Errors Excepted ...		Pags. 22807 : 13 : [64]

℔ Hen : Davenport for Robt. Raworth Esqr. Sea Custr.

7th — Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David dated yesterday.

— Ship Johnardun Capt. Herbert saild for Bengall.

8th — Ship Arabella Capt. Alexander Reid Commandr. arriv'd from England, belonging to the separate stock.

At a Consultation

Present

Tuesday 8th.

Edward Harrison Esqr : Govr. & Presidt.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

Lre from Mr. Secry. Wooley by ship Arabella read.

Capt. Alexander Reid Commandr. of the separate stock ship Arabella came ashore and deliverd us a Letter from Mr. Secry. Woolley dated in London the 7th. Decembr. 1711, which was read, and advises what ships are designd for India this year, and where they are consignd.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

Ship Pattee Romaun, Sheik Abdulla Noquedah saild for Bengall. 8TH

Ship Recovery Capt. Hurst sailed for Ballasore. —

Sloop Rãma arrivd from Ft St. David by whom recd. a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr & Council [there] dated the 7th. inst. inclosing Invoice and bill of Loading for 37 bales [loaded] on her. 9TH

Ship Idaree, Hodj[ee S]alam Noquedah saild for Bengall. —

Ship Saib Jamaun, Hodjee Nassaree Noquedah saild for do. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY YE 11TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR: GOVR. & PRESIDr.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Capt. Alexander Reid Commander of the ship Arabella produces his Licence for trading to the East Indies, sign'd by Mr. Secry. Woolley, the said Licence is as Enterd after this Consultation. *Capt. Reid produces his Licence.*

Generall letter to the President & Council in Bengall dated yesterday ℔ London, read, approv'd, and sign'd. *Generall Letter to Bengll. read & signd.*

Bernard Benyon Storekeepr. pays into Cash Two Thousand Eighty nine Pags. four fanams, and fifty cash on acco. stores sold. *Storekeeper pays in Pags. 2089 : fa ca 4 : 50.*

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pags. on that acct. *Sea Customer pays in Pags. 1000.*

Great part of the Honble Compas. silver plate formerly bought of Mr. Pitt, being old, batter'd, and almost unserviceable, and the President offering as much new plate in the room of it weight for weight. *most part of ye Compas plate bought of Govr. Pitt being almost unserviceable The Presidt. offering new for it.*

AGREED that the Mintmastr. do melt down as much of that wch. is old and batterd, as will make good the weight of the new in Standard, but that nothing be allowd for the fashion. *Agreed it be accepted.*

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash Vizt. *Pags. 1000 pd. in by ye Rentll Generll.*

for the years 1709 & 1710 Six hundred Pagodas.

for the year 1711 Four hundred Pagodas.

AGREED that One Thousand Pagodas be advanc'd Ramazalu &ca painters, for painting the Rt. Honble Compas Callicoes. *1000 Pags. advancd ye Painters.*

ORDER'D that Two Thousand Pagodas be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymastr. to defray Charges Garrison. *2000 Pags. advanc'd ye Paymastr.*

AGREED that John Hamilton & William Leith be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew. *Two Gunners entertain'd.*

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*—

IN THE SHIP ARABELLA ALEX^r. REID MAST^r. FOR EAST INDIA.

ALEX^DR. Reid having Licence maketh Entry Viz^t.

Twelve dozen of course hatts at 4^s each	£ 28 : 16 : —
Twenty four yards of fine blackcloth at 17^s	20 : 8 : —
Twenty four yards of scarlet cloth at 20^s	24 : — : —
To be ship'd at Madera in wine	426 : 16 : —
	£ 500 : — : —

LONDON THE 11TH OCTOB^R 1711.

These are to certifie that Alexander Reid hath licence to Trade to the East Indies for the sum̃ of Five hundred Pounds, and in virtue thereof hath duely enterd in the books of the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies the abovemention'd goods in the ship Arabella the said Capt. Alexand^r. Reid Command^r.

THO: WOOLLEY *Sec^ry.*

11TH Ship Prosperous Capt. William Ridgley Com̃and^r. saild for Bencoolen by whom sent two Generall Letters to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 9th & 10th inst^t.

12TH Ship London Capt. William Upton Com̃and^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday.

— Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date.

14TH Ship Ranganauta Razahee, Mahomud Jaffar Noquedah saild for Tenassery.

15TH Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David & another from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. singly, both dated the 12th inst^t.

TUESDAY 15TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^R. GOVERN^r & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Lre from Ft. St. Dd. dated ye 12th instt. read, acqtg. us wt progress they have made in retrenching ye Exps.

A Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 12th inst^t. read in answer to ours of the 6th, wherein they give us a particular acco^t. of what they have done towards retrenching of Expences, as also what guards are absolutely necessary in time of peace.

The Presidt. acqts. ye Board yt wth. ye Accomptt. Warehouse-keepr. & Mr. Benyon they have gone thro' the Rupee & Silver acct. & find ye sum̃ mentd. in Consultatn. of ye 4th instt. is wanting to a trifle & that their report will be ready by next Consultatn.

The President acquaints the Board that with the assistance of the Accomptant, Warehousekeep^r, & M^r. Bernard Benyon he has gone thrô every article of the Rupee & Silver acco^t., comparing them carefully at the same time with the Warehouse and Mint acco^ts. and it appears very plainly the quantity of Rupees and Silver mentiond in Consultation dated the 4th inst^t. is wanting to a trifle, and that a particular report of this affair will be ready to lay before the Board next Consultation.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*———

A Letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. David dated the 12th inst^t^. read, wherein he desires permission to come up hither, and settle his Acco^t^. depending with the Company and other people. Lre from Mr. Raworth desiring leave to come up hither.

Agreed that the consideration of the said Letter be deferr'd till next Consultation, when the report is made concerning the Rupees and silver wanting. the considera- tion of it deferrd till ye report is made concerning the Silvr. & rupees wanting.

The President informs the Board that he has receivd severall messages from the Duan, and a Letter from his Sec^ry^, desiring him to stop the Pegue Embassad^rs^. from proceeding by sea to Bengall, upon which he has severall times discours'd with the said Embassad^rs^., and us'd all manner of arguments to perswade them to a compliance with the Duan, but they alledge in answer, That they have wrote their King their intentions to proceed by way of Bengall, and have desir'd him to send Elephants to meet them there, in order to be carry'd as part of their present; That they can travel much more commodiously by way of Patna, with more safety and expedition and a tenth part of the charge, wherefore they are positively determind to go that way, unless we detain them by force, which they hope we will not do, in regard that they came here as to a free Port, depending upon the ancient freindship and good correspondence, that has always been kept up between us, and the King their Master. The Presidt. informs ye Board that he has recd. severall messages from the Duan to desire him to stop ye Pegue Embassadrs. from going by sea to Bengall.

Then it was debated what measures were fittest to be taken upon this occasion, and how farr we might venture to go, in order to oblige the Duan, the result of which was as follows. which matter being debated.

That all perswasive means be us'd, but that we cannot answer forcibly detaining any Kings Embassad^rs^., being contrary to the Laws of this, and all other Nations in the world, and in this particular case might give the King of Pegue a reasonable pretence to seize the shipping and effects belonging to the inhabitants of this place, which are very considerable in his Dominions, and would be entirely lost. Agreed yt all perswasive means be us'd, but yt we cannot answer the forcibly detaining any Princes Embassadrs.

That a Letter be wrote to the Duan, acquainting him that we have us'd our utmost endeavours to prevail with the said Embassadors by fair means, and our reasons at large why we cannot answer detaining them by force. that a Lre be wrote to the Duan wth our reasons at large.

M^r^. Robert Presgrave being a person well qualify'd, is entertain'd Ensign of this Garrison, in the place of John Burnell turn'd out of the service for his ill behaviour. Mr Robert Presgrave entertaind Ensign.

The petition of Cornelia Bugden Widdow inhabitant of this place read, praying the assistance of this Board, to recover hat was left her children by the will of her husbands brother William Bugden deceas'd in Bengall. Mrs. Cornelia Bugdens petitn. read.

Ordered that the said affair be recommended to the President & Council in Bengall by the next Ship. wch affair to be recommended to ye Presidt. & Councll. in Bengll.

The Accomptant reads his Journall Parcells for May last. Journall Pcells for May read.

Erlepa &c^a^ Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eighty three Pagodas twelve fanams on that acco^t^. Pags. 583: 12:—pd in by the Tobacco Farmers.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^: Jennings.
Bern^d^. Benyon.
William Warre.

Ship Pattee Rimaum, Aga Jaffar Noquedah saild for Bengall. 15th

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

Thursday 17th

EDWARD HARRISON Esqr. PRESIDr. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Storekeepr. to sell the Janes Lead at Outcry.

ORDERD that the Storekeepr do sell the Lead that came by the Jane at publick Outcry.

Accompt, Warehousekeepr. & Mr. Benyon deliver in their report concerng. ye Rups & silver wanting.

The Accomptant, Warehousekeeper & Mr. Benyon deliver in the following report concerning Rupees & silver wanting in the Warehouse.
Hon'ble Sr. &ca.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 4th. instt. we have in presence of the Governr. thoroughly examind the accot. of Rupees and Silver wanting, as deliverd in by the Accomptt carefully comparing every individuall article with the Warehousekeeprs. & Mintmastrs. monthly accots. and find the whole matter to stand as follows.

First. we observe that the Accomptant begins his enquiry from the ballance of the books ending April 1708, because at that time there was a very small ballance of Rupees remaining in the Warehouse Vizt. One Thousand Seven hundred & Forty one$\frac{13}{16}$.

From the opening of the new books May ye 1st 1708 to the last of Decr. following Messrs. Martin & Raworth were joynt Warehousekeeprs., thô Mr. Raworth only acted, and then he came to be sole Warehousekeepr. and had a ballance of Rupees remaining in the Warehouse Six Thousand & Sixty Five$\frac{1}{16}$.

Mr. Raworth continued sole Warehousekeepr. to the 1st. of Octobr 1709, and then Mr. Martin recd. the Warehouse from him with only Rups. Ten thousand Seven Hundred & Eighty two & $\frac{1}{4}$ as appears by a list of goods and silver remaining in the said Warehouse, taken ye 3d. of Octobr. 1709 by Messrs. Rudge & Bennett under Warehousekeeprs, thô at the same time the ballance of Rupees remaining in the Warehouse should have been Twenty Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Eight & two anas, according to the Warehousekeeprs & Mintmastrs. monthly Accots.

Mr. Martin continued Warehousekeepr Octobr & Novembr following, during which time he receives into the Warehouse Vizt.

Accot Coinage of silver	Pags 336000 : :—
Accot. Custom	3754 ; 12 :—
to which add the ballce recd as above	10782 : $\frac{1}{4}$:—
is	350537 : — :—

On the 1st. of Decembr following Mr. Raworth again recd. the Warehouse from Mr. Martin with the ballance of Rupees as beforementiond Three Hundred & Fifty Thousand Five hundred & Thirty seven, as appears by the Warehouse Conicoplys Cajan accot. of remains taken when the Warehouse was deliverd over, but no accot. of remains can be found wrote in English, signd by either of the Warehousekeeprs. thô Mr. Martin affirms that he did deliver one signd to Mr. Raworth.

However it appears by the Books & Invoices that most of the Rupees recd. by Mr. Martin in the two months beforemention'd, were delivered out by Mr. Raworth in Janry. following, because he ships off at once upon the Hallifax bound to Bengall Five hundred & Four Thousand, thô he has recd. no more from the Mint to that time than One hundred Sixty Eight Thousand, so that the other Three hundred & Thirty Six Thousand undeniably appears to be part of Mr. Martins ballance, which inclines us to beleive that Cajan acct. of the Conicoplys may be right, and we are obligd to declare that they seem to have been wrote at the time the Warehouse was deliverd up, thô it were to be wish'd that so much confidence had not been repos'd in the Conicoplys, but that the accot. of remains had been drawn up in English and signd interchangeably by the Warehousekeeprs. as usual.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712——

M^r^. Raworth continued Warehousekeep^r^. from the 1st of Decemb^r^ 1709 to the last of Aug^st^. 1710, when M^r^. Martin again rec^d^. the Warehouse from him with a ballance of Six hundred & Forty Rupees only, as appears by an acc^t^. of remains sign'd Robert Raworth, thô at that time there ought to have been One hundred Thirty Two Thousand Three hundred Fifty Three & 3/16, according to the Generall books & the Mintmast^rs^. monthly Acco^ts^, which have been regularly pass'd, thô the Warehouse acco^ts^ are defective in severall considerable articles, and particularly in April 1709 there is no mention made of Two hundred & Fifty Nine Thousand Rupees receiv'd into the Warehouse from the Mint.

Of this large quantity of Rupees wanting Viz^t^. One hundred Thirty Two Thousand Three hundred & Fifty Three & 3/16, there are only Fourteen Thousand Five hundred & Thirty Seven of which there can be the least doubt, all the rest indisputably appears to be wanting in M^r^. Raworths time, and the Fourteen Thousand Five hundred and Thirty Seven also, if the Warehouse Cajans are allow'd to be trusted to, which is submitted to yor. Hon^r^. &c^as^. consideration.

As for the Six hundred Eighty seven lb, two oz^s^., nine dw^t^., & fifteen grains of silver wanting, it plainly appears to have happend in M^r^. Raworths time, when he had the Warehouse under his charge, because when M^r^. Martin took the Warehouse from M^r^. Raworth the last of Aug^st^. 1710 he receivd no more than Eleven Thousand Eight Hundred & Eleven Pound, eight oz^s^ & eighteen dw^ts^., thô the ballance then remaining should have been Twelve Thousand Four hundred and Ninety Eight lbs. eleven oz^s^, seven dw^ts^ & fifteen grains, and we find upon examination that the said Eleven Thousand Eight hundred & Eleven lbs, eight oz^s^, & eighteen dw^ts^, receivd by M^r^. Martin with what has been deliverd into the Warehouse since the last of August 1710 is very justly accounted for as plainly appears by comparing the thorô acco^t^. of remains now taken, with the Generall Books.

And now we have sett these matters in a true light, we respectfully subscribe

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^
Yo^r^. most humble Serv^ts^.

THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
BERN^D^. BENYON.

M^r^. Raworth's Letter read in last Consultation, wherein he desires leave to come up hither and settle his acco^ts^., was taken into consideration, and finding by the foregoing report that the Rupees & Silver appear to have been wanting when the Warehouse was in his possession,

Mr. Raworths Letter taken into consideration & finding by ye foregoing report y^t^. the Rupees & Silver appear to be wants. in his time.

AGREED that M^r^. Raworth be made acquainted with this affair & that he be requir'd to bring up with him such necessary papers as he may have by him towards the clearing it, and that he have liberty to come up as soon as he pleases either by sea or land.

Agreed he have liberty to come up & be desird to bring up wt necessary papers he may have towards clearing yt. affair.

ORDERD that the Town Conicoplys Duty for six months ending the ult^o^. April last, be paid him.

Town Conicoplys duty for six months order'd to be paid.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D^ : BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
BERN^D^. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

18TH Receivd a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 15th instt.

20TH Ship Madeena Bux, Sheik Buda Noquedah arriv'd from Jafnapatm.

21TH Receiv'd a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapm. dated the 7th instt.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 22D

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Sea Customrs accot for last month [read].

William Martin Sea Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pags 3988 : 15 : 16
Custom on grain	127 : 4 : 40
Anchorage	64 : — —
Tonnage	57 : 5 : —
	Pags. 4236 : 24 : 56

& Pags 1000 paid in

and pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on accot. Sea Customs.

Mint Acct for last month read & Pags 90 : 8: 2 pd in acct. Coinage of Gold & Rups 1170 ; 8a deliverd ye Warehouskeepr acct Coinage Silver.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmaster reads his Mint accot. for last month, and pays into Cash Ninety Pags. eight fanams, & two cash accot. Coinage of Gold & delivers the Warehousekeepr. Eleven hundred & seventy Rupees eight anas on acct. Coinage of Silver.

Capt. Gostlin appears before ye Board to make proof of his petitn agst ye Trustees of Mr. Addision's Estate.

Capt. Armiger Gostlin appears before the Board to make proof of what alledg'd in his petition deliverd in the 7th instt., and the said petition being read again, of which a copy had been given to Messrs Edmund Mountague & Bernard Benyon Trustees to the Estate of the Honble. Gulston Addison decd. for their perusall, Capt. Armiger Gostlin was requir'd to make proof of what alledg'd in his petition, the said Gostlin produces a note under Mr. Robert Stokes's hand dated the 9th of April 1710. which is in the following words

Receivd of Capt Roger Allanson Elephants teeth to the amount of Thirty six thousand six hundred seventy six viss of Gance, for the which teeth within twenty-one days of the Gulston Galleys arrivall in Madrass, upon which ship the hazard runs, I promise to pay to the order of the said Capt. Allanson the full sum of Three hundred sixty Pagodas twenty one fanams.

SYRIAN YE 9TH APRIL 1710.

ROBT. STOKES.

Capt. Nevills depositions.

Capt. John Nevill being duely sworn declard as follows, that he the said Nevill was Cheif mate of the ship Shaalem in the service of the Pegue joynt stock, and present at Pegue when the foresaid note was given to Allanson.

That to his certain knowledge Allanson having been sent up into the Country by Stokes to procure Elephants teeth, brought down with him a parcell for his own Accot. which the said Stokes would not permit him to send to Madrass, but forcibly detaind them, alledging that neither he the said Stokes, nor any body else employ'd in that service, had liberty to trade in Elephants teeth, which were reserv'd for the joynt stock only.

That Allanson severall times desird Stokes to make up his Accot. for the foresaid teeth, which were ship'd on board the Shaalem bound hither among a large parcel

belonging to the joynt stock, and that Stokes did at last settle the acco^t. and gave Allanson the abovemention'd note of his hand for Three hundred Sixty Six Pagodas twenty one fanams.

That he is very well assur'd the teeth which Stokes took from Allanson went in the Shaalem to Bengall, the said Ship not being able to gain her passage hither, and that he beleives they were sold among the rest to M^r. Josiah Chitty.

The said Nevill further declares that Stokes took away a parcell of tin and some teeth from him in the same manner, affirming that no person in the service of the joynt stock had liberty to export those Commoditys on their own Acco^ts.

M^r. Josiah Chitty being sent for and examind, declares that he heard M^r. Stokes mention a parcell of teeth to be on board the Shaalem belonging to Roger Allanson, and that he beleives they might be sold to him the said Josiah Chitty, among the rest belonging to the joynt stock, but cannot positively affirm it to be so. Mr. Josiah Chitty examind.

Capt. Gostlin produces a letter from Roger Allanson, wherein he mentions this note of Stokes's hand for Three hundred Sixty Six Pagodas twenty one fanams, and orders a Respond^tia. bond due to M^r. Addison to be discharg'd with part of the said mony.

Messrs. Mountague & Benyon Trustees for the Estate of the Honble. Gulston Addison dec^d. who was Cheif Proprietor in the Pegue joynt stock, being ask'd what reasons they have to refuse payment of the foresaid note given by Stokes to Allanson, for the value of the Elephants teeth taken from him, returnd the following Answer. Messrs. Mountague & Benyon's ansr.

That no notice being taken of the joynt stock in the said note, nor any proof appearing that the Elephants teeth belonging to Allanson, were sold among those belonging to the Stock in Bengall, but on the contrary part of those Invoicd for acco^t. of the joynt stock by ship Shaalem were found to be wanting, they conceive the Proprietors of the Joynt Stock are not liable to pay the said note, especially since there is a probability that Stokes might sell these teeth of Allansons apart, and it do's not appear that he has brought any sum to the joynt stock's credit for the produce of them.

M^r. Benyon being ask'd if he has any books in his possession kept by Stokes during his residence in Pegue for acco^t. of the Joynt stock produces a sort of a waste book wherein among other things it appears, that about the time when Stokes was settling his affairs, in order to come hither from Pegue upon the Shaalem, he draws a list of goods shipd off, with the charges upon them, and debts standing out amounting to Viss 680779 : 52, and in the close of the said acco^t. are the following words—Cash to be paid Capt. Allanson in Madrass......36665 ^viss : 52 which sum appears to be the same as that mention'd in Stokes's note to a trifle, the difference being no more than eleven viss of gance or $\frac{11}{100}$ part of a Pagoda. Mr. Benyon produces a sort of a waste book kept by Mr. Stokes in Pegu for acct. of the joynt stock, wherein there do's appear a memd^m. of a sum to be paid Capt. Allanson in Madrass, the same as wt. now demanded to a trifle.

Wherefore in consideration that it appears to us, M^r. Stokes would not permit any person in the service of the joynt stock to export Tin or Elephants teeth for their own Acco^ts., That he did receive the forementiond teeth of Roger Allanson, and gave him a note of his hand to pay for them in Madrass, upon arrivall of the Gulston Gally, which ship came safe to Port, thô the teeth went upon the Shaalem to Bengall, and were sold there, and further it appearing to us very plainly that in the waste book which M^r. Stokes kept for the joynt stock, he has fairly enterd an article of Cash to be paid Roger Allanson in Madrass which amounts to the sum mention'd in the note, and we cannot learn that any other like sum has been paid to, or demanded by the Attorny of the said Allanson, we think in equity this bill ought to be discharg'd by the Joynt Stock, and accordingly

Ordered that Messrs. Mountague & Benyon Trustees for the Estate of the Honble. Gulston Addison Esqr. and Managers of the Pegue Joynt Stock, do forthwith pay or cause to be paid to Armiger Gostlin Attorny of Roger Allanson the sum of Three hundred Sixty Six Pag^s. twenty one fanams, being the Amo^t. of the forementiond note in dispute. Messrs. Mountague & Benyon orderd to discharge ye. said bill

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

but ye. mony to remain in their hands till Allanson has adjusted his accts. they promise. to credit him for the same.

Mr. Bernard Benyon produces an Accot. remains of goods & mony left by Stokes in the hands of Roger Allanson, at his coming away from Pegue, which the said Allanson did allow and sign to, but has since sent over an Accot. Currt. wherein he charges himself with considerably less than what contain'd in the said acct. of Remas. wherefore the forementiond Trustees pray that the sum̃ due upon Stokes's note may remain in their hands till Allanson has adjusted his Accots. with the joynt Stock they promising to credit him for the same, which is Agreed to.

The Presidt. produces ye Warehse. Cajans mentd. in ye report of Silvr. & Rupees wanting.

The President produces the Warehouse Cajans or Malabar Accot. mention'd in the report of Rupees & Silver wanting enterd in last Consultation, which he demanded of the Conicoply as soon as this matter came to light, and declares that they have not been in possession of the Conicoply since he first receiv'd them.

Paupa Braminy calld in & ordd. to read ye Articles of Rups. & Silvr. wch. agree exactly with the report & declares yt. to ye best of his Judgment it seems to be a fair accot.

Paupa Braminy Cheif Dubash being call'd in, was orderd to read the severall Articles of Rupees & Silver deliverd over by William Martin to Robert Raworth the last of Novembr. 1709, which agree exactly with those mentiond in the report, and the said Paupa being ask'd if he really thought the said Cajans to be Authentick, declar'd to the best of his judgment they are wrote by the Warehouse Conicoply, and seem to be a fair Accot.

Tonnapa to be sworn to ye truth of these Accots.

Ordered that Tonnapa the Warehouse Conicoply be carry'd to the Gentue Pagoda, and there sworn after the most solemn manner to the truth of these Cajan Accots.

Letter from Ft. St. David dated ye 15th instt. read, acqtg. us yt they have brought ye old renters of their bounds with much ado to take them again at 3000 Chuckrums ₽ annm.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St David dated the 15th instt. read acquainting us that they have brought the old rentrs. of their bounds to take them again for Three Thousand Chuckrums for one year, which is the most they can perswade them to, and that there are no other persons that will give near the same sum, for sevll. reasons containd in the said Letter.

Liberty to be given accordingly.

Agreed that liberty be given to let out the bounds for one year only at Three Thousand Chuckrums, provided the Depty. Governr. and Council are well satisfy'd that they cannot do better.

Petition of ye Ft. St. David Merchts. to be put on the same footing wth ours as to Custom & Dustore.

The forementiond Letter likewise recommends to us a petition of their Joynt stock Merchants, which is as follows.

To the Worpll Robert Raworth Esqr.
Depty. Govr. of Fort St. David &ca. Council.

The Petition of Omar Nina Mar Cawne &ca. joynt stock Merchts.

Humbly Sheweth.

That for many years past we have remonstrated to yor. Predecessrs. how great a discouragement it was to us, to pay two & a half ₽ Cent Custom on the importation of our Callicoes, which we bring in on the Honble. Compas. acct., when the Merchts belonging to the Governr and Council of Fort St George, receive so much favour from them, as to pay no more than one & a quarter, which induces us once more to request yor. Worp. &ca., that you'l be pleas'd to put us on the same footing wth them, which will inable us to go chearfully thrô our buisness, and if possible make our cloth so much the better.

We hope you'l be so kind as to grant this our reasonable request, but if 'tis not in yor powers, we then desire you'l state our case to the abovementiond Honble Govern^{r}, & Council, who are Gentlemen of so much equity, that we have great reason to hope we shall meet with success there, which will induce yor. Petit^{rs}. not only to pray for the continuation of their health & prosperity, but likewise your Wor^{ps}. &c^{a}, for being so farr instrumentall towards procuring us the favour we ask, as laying our request before them.

FORT S^{T} DAVID JULY Y^{E} 15TH. 1712.

The matter containd in the foregoing petition being debated, and the Honble Comp^{as}. last Generall Letter by the Dartmouth revis'd where they give directions concerning this affair, we find that we wrote the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council about it on the 7th of August last, to which they return'd answer the 30th of the same month, to the following purport, " That they were of opinion the Custom & Dustore was a real not a notionall advantage, because their Acco^{t}. Curr^{t}. was always debted for it, however considering wee have so lately had just reason to complain of the badness of their cloth brought in upon contract, we think it a very bad time to be heaping favours upon them.

The petition debated & the Comp^{as} Genll Lre ℘ ye Dartmouth, as also a former letter from F^{t} St David perusd. when we have had lately so just reason to complain of their cloth it is bad time to be heaping favours upon them.

This brought on a further debate concerning the Investments to be made for this years Shipping, finding in M^{r}. Sec^{ry} Woolleys Lr̃e by Ship Arabella, that there are no less than five large ships intended this season for the Coast & Bay, including the Stretham via China, and we have the Howland, Dartmouth, & Darby already upon our hands, so that thô we have no inclination to invest more at Fort S^{t}. David than there is absolute necessity for, yet it will be impossible for us to dispatch a large ship in Jan^{ry}. without their help, wherefore we find our selves oblig'd to come to the following RESOLUTIONS.

A debate concerning ye Investm^{ts} for this years Shipping.

That the last contract at Fort S^{t}. David being very near comply'd with, the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council be wrote to, to know upon what terms their Merchants are willing to undertake another of Eight hundred to a Thousand bales, of the usuall sortments, to be ready by New Years day.

Resolvd y^{t} we write to F^{t}. S^{t}. D^{d}. to know on what terms their Merch^{ts}. are willing to contract for 1000 ba^{s} to be ready by New Years day.

That it be recommended to them to acquaint their Merchants that we will not take in any goods whatsoever that are not exactly conformable to our Musters, and that if we find they perform their buisness punctually & well, we shall be encourag'd to put them upon the same footing with our Merchants here, as to Custom & Dustore, and to grant them any other favour in our power.

that their Merch^{ts}. be acquainted we will not take in any goods that do not come up to muster, & y^{t} if they perform well we shall be encouragd to gratify y^{m} in their req^{t}.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^{m}. dated the 7th inst^{t}. read, advising of five great ships seen the 30th ult^{o}. off Ganjam that stood into shore and show'd French colours, but whereas the same number of Dutch ships saild from Negapat^{m}. the 21st of June bound to the Bay, they must undoubtedly be the same.

Generall Lre from Vizagm. dated ye 7th inst^{t}. read.

Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David of this days date, read, approv'd, & signd.

Generall Letter to F^{t}. S^{t}. David read approvd & signd.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

Petition of Edmd Bugden against ye Trustees of Mr. Addisons Estate.

Petition of Edmund Bugden against the Trustees of Gulston Addison Esq^rs^. Estate read, and orderd to be enterd next Consultation, when the said Edmund Bugden is to appear, and make good the contents thereof.

Copy of sd petition to be delivd. to ye Trustees.

ORDER'D that a copy of the said petition be deliverd to the Trustees.

Having advices yt ye Duan is upon his march to Arcot

Having rec^d^. advices from our spy Braminy's in the Duans Camp, that he is upon his March directly to Arcot the upper way, where he will arrive this evening, and that there is great talk of his coming to S^t^. Thoma soon after his Arrivall.

Capt. Roach wth 100 men to be wrote for from Ft St. David.

ORDERD that Capt. John Roach be immediately sent for with a Detachment of One hundred of the best men from Fort S^t^. David, to be imbark'd on the best Conveyances that can be had.

M^r^. Raworth's coming up hither being taken into further consideration.

Mr. Farmer to have ye Government of Ft. St. David during the absence of Mr. Raworth.

AGREED that the Government of Fort St David be committed for the present to M^r^. Richard Farmer, with strict injunctions to be carefull of the Out guards, and to preserve a good freindship & correspondence with their Chingee Neighbours.

Agreed yt Mr. Raworth do before his coming away discourse ye Merchts. about a New Contract.

AGREED that M^r^. Raworth do before his departure discourse the Merchants concerning a new Contract, and endeavour to bring them to the best terms he can.

3000 Pags. paid in by the Warehouskeeper.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeep^r^. pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas on acco^t^. goods sold.

15000 to be sent to Ft. St. David.

Orderd that Fifteen Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort St David upon a Danes sloop in charge of M^r^. Philip Baker, to pay for goods brought in, and to defray Charges Garrison.

The President lends ye Compa Pags. 21000.

The Cash being exhausted the President lends Twenty one Thousand Pag^s^. Five Thousand of which were advanced ye 5th inst^t^., One Thousand on ye 8th One Thousand on ye 9th, and the remainder this day for the Fort S^t^. David service.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
BERN^D^. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

22^D Ship Barrington Capt. Christopher Cradock Comand^r^. saild for Vizagapatam by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council there dated yesterday.

— Ship Jane, Jordan Wood Pilot saild for Vizagapatam.

23^D Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council of Fort St David, and another to the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ singly both of this days date.

— A Danes Sloop saild for Fort St David, on which M^r^. Philip Baker took his passage, by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ and Council there dated yesterday with Fifteen Thousand Pagodas.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

Ships Marlbrô Capt. Matthew Martin, & Kent Capt. Lawrence Minter Commrs. arriv'd in this Road from Great Brittain, they left Portsmouth the 18th Febry. touchd at Madera the [*lacuna*] of [*lacuna*] where they stayd [*lacuna*] days, arriv'd at the Cape 13th of May where they found the St George Capt Goodman Commr. from Bengall & the Rochester from China, and left the Cape the 27th of May. 24TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 24TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVERNR & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The Marlbrô's & Kents packets opend.

The Ships Marlbrô & Kent arriving here this morning, the packets were brought ashore and found to contain as ℘ Lists Enterd after this Consultation.

Genll Letters from ye Court of Directors read.

Generall letter from the Honble Court of Directors dated in London the 28th Decembr 1711, and another of the same date inclosing the secret ordrs. for the homeward bound shipping, with the Accomptant Generall's Letter dated 9th Janry, as also an after letter from Mr. Secry. Woolley dated ye 6th of Febry. were all now read.

ye Warehouskeepr ordd to unlade ships Marlbrô & Kent and ye Paymastr. to send for ye soldiers ashore.

ORDERD that the Wareheusekeepr. do forthwith unlade all the bullion and goods come upon ships Marlbrô & Kent, and that the Paymastr. send for the Soldiers ashore.

As much silver as can be put in hand at once to be deliverd into the Mint.

ORDERD that as soon as any Treasure is landed the Warehouskeepr. do immediately deliver as much silver into the Mint, as they can put in hand at once, that no time may be lost, the President and Council in Bengall having wrote us on the 27th of April that their Mint is stopd, so that they can make no use of any Silver but rupees.

Gold come upon these Ships to be coind into Pags.

ORDERD that the Gold come upon these ships be immediately coin'd into Pagodas.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

LIST OF THE COMPAS PACKET TO FORT ST. GEORGE BY THE MARLBOROUGH

No 1 Compas Generall to the Fort dated 28th Decembr. 1711.
2 Copy of Compas Generall to the Fort dated 10th Janry. 1710 sent by the Jane Friggat.
3 Invoice of the Marlborough amots. to £64864 : 15s :—
4 Bill of Loading of Do. ship.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

5 List of goods to be provided at the Fort.
6 Abstract of the Invoice of the Stretham for Canton in China.
7 Copy of the list of goods to be provided in China by the Supra Cargoes of the Stretham.
8 Copy of the Marlboroughs Charterparty.
9 List of the Comp^{as}. writers & Free Merchants for the Fort.
10 Manifest of Bullion & Goods Licenc'd to be ship'd on the Marlborough.
11 Copy of the bond given by such as send out on Licence Corrall, Corrall beads, Amber, Amber beads, Pearls, Emeralds, Precious Stones, & Snuff.
12 Acco^{t}. of Corrall &c^{a}. licensd to be ship'd on bôard the Marlbrô & Kent.
13. The Accomp^{t}. Gen$^{ll's}$. Letter to the President & Council of Fort St George dated 9th Jan^{ry} 1711.
14 Copy of the Entry on the seperate stock ship Arabella.
15 Copy of Ditto . . . . ship Aleppo Factor of wch. ships proceedings we hear no news.
16 List of [*lacuna*] Soldiers on board the Marlbrô signd by [*lacuna*]
17 Acco^{t}. of goods wanting by severall ships signd by Mr Samuell Waters Accompt^{t} Gener^{ll}. dated 9th Jan^{ry}. 1711.
18 M^{r}. Thomas Bulkley Factor his Covenants to be sign'd, seald, and deliverd, also his bond to perform them, both which are to be returnd hither, which are to commence from the arrivall of the Marlbrô.
19 M^{r}. Fleet Aynsworths Covenants to commence a Factor from the 17th of Septemb^{r}. 1714, also his bond to perform them, which are to be sign'd, seal'd and deliverd, both which are to be returnd hither.
20 A small box directed Patterns of cloth by the Marlbrô.
21 Key of a chest of medicines for Fort S^{t}. George ꝑ Marlbrô.
22 Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated 28th Decemb^{r} 1711.
23 Packet from the Secret Cômittee dated the 1st of Jan^{ry} 1711 Directed to the Govern^{r} of Fort S^{t}. George for the time being, this with N° 22 were inclos'd, seald up in a cover and directed Vizt. For the Honble the Govern^{r} & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort S^{t}. George.
24 Packet directed To the Honble. the President & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengall to be forwarded thither by the first good opportunity.

List of the Companys Packet to Fort St George by the Kent.

N° 1 Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated the 28th Decemb^{r} 1711.
2 Copy of the Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated 10th Jan^{ry}. 1710, sent ꝑ the Jane Friggat.
3 Invoice of the Kent amo^{ts}. to £51953 :—: 6.
4 Bill of Loading of D^{o}. ship.
5 List of goods to be provided at the Fort.
6 Abstract of the Invoice of the Stretham for Canton in China.
7 Copy of the List of goods to be provided in China ꝑ Supra Cargos of the Stretham.
8 Copy of the Kents Charterparty.
9 List of the Comp^{as}. writers & Free Merchants for the Fort.
10 Manifest of Bullion & goods licencd to be shipd on board the Kent.
11 Copy of the Bond given by such as send out on Licence Corrall, Corrall beads, Amber, Amber beads, Pearls, Emeralds, Precious Stones & Snuff.
12 Acco^{t}. of Corrall &c^{a}. licenc'd to be ship'd on board the Marlbrô & Kent.
13 The Accompt^{t}. Gen$^{ll's}$. Letter to the President & Council of Fort St George dated 9th Jan^{ry}. 1711.
14 Copy of the entry on the seperate Stock Ship Arabella.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

15. Copy of Ditto . . . . . . ship Aleppo Factor, of which ships proceedings we hear no news.

16. List of 37 Soldiers on board the Kent sign'd by M^{r}. Thomas Lewes.

17. Acco^{t}. of goods wanting by severall ships signd by M^{r}. Samuell Waters Accompt^{t} Gen^{ll}. dated 9th Jan^{ry}. 1711.

18. A small box directed Patterns of Cloth & Stuffs by the Kent in y^{e}. box apart.

19. Key of a box of gold & silver thread N°. 4 by the Kent in ye box apart.

20. Keys of two boxes of spirits N° 7 & 8 by the Kent (N°. 9 naild up) in the box apart.

21. Companys Generall to the Fort dated 28th Decemb^{r} 1711.

22. Packet from the Secret Committee dated the 1st. Jan^{ry}. 1711.

Directed To the Govern^{r} of Fort S^{t}. George for the time being, this with N°. 21 were inclosd, seald up in a cover, and Directed Vizt. For the Honble. the Govern^{r}. & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort S^{t}. George.

23. M^{r}. John Mason's Covenants to commence a Factor from the 3^{d} of Augst. 1712, also his bond to perform them, which are to be sign'd, seald, and deliverd, both which are to be return'd hither.

24. Packet Directed To the Honble. the President & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Beng^{ll}. to be forwarded thither by the first good opportunity, it is in the box apart.

Ship Elahee, Richard Osborne Pilot saild for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^{ll}. Letter to the President & Council there of this days date inclosing the R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{as} packet for the Bay receivd ℔ ship Marlbrô, on this ship the Embassadors from the King of Pegue to the Great Mogull took their passage. 24TH

Sloop Mary arriv'd from Fort S^{t}. David by whom rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council there dated the 23^{d} & 24th inst^{t}. 25TH

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated ye 11th inst^{t}. accompanying one from the President & Council in Beng^{ll}. dated 11th of June. —

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated ye 24th inst^{t}. 26TH

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to D^{o}. of yesterdays date. —

Ship Arabella saild for Vizagapatam. —

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^{m} of this days date. —

Ship Pattee Moaree arriv'd from Jafnapatam. 27TH

Capt. Roach with one hundred men arrivd upon two sloops from Fort S^{t}. David by whom rec^{d}. a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govr. & Counc^{ll}. there dated yesterday. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 28TH

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^{R}. GOVERN^{R} & PRESID^{T}.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

The musters of Broadcloth by the Marlbrô & Kent opend, viewd, and deliverd to the Warehousekeeper.

Mustrs. of broadcloth viewd & deliverd the Warehous-keepr.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

Paymastrs. acct for June read.

Edward Bulkley Paymastr. reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags	1378 :	2 :—
Charges Diet		401 .	28 :—
Diet Stores laid in		303 :	13 :—
Charges Generall		487 :	6 :—
Repairs of Fortifications &ca		36 :	13 :—
Charges Cattle		133 :	— :—
Horse furniture		37 :	17 :—
Mint		8 :	15 :—
New Hospitall		702 :	4 :—
New Guard house		109 :	24 :—
Fort St. David for 36 Soldiers wives & Mussoola hire.		39 :	28 :—
Vizagapatam Factory pd. 4 Soldiers wives		3 :	2 :—
Expedition on the Mary to Batavia paid the Mastr. & ships Company wages for 2 months		88 :	— :—
St. Thomas's Point		816 :	23 :—
York Fort pd. 42 Military ℗sons 3 months impress as ℗ acct. particulars, with medicines, cloaths, &ca. necessarys sent thither on the Toddington ...		626 :	20 :—
Charges Extraordry		54 :	22 :—
	Pags.	5226 :	1 :—

Sea Customer Pags. pays in 2000.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that Accot.

Genll Lre from Bengll. dated ye 11th June read acqtg. us that ye Russell Gally met Capt. Cooke in ye Howland off Achin the 25th of April & kept him Compa till ye 2d of May & yt ye Mogulls 2d. son is marchg. with a strong army against the Patna Prince.

Generall letter from the President & Council in Bengall dated 11th June by Tappys read, acquainting us that by a small vessell arrivd from Junck Ceylon they have recd. news of the Howland Vizt That the said vessell nam'd the Russell Gally met Capt. Cooke in the Howland off Acheen the 25th of April, and kept Company with him till the 2d May, for which reason they suppose her to be arrivd long before now.

That the present Mogulls second son is marching with a strong army against the Patna Prince, only surviving son of Azemodeen, and that they are in hopes a decisive battle will be fought before the rains set in or else there will be little or no Trade in Bengall this Season.

Genll Lre from Vizagm dated the 11th instt. read, advising yt they have stopd the Darby till they can hear further of ye 5 ships seen off Ganjm.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 11th instant read, advising that they have stopd the Darby till they can hear further of the five ships that pass'd Ganjam the 30th ulto. and showd white colours.

Lres from Ft St. David dated 23d & 24th instt. read, giving an acct. of what they hope to recover from the Renters.

Two Generall Letters from the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David datd ye 23d & 24th inst. read, giving us an accot. of what they hope they shall be able to recover from the Renters, the consideration of which is referrd till Mr. Raworths arrivall.

that they have laden 56 bales on the Mary sloop & that their Genll books shall be sent away in six days time.

That they have loaden upon the Mary sloop Fifty six bales amounting to Three Thousand Seven Hundred & Thirteen Pagodas.

That their Generall books are ballanced, and will be sent away in six days time.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712——

Another Generall Letter from Ditto dated the 26th read, accompanying Leiutt. John Roach with a Detachment of One hundred men, pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 22d instt. another genll Lre of ye 26th read recd. by Leiutt. Roach wth 100 men.

Mr. Edmund Bugden & the Trustees for the Estate of Gulston Addison Esqr. decd. appear before the Board, and the petition of the former deliverd in the 22d instt. was again read, which is as Enterd after this Consultation and finding that there are abundance of papers and Accots. relating to this affair, which will take us up more time than we are able to spare at present. Mr. Bugden & the Trustees of Mr. Addisons Estate appear before the Board & finding there are abundce. of papers &ca. relatg. to ye affair, will take up more time than we can spare.

Agreed that the examination of all papers and accots. relating to this dispute be referrd to any four able Merchants in the place, two of which to be chose by each party, who shall deliver in a full report concerning the said Accots. and then this Board will proceed to a decision, and both partys having consented to this proposall, the following persons were pitch'd upon Vizt. the matter agreed to be referrd to four able Merchts. to be chosen by both ℘tys, who are to deliver in their report to ye Board.

For the Trustees of Gulston Addisons Estate
Mr. Osmond B[e]auvoir &
Capt. William How.
For Edmund Bugden &ca
Mr. John Scattergood &
Mr. John Legg.

Orderd that Two Thousand Two hundred & Sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams, be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymastr. to defray Charges Garrison. Pags. 2216. 24 :—advanced ye Paymastr.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.
Presidt. & Governr. &ca. Council in Fort St. George.

The Petition of Edmund Bugden

Humbly Sheweth

That whereas yor. Petitr. by the then acting Trustees Messrs. Mountague & Raworth to the joynt stock trading to Pegue was sent over to those parts May 1711 in order to the finishing and bringing away the shipping and remainder of the Estate belonging to said stock, as well as to adjust all accots. relating to that concern, and in Septembr following by the present acting Trustees to said stock Messrs. Mountague & Benyon, Capt. Cradock was sent over with orders directed to my self, Capt. Cradock & Capt. Allanson, that all the charge of the shipping should be deliverd to said Capt. Cradock and to be under his sole care and management, withall giving us full power to take up mony if to be had on reasonable terms at Respondtia. and upon no acct. keep the ships so late as to hazard their passage hither all which is done to the best of our judgments, and the Accots. long since deliverd in.

And as the aforesaid Trustees Messrs. Mountague & Raworth granted me liberty of carrying over to Pegue a private stock not to exceed Five Thousand Pagodas, freight free there and back, upon this encouragemt. I rais'd amongst my freinds a stock of Four Thousand Six hundred Pags. but upon the present Trustees not allowing my bringing over for their acct. any bulky goods to the prejudice of the Joynt stock, upon receipt of their orders by Capt. Cradock I sold all belonging to said private

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712*——

stock to the joynt stock at reasonable rates the amount of which & mony lent them on other Acco[ts]. two Respond[tia]. bonds as in conformity to the Trustees orders was drawn on the joynt stock payable to the Owners of said private stock, and as they make demands on me and Cap[t] Cradock for their mony so let out to the Joynt Stock, and the Trustees refuse payment thereof.

Yo[r]. Petit[r]. do's therefore most humbly desire yo[r]. Hon[r]. &c[a]. will be pleas'd to order the said Trustees to comply with the bonds, being ready to answer to whatever may be objected against his Transactions in this affair &c[a].

And as in Duty bound shall ever pray.

[...] Ships Mary Cap[t]. Holden & Recovery Cap[t]. Joseph Beale arrivd from Great Brittain, they left the Cape at the same time with the Marlbrô & Kent, and therefore bring no other advices of any of our Honble. Masters shipping, than what already rec[d].

At a Consultation

Present

Tuesday 29th.

Edward Harrison Esq[r]. Govern[r]. & Presid[t].
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

Capt. Holden's reasons for coming to this Port.

Cap[t]. Richard Holden Comand[r]. of the Mary sent for in, and his reasons demanded for touching at this Port, whereas our Hon[ble]. Masters advise us that he is bound directly for Bengall, he answers that receiving advices at the Cape that the Dutchess was taken by two large French ships, that were suppos'd to be still in India, he thought it safe to keep Company as farr as this place in order to get advices of them, than to go directly to Ballasore where he [did] not know but the said ships might be ready to intercept him, he likewise adds that he acted by the advice and consent of all his Officers & delivers in a copy of a Consultation signd by them dated the 23[d] inst[t].

the Bengll. Letter of the 27th Aprill advising the scarcity of Rupees taken into consideration.

The President & Councils Letter from Bengall dated 27th April taken into consideration, where they advise that the Mint is shut up, and Rupees very scarce, and desire us to coin what silver arrives here for Bengall into Rup[s]. and to send them down by the first Conveyance.

Agreed y[t] y[e] Marys Treas[re]. be landed to be coind, & y[t] her packet be opend to take out the Invoice.

Agreed that the Marys Treasure be immediately landed to be coind into Rupees, and that their pacquet by the said ship for the President & Council in the Bay be opend for the Invoice, that we may see if the silver comes out right, and know how to charge our selves therewith.

Agreed that the following order be given to the Capt[n]. of the Mary.

To Cap[t]. Richard Holden
Command[r]. of Ship Mary.

You are hereby orderd to send ashore the Comp[as]. packet directed for the Presidency in Bengall, and to deliver the Treasure on board you to the order of M[r]. Henry Davenport Warehouskeep[r]., and for so doing this shall be a sufficient discharge, Dated in Fort S[t]. George this twenty ninth of July One Thousand Seven hundred & Twelve.

The Presid[t]. acq[g]. y[e] Board y[t] there will be 120000 rups. ready by Monday next

The President acquaint[s]. the Board that there will be One hundred & Twenty Thousand rupees or thereabouts ready by Monday next, it was taken into consideration that none of the other three ships can be unladen and ballasted by that time, wherefore

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712——

AGREED that the Mary be detaind to carry down the Rupees, which we apprehend they will be in great want of to carry on their Investment, [and] this cannot be of any prejudice to our Masters affairs, because a Duplicate of their packet that came by the Marlbrô was sent away the 24th inst^t. and the Demorage is the same charge both here and in Bengall. Agreed to detain ye Mary to carry them down.

The Recoverys packet brought ashoar, opend, and found to contain only copys of what already receivd by ships Marlbrô & Kent. Recoverys packet opend &

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do unlade all the Treasure and Goods come by the Recovery, and that the Paymast^r. do send for the Soldiers ashoar. Treasure ordered to be unladen.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date. 29TH.

Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated the 19th inst^t. 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

AUGUST FRIDAY ℔ M°.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Edward Harrison Esqr. President reads his acc^t. of the R^t. Honble. Comp^as. Cash for last month, ballance being Seven Thousand One hundred Twenty one Pag^s, twenty fanams, & five Cash. Cash acct. for July read.

Copy of the Generall Letter to Bencoolen ℔ Ship Success dated y^e 6th of Feb^ry. $17\frac{11}{12}$ was read. Comp^as. Genll. to Bencoolen read.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r., Sea Customer, Paymaster, & M^r. William Warre do examine the Treasure and goods come out by these ships. Persons appointed to examine y^e Silver & goods come by these ships

The Honble. Companys pacquet by the Mary open'd & the Invoice taken ou[t] out of which the Warehouskeep^r. is orderd to copy the acc^t of Treasure rec^d. ashoar. Comp^as Packet to Bengl^l. ℔ Mary opend & ye Inv^o. taken out.

A Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated the 19th ult°. read. Lre from Mr Faucet read.

Kittee Narran one of the Gentue Overseers to the Moors Mosqueto complains that the Mullahs make a great deal of disturbance, and endeavour to revive an old dispute that was brought upon the stage in Govern^r Pitt's time, when they refus'd to pay the usual dutys at the Custom house, applicable to the Pagodas of this place, unless they can have them intirely at their own disposall. Moors Mosqueto complaints made of ye Mullahs by Kittee Narran.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

the oonsideration deferr'd & formr. Consultn to be revis'd. ORDERD that this matter be referrd to next Consultation, and that the Secretary do look out what pass'd relating to this affair, ready to be laid before the Board.

Town rent mony ordd. to be paid. A message from the Duan read, demanding the annuall sum̃ due for Town rent. ORDERD that the same be paid.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

2D Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall Letter to Mr Philip Noden at Metchlepm of this days date.

3D. Ship Careim, Aga Careim Noquedah saild for Bengall.

— Ship Jaggernaicalu, Yellee Chitty Kistna Tandele, saild for Ganjam.

4TH Ship Salamut Russool, Raza Allee Noquedah saild for Bengall.

5TH Receiv'd two Generall Letters from the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David dated the 1st & 3d instt.

———

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 5TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Warehouse acct for June read. Henry Davenport Warehousekeepr reads that accot for the month of June.

from Fort St David read. Generall Letters from the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St David dated the 1st & 3d instt. read, in answer to what we wrote them concerning a new Contract for Callicoes, and promising to send away their Generall books in two days, that dated the 3d acknowledges the receipt of Fifteen Thousand Pagodas by the Danes Galliot, and a bill of Exchange drawn on us payable to Mr. Benjamin Hobbs for Three hundred & Twenty Pagodas.

Surgeons petition for their [head] mony. The Surgeons of ships Marlbrô, Kent, & Recovery petition for the mony due to them by the Honble. Compas orders, for the care of the Soldiers in their outward bound passage.

which is ordd. to be pd. them. ORDERD that the Paymastr. do pay them according to Custom, taking three receipts to be sent home by severall Conveyances.

upwards of 100000 rups being ready. The President acquainting the Board that there are upwards of One hundred Thousand Rupees ready.

Mary to be forthwith dispatchd directly for Bengall. AGREED that the Mary be forthwith dispatchd, and a debate arising whether she should touch at Vizagapm beleiving it might occasion the Owners to insist upon Demorage for the time of her passage down to the Bay.

AGREED that she do proceed directly for Bengall.

[Genll Lre] to Bengll read & signd. Generall Letter to the President & Council in Bengall dated this day, read approvd, and signd.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*———

Ordered that the Warehousekeep[r] do deliver the silver that came out by these ships for particular persons, as mentiond in the Generall Letter.

[The] silver y[t] came out for ꝑticlr. persons to be deliverd them

The Secretary pursuant to an order of the 1st inst[t]. produces a Consultation in Govern[r] Pitt's time dated the 27th of March 1707 wherein the dispute between the Moors & Gentues concerning the Mahometan Mosqueto was decided, and whereas we find in a Generall Letter from the Hon[ble]. the Court of Directors dated the 4th February 1708 that what was done in the said Consultation had their approvall, and seeing no reason to alter our opinion for any thing that has happend since.

former Consults. relats. to y[e] Moors Mosqueto produced.

Resolvd that the said Mosqueto do still continue under the care and direction of the Gentue Overseers, by whose Predecessors it was founded, & that the Mullahs be oblig'd to conform to ancient Custom.

Resolv'd y[t] it do remain under ye care of the Gentue Overseers.

Agreed that the Marlbrô be next dispatch'd, as soon as the Rupees are ready, and that she do touch at Vizagap[m] to put ashore Treasure for that Investment.

the Malbrô to be dispatchd for Vizagapm and the Bay.

The Mintmaster produces an Acc[t]. Coinage of one entire chest of Gold ℘ ship Marlbrô, amounting to as by the Mint Acco[t] enterd after this Consultation to Seventeen Thousand Three hundred Seventy Four Pag[s]. thirty two fanams, which he now pays into Cash.

Acct Coinage of a chest of gold ꝑ Malbrô deliverd in by the Mintmastr & y[e] amot. payd into Cash.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edw[d]. Bulkley.
W[m]. Jennings.
[Bern[d] Benyon.]
William Warre.

Acco[t] Coinage of one chest of Gold for the R[t] Honble. Comp[a] rec[d]. ℘ ship Marlbrô July y[e] 27th. 1712.

	oz	dwt.	
Moidoes 3 bags w[t].	1501 :	17	
Pistoles 1 d[o].	315 :	2	
	1816 :	19	
better 6½ ℘ C[t]	118 :	2 : 3	
	1935 :	1 : 3 makes	
		Pag[s]. 17574 : 9 :—	
Cooly 6½ ℘ mile	114 : 8: 40		
Alloy 118 : 2 : 3 at 15¾ ℘ 10Pag[s]	85 : 4: 40		
			199 : 13
Remains Nett Pag[s] .			17374 : 32

Ship Madeena Bux, Buda Cawne Noquedah, saild for Bengall. 5th

Ship Jaggernaicalu, Grua Tandell, saild for Ganjam. —

Ship Mary, Cap[t] Richard Holden Comm[r] saild for Bengall, by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday. 6th

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*—

7TH Ship Dartmouth, Capt. Thomas Beckford Comand^{r} arrivd from Persia by whom receivd the following Generall Letters.

From the Agent & Council at Spahawne dated ye 23^{d} May.
From the Cheif & Council of Gombroon dated ye 25th June &
From the Cheif of Gombroon singly of the same date.

At a Consultation

Present

THURSDAY 7TH

Edward Harrison Esqr.	Govern^{r} & Presid^{t}.
Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.

William Warre.

Letter from Spahawne advise. of their troubles. A Generall Letter from the Agent & Council at Spahawne ℘ ship Dartmouth dated the 23^{d} of May, and receiv'd this day was read, acquainting us with the present condition of the Honble Comp^{as}. affairs in Persia, and a particular Acco^{t} of the troubles they are engag'd in, by their Bannians proving insolvent.

Letter from Gombroone wth Invo & bill of Loading for 50 chests of wine. Another letter by the same Conveyance from the Cheif & Council of Gombroon dated the 25th of June read, inclosing an Invoice and bill of Loading for wine and stores by the Dartmouth, for which they have drawn a bill of Exchã for Abasses Four Thousand & Sixty Eight & a half & five coz, payable at sight to Messrs. Peter Curgenven & Thomas Beckford, they likewise add their reasons why they have not supplyd this place before, and why they could not send any horses by this Conveyance.

Land Customrs acct for July read. William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^{t}. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	Pag^{s} 269 : 7 : 63
Rubye brokers	116 : 33 : 28
Registering Slaves	8 : — : —
	Pag^{s} 394 : 5 : 11

400 Pa^{s} paid in. and pays into Cash Four hundred Pagodas on acc^{t} Land Customs.

2000 Pag^{s} paid ye Joynt Stock Merchts. Agreed that Two Thousand Pagodas be paid the Joynt Stock Merchants.

Pag^{s}. 316 : 24 paid in by the Arrack Farmers. Gruapa &c^{a} Arrack Farmers pay into the R^{t}. Honble Comp^{as} Cash Three hundred and Sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that Acc^{ot}.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
William Warre.

8TH The Elizabeth Gally Andrew Macdonall Mast^{r}. arrivd from the West Coast by whom rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Bencoolen dated 22^{d} June, & another from the Cheif & Council of Bantall dated the 1st of July,

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*——

by this vessell we have recd. advices that the Stretham Capt. Harry Gough Commr arrivd Batavia the 15th of May & the Herne Capt. John Lane Commr. the 1st of June, in their way to China.

This evening arrivd here the Worpll. Robert Raworth Esqr. overland from Fort St. David. [8TH]

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the President & Council in Bengll. dated ye. 20th, 23d, 24th, & 25th June. 9TH

Ship Triblicane Capt. Dalglaish arrivd from Siam. 10TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 11TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR :	GOVERNR. & PRESIDR.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

The following Generall Letters read.

ffrom Mr. William Eston Cheif of Gombroon dated the 25th June, in ansr. to what wrote him last year concerning the Estate of Mr. William Lee deceas'd, and desiring the ballance of his Accot may remain in the Presidents hands. Lre from Mr Eston desiring the balle of Mr. Lees acct may remain in ye Presidents hands.

From the President & Council in Bengall by Tappy peons dated the 20th, 23rd, 24th & 25th June, advising the present posture of affairs, and the obstruction of all Trade in generall, by reason of the Armys that are afoot, also that Mr. Hedges has been oblig'd to leave Cassimbuzar, and return to Calcutta. Lre from Bengll advising ye troubles in ye Country.

From the Depty. Governr & Council of York Fort dated 22d of June, with a copy of another Letter sent by the Rising Sun dated 19th May, also a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Bantall dated the 1st July, all which came by the Elizabeth Gally, and advise us of the death of Mr. John Daniel Depty. Governr, who is succeeded by Mr. John Hunter for the present, they acquaint us further that they have happily compos'd all differences with the Natives, and have ready in the Godowns near Six hundred baharr of pepper. Lres from York Fort acqtg us wth Mr Daniels death, yt. Mr. Hunter succeeds him in ye Governmt & yt all differences are composd.

They advise us likewise that they had shipd Three hundred Tubs of Tea sent them from Batavia by Mr. Charles Douglass upon the Rising Sun, as also their books of Accots, which we are afraid must be lost with the said Ship that left the West Coast a month before the vessell now arriv'd. as also that they have sent us 300 Tubs of Tea on ye Rising Sun.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash Vizt. Pags 1000 pd. in by the Rentall Genll.

Collected for the years 1709 & 1710 Six hundred Pagodas
for the year 1711 Four hundred Pagodas.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acct. Pags 1000 pd in by ye Sea Custr.

Robert Raworth Esqr acquaints the Board that before he left Fort St David he had discours'd the Joynt Stock Merchants very fully concerning a new Investment, and that they strenuously insist upon having the Custom & Dustore reduc'd to the same as our Merchants pay here, and upon those terms readily engage to invest as cheap and as well as they do, the consideration of which is referrd to a further debate. Mr Raworth acquaints ye Board yt ye. Fort St David Merchts still insist upon having ye Custom & Dustore reduced.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*——

Mr Raworth reminded of ye want of Rups & Silver, who desires time may be allow'd him to call Tonapa to an acot.

The President reminds Mr. Raworth of what wrote him in our Generall Letter dated the 23d ulto., concerning the want of Rupees & silver in the Warehouse, as also the ballances due from him as Warehouskeeper & from Mr. Martin & him joynt Warehouskeepers, to which he answers that the necessity of affairs having oblig'd him to leave this place in a great deal of hurry when he went to the Government of Fort St David, he had not time to make a strict enquiry into the Conicoplys Accots., by whom he fears, he has been very much abusd, and desires a convenient time may be allow'd him to call the said Conicoply to acct., which is agreed to.

Tonapa ordd. to be confind.

Orderd that Tonnapa formerly Warehouse Conicoply be put in custody of the Talliars, who are to bring him to Mr. Raworth as often as there is occasion.

Fort St. David bill of Excha. for 320 Pags. ordd to be paid. Gombroon bill of Excha. for 4068½ Abasss. & 5 Coz ordd. to be paid.

Orderd that the bill of Exchange drawn by the Depty. Governr and Council of Fort St. David for Three hundred & Twenty Pagodas, payable to Benjamin Hobbs, and by him indors'd to Jacob De Banc, as also another bill from the Cheif & Council of Gombroon for Four Thousand Sixty Eight & a half Abasses, & five coz, payable to Messrs. Peter Curgenven & Thomas Beckford be discharg'd.

Freight of bales from Ft St. David orderd to be paid.

Orderd that the freight of One hundred & Eight bales sent from Fort St. David upon Ship Severne be paid, at Three quarters of a Paga. ℘ bale according to Custom.

Mr Warre produces a collection of Compas standing orders which is to be bound up & kept in the Secrys. Office.

William Warre according to order of Consultation of the 12th of June, produces a collection of all the Honble. Compas standing rules & orders before and since the Union, extracted from the Generall Letters and other books.

Orderd that the same be well bound up with a proper index to be kept in the Secretarys Office for the perusall of such of the Companys servants as may want to have recourse thereto.

Redwood & Callicoes to be laden on ye Marlbrô for Bengall.

Orderd that the Warehouskeepr do lade One hundred Candy of redwood on board the Marlbrô and as many bales of course goods as will compleat the number of them receiv'd from Bengall by the Darby.

Ship Dartmouth to be dispatchd for Great Brittain.

Agreed that the ship Dartmouth be forthwith laden & dispatch'd for Great Brittain, that the Captn. have notice given him accordingly, that all possible diligence be us'd in landing her Cargo from Persia, & that the Warehouskeepr do weigh off the Charterparty proportion of Redwood, to be saw'd by the Captn. as usual.

Pags. 3000 advancd ye Paymr.

Agreed that Three Thousand Pagodas be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymastr. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. Harrison.
Robt. Raworth.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

11th. Ship Ossadee Salamut, Sherugoo Hussein Noquedah saild for Ganjam.

12th. Ship Pattee Mohareik, Mahomud Cawne Noquedah, saild for Bengall.

— A Danes Sloop saild for Trincombarr.

— Receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapm dated the 26th ulto.

14th. Receivd a Generall Letter from the provisll. Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St David dated the 11th instt.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday 14th.

Edward Harrison Esqr.	Governr & Presidt.
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport.	William Martin.
Edward Bulkley.	William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.	William Warre.

The Accomptant reads his Journall Parcells for June last.

Journall parcels for June read.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 26th ulto. read, advising that they have sent their Generall books, and should have done it sooner but that their Nabob Habid Cawne drawing towards them with treacherous designs, had oblig'd them to lay aside all buisness and prepare for their defence.

Lre from Vizagapm with their Genll books, advisg.

That the Nabob had seizd upon the Dutch Cheif of Bimlepatam & extorted a sum̃ of mony from him, thô they had two ships of forty guns lying in the Road.

yt Habid Cawne had seizd on ye Dutch Cheif of Bimlepatm.

That they have no reason to doubt of One hundred Vizagapm. and Two hundred Ingeram bales ready for September.

that they dont doubt of 100 Vizagm. & 200 Ingeram bales for Septr.

That the Darby saild the 18th ulto. for Bengall &

yt ye Darby saild ye 18th ulto. for Bengll.

That their Diarys, Consultations, & Paymastrs. Accots. are ready for the next opportunity.

yt. their Consults. &ca. are ready for next conveyance.

Another Letter from the Provisll. Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th instt. read, accompanying their Generall Books, and acquainting us with a barbarous murther committed by Sergt. William Fox upon a Conicoply belonging to the Arrack Farmers, that the said Fox made his escape to Porto Novo in order to get to Negapatam, but was returnd us by the Dutch, and brought back to Fort St. David.

Lre from Ft. St. David wth. their books read, acqtg. us of a murther committed by Sergt. Fox.

Orderd that the said Fox be sent up hither under a guard by the first safe Conveyance.

ye. Murtherer; ordd. up hither.

Orderd that William Warre do take Richard Horden to his assistance and examine the Fort St. David & Vizagapatm. books, and make their report to the Board.

Messrs. Warre & Horden to examine ye Ft. St. David & Vizagm. books.

Erlepa &ca. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred & Eighty three Pagodas twelve fanams on that Accot.

Pags. 583: 12 pd. in by ye. Tobacco Farmers.

Ancona Town Broker pays into Cash Three hundred Pagodas for one years rent of that Farm ending the 26th of June last.

Pags. 300 paid in by ye Town broker.

E. Harrison.
Rt. Raworth.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm: Jennings.
Bernd: Benyon.
William Warre.

Dispatchd a Genll. Lre of this days date to the Provisll. Depty. Governr. & Councll. of Fort St. David.

16th.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 18TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRESIDr.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

Storekeeprs. acct. for July read.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that Accot. for last month.

The Mintmastr. acquaints ye. Board yt 500000 Rups. will be ready in 2 or 3 days.

The Mintmaster acquaints the Board that Four hundred Thousand Rupees more or less will be ready to morrow, and One hundred Thousand more in two or three days.

The Marlbrô to be dispatchd wth them for Bengall

ORDERD that the Marlbrô be immediately dispatch'd away with the said quantity of Rupees directly for Bengall, not thinking it convenient that she should lose any time or run any hazard by calling at Vizagapm with so much Treasure on board.

Joynt stock Merchts asked wt. bas. they could bring in by Janry.

The joynt stock Merchants being call'd in were ask'd what number of bales of the usual sortments, they could engage to bring in for a Janry ship to which they promise an answer next Consultation.

Acqtd wth the sorts of Broadcloth.

They were likewise acquainted with the quantitys and sorts of Broad cloth come by this years shipping, and requird to consider among themselves, whether they will deal for the whole quantity and at what rates.

They desire some mony may be paid them.

The said Merchants pleading that they have already brought in upwards of seven hundred bales upon the Contract made in Janry. last, for which we are indebted to them upwards of Forty Thousand Pagodas, and that they are in great want of ready mony to compleat the said Investment.

Pags. 12000 to be paid them.

ORDERD that Twelve Thousand Pagodas be paid them, and the remainder deferrd till we see upon what terms they will take the Broadcloth.

Jarvis Mathewes Petitn. agst. ye Proprietrs. of ye Joynt stock to Pegue read.

The petition of Jarvis Mathews Shipwright read, setting forth that he has been employ'd thirty four months in the service of Gulston Addison Esqr. &ca. Proprietors in the Pegue joynt Stock, for which time there are due to him by agreement Five hundred Forty four Pagodas, which the Trustees refuse to pay, and prays the releif of this Board, being about to return to Pegue, and in great distress for want of the said mony.

Mr. Benyon Trustee to ye said stock, desires till next Consultn. to give in his ansr.

Mr. Bernard Benyon one of the Trustees for the said Stock offerd severall reasons why he could not answer paying the mony, and having some necessary papers to produce the decision of this matter is referrd to next Consultation.

Fleet Aynsworth writr. petitns. to lay down ye service.

The petition of Fleet Aynsworth Writer read, wherein he desires to lay down the service, and return for England, as Enterd after this Consultation.

The Presidt. acqts. ye Board yt Mr. Hastings writes him that Nabob Habid Cawne is desirous of lodging his Treasure here

The President acquaints the Board that in a private Letter recd. from Mr. Hastings at Vizagapm., he advises that the Nabob Habid Cawne being apprehensive he should be turnd out of his Employ is very desirous to lodge his Treasure in this place, which affair being of great moment was fully debated, and produc'd the following RESOLUTION.

the matter debated, & resolvd yt it may be attended wth. the worst of consequences.

That whereas we are very well satisfy'd this Nabob has amass'd a vast sum of mony, by cruel extortions and other ill practices in his Governmt., which are the reasons that he is like to lose his Employ, & may occasion demands upon us from the Governmt. that may be attended with ill consequences, we can by no means consent to meddle in this affair, the Company having already sufficiently sufferd by their servants at Vizagapm & elsewhere dealing with the great men in power.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

ORDERD that Mr Hastings be enjoynd to give no manner of encouragemt. either to this Nabob or any body else in place, to expect that we will have to do with them in any matters of mony or Trade, but will very readily oblige them with any thing else in our power. Therefore Mr. Hastings to be enjoynd, not to give any mannr of encouragement to it.

The President acquaints the Board that he finds a parcel of salt earth belonging to Naira Verona formerly one of the Compas Merchts that has lain some years in a Godown of which the Key has been in possession of the Governr., as a security for what the said Naira Verona stands indebted upon the Generall books. That severall parcels of this earth has been deliverd out at times to the Washers but no accot. kept thereof, That he can find no mention made of the said salt earth upon any of the Consultations, nor no credit given the said Verona for what has been dispos'd of, no mention upon the books of any mony recd. for it, nor do's it appear that the washers have been debted for it in their Accot, and those Gentlemen that have been Warehousekeeprs during this affair declaring that they never had any cognisance of the matter. [a] Pcell of salt earth havg [lain] severall years in an old Godown, of wch no accot. has been kept.

ORDERD that Henry Davenport Warehouskeepr do examine the Conicoplys, and report how this affair has been manag'd. the Warehouskeepr to examine ye Conicoplys & make his report.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmaster pays into Cash Ten Thousand Pagodas, which were receiv'd out of the Mint on Saturday last in part of the chest of gold that came by ship Recovery. Pags 10000 paid in by ye Mintmastr.

Having now a fair prospect of dispatching the Dartmouth in time a full ship, it was taken into consideration which way we can best provide for another ship of the same bigness in Janry, which is the most we can be able to do, considering the season for the rains draws near, which will be a very great impediment both to the weavers & washers, the weavers generally working in Topes of Trees and not in their houses as in other parts of the world. provision for the dispatch of a ship of the Dartmouths burthen in Janry. taken into consideration.

AGREED that Five to Six hundred bales are the most that can be depended upon here, the same quantity at Fort St. David, and not above Two hundred at most from Vizagapm. Agreed yt 5 to 600 bas are ye most to be had here, ye same numbrs. from Ft. St. D. & 200 from Vizagapm.

That the Howland must be the ship dispatch'd from hence if it pleases God she arrives, but in regard she is now a missing ship, thô seen and spoke with near Acheen the 2d of May, we cannot have any sure dependance on her. yt ye Howland must be ye ship if she arives, but no dependance being to be had on her.

That we will write to Bengall for the Kent or some other ship of her burthen to be sent up hither in Decembr in order to be laden for Europe, in case the Howland should not arrive in Season. yt we write to Bengll. for ye Kent to be sent up hither in Decembr.

That we immediately enter upon a Contract here, and another at Fort St. David, and that the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam be requird to use all possible diligence in procuring course goods for filling up. yt Contracts be forthwith enterd into here, at Fort St David & Vizagapm.

E. HARRISON.
R. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.

Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. George &c^a^ Council

The petition of Fleet Aynsworth

Humbly Sheweth

That yor. Petit^rs^. affairs requiring his presence at home, he humbly desires yor. Hon^r^. &c^a^ will please to take it into consideration and grant him his discharge from the Companys Service, and he as in Duty bound

shall ever pray &c^a^

18th Ship Maremaid, a seperate Stock ship Capt. Edward Nansom Commander arriv'd from Judda, which place she left ye 14th of July, by her we learn that the two French ships with their prizes were in Mocho when they came away, and by Letters rec^d^ from thence we are advisd that they endeavour to sell the Dutchess, and will proceed with the other three directly for Europe & y^t^ the Nathaniel is arr^d^. there, but no news of the Stringer Gally.

19th Rec^d^. a Generall Letter from M^r^. Thomas Faucet [i]n Gutten Due dated the 7th inst^t^.

— Rec^d^. by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Provis^ll^. Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ & Council of Fort S^t^. David dated ye 17th inst^t^.

22^d^ The Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Fort St David by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Provis^ll^. Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ & Council there dated the 20th inst^t^. inclosing Inv^o^ & bill of Loading for eighty bales sent on her.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 22^d^.

Edward Harrison Esqr.	Govr. & Presid^t^.
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport.	William Martin.
Edward Bulkley.	William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.	William Warre.

Storekeep^r^ delivrs in an acco^t^ of stores wanting ℔ Marlbrô.

The Storekeeper delivers in an acco^t^ of stores wanting by ship Marlbrô as also of some sorts that he has rec^d^ more than Invoice.

[ordd] y^t^ it be sent to Beng^ll^ to be adjustd [there] wth ye Comm^r^.

Orderd that this Acco^t^. be transmitted to the Bay by the said ship to be settled by them with the Captain when the ship is deliverd she having abundance of stores yet remaining on board for Beng^ll^.

Sea Customrs acc^t^ for July read.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco^t^ for last month Viz^t^.

Custom on goods imported & exported	Pag^s^	1132 : 17 : 60
Custom on grain		18 : 14 : 36
Anchorage		102 : — —
Tonnage		57 : 5 : —
	Pag^s^	1310 : 1 : 16

1000 Pagodas paid in.

and pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that Acco^t^.

Lre from Mr. Faucet advisg. his being removd to Gutten Due for security.

Generall Letter from M^r^. Thomas Faucet dated the 7th inst^t^. read, advising that upon a dispute between the Nabob Habid Cawne, & Riaperauze, with the advice of the latter he is removd to a place calld Gutten Dew for secu[rity] he likewise adds that he has advis'd the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam that his bales will be ready by the 1st of Septemb^r^.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

Two Generall Letters from Fort St. David dated the 17th & 20th instt. read, advising that one James Starkey a Corporall on the 15th instt. at night, murtherd a black fellow in a most barbarous manner, having stabb'd him at least seventy times with his sword.

Lres from Ft. St David acqts us of another murther comitted by one Starkey.

ORDERD that the said Starkey be sent up hither by the first Conveyance, with a safe guard.

ordd yt he be sent up hither.

They advise further that they have dispatch'd the Maddapollam Yatch [with] eighty bales amounting to Four Thousand Seven hundred & seventy seven Pags. and that they do not doubt to send the remainder of their Investment in time for the Dartmouth.

they advise also yt they have dispatch'd ye Maddapollm Yatch with 80 bales.

Petition of Thomas Cooke read as Enterd after this Consultation, wherein he desires justice may be done him in a dispute between Messrs Horden & Smart concerning their standing, and appeals to a paragraph in the Honble Compas Generall Letter by the Tavistock Anno 1703

Petition of Thos Cooke abot his standing read.

AGREED that this affair be referrd to a further consideration, and that Messrs. Horden & Smart have notice given them to answer the said petition.

the considn. of it deferrd.

AGREED that James Green, Alexander Richards, & Richard West Soldrs. having serv'd out their contracted time, and being useless fellows, be discharg'd from any further service in this Garrison.

three soldiers discharg'd.

The 77th paragraph of the Generall Letter receivd by this years shipping being read, relating to the pay of the Military Officers, which seems to relate cheifly to those that contracted with the Honble. Compa. for their pay in England, Leiuts. Fullerton & Tanfeild were sent for, and acquainted with the orders for reducing their pay, to which they plead that they never understood otherwise than that they were to come abroad upon the same terms as others had done before them, and offer to take their oaths that no sum of mony ℔ month was ever nam'd to them at the time of their entrance in England.

The parā. of ye Compas. Letter relating to ye Officers pay taken into considn. & ye. Leiuts. acqtd. therewith.

The President acquainted them that the Companys orders are positive to reduce the pay half of the difference between four pound ℔ month the agreement in England at thirteen months to the year, and six pound six shillings ℔ [month] at twelve months to the year, which difference amounts to Twenty six Pags. & a quarter in the year, the said Leiutenants are allow'd to next Consultation to give in their finall answer.

Robert Raworth Esqr. delivers in a Memoriall as Enterd after this Consultation setting forth that he has been very much wrong'd by Tonnapa the Warehouse Conicoply, in whom he repos'd an entire confidence as a person who had been in that Employ severall years before his time & also in Governr. Pitt's immediate service without being accus'd of any dishonesty and prays the assistance of this Board towards recovering as much as possible from the said Tonnapa towards payment of the debt due to the Company.

Mr. Raworth gives in a memoriall setting forth how notoriously he has been abused by Tonapa, & prays ye Board to assist him in ye recovery of what possible.

Mr. Raworth further offers to pay in good part of the ballance due on accot. of the Warehouse, and desires a convenient time for getting in the remainder if this Board determine that he is liable to answer the imbezzlements of the Conicoply.

he offers to pay in good part of ye ballances, & desires time may be allow'd him to get in the remaindr.

Mr. Raworth being withdrawn a debate arose concerning the nature of this great debt, and how we ought to proceed in the recovery of it.

this matter debated &

AGREED that the Companys orders be revisd relating to Conicoplys before this affair be determin'd, in the mean time that Tonnapa & what effects he has upon the shoar be effectually securd.

Compas. orders concerng. Conicoplys be revis'd before we determine

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

The Presidt. acqts. the Board yt he has obligd. Tonapa to deliver up all he has to show for his adventures [at sea].

The President acquaints the Board that upon the first intimation he receiv'd from the Accomptant of the wants in the Warehouse he immediately sent for Tonnapa, and obligd him to deliver up all papers that he had to show for his Adventures at Sea which he now has in his Custody and are as follow :—

	Pags.	fa.	Ca.
Manilha ship Masha Laumenee	13010 :	8	: 30
Ditto ship Respondentia	500	—	—
Bomrepa to Pegue	2500	—	—
To Anjengo ship Tannighemelly	2000	—	—
Sancta Cruz sundry goods	900	—	—
	Pags. 18910 :	8	: 30

also that upon notice given him of the Manilha adventures being in ill hands, he has given a power to Senr. Ignatio Marcos that went hence in July to recover all he can and bring it with him when he returns.

Messrs. Frederick & Warre delivr. in extracts of what powers we have recd. from England relatg. to Criminall cases.

Messrs. Frederick & Warre according to an order of Consultation of the 28th of Febry. last deliver in Extracts of what powers receivd from England relating to criminall cases.

Ye Marlbrô detaind to take in more rupees.

Agreed that the Marlborough be detaind a day or two to take in more Rupees.

Secry. acquaints ye Board yt Mr. Thos. Bulkley has signd his Indent.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that Mr. Thomas Bulkley has sign'd his Covenants as Factor, & the bond to perform them, commencing from the 24th of July, being the day of the Marlbrô's arrivall as orderd in the last Generall Letter.

Mr. Benyon acqts. ye Board yt he has satisfy'd Jarvis Mathewe's demands.

Bernard Benyon acquaints the Board that he has satisfied the demands of Jarvis Mathewes Shipwright mentiond in Last Consultation.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen : Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

To the Honble Edward Harrison Esqr
Governr. & Presidt. of Fort St. George,
Coast of Choromandell & Sumatra &ca. Council.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

Having servd the Rt. Honble. Compa. for the space of ten years in severall Employs in this place, during which time have dischargd [the] trust repos'd in me with my utmost diligence and integrity to their interest, The character I have hitherto had, with what my Honble. Employers have thought fit in severall of their Generall Letters to say in my behalf, to recommend me to yor. Honr. &ca. for preferment as opportunity might offer, induces me at this time to request a confirmation of my standing in their Honrs. service, whether before Messrs. Richard Horden & Joseph Smart or not, (between whom there is a dispute of the like nature) who are the only persons here under Council that can make any pretence of seniority above me, and as

such to avoid contention I have hitherto given place to them, thinking it did not much avail which was first or last, whilst so farr below the Council, but now being the three Seniors upon the List it is of greater consequence, and therefore I desire to lay before you the reasonableness of my request, and leave it to yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{as}. serious consideration, either to determine it here, or referr it to the Honble. Court of Directors in England as you shall think fit.

Messrs. Horden & Smart coming out on the Chambers Friggat bound first for China and then for Madrass, either by contrary winds or other reasons, came first to this Port on the 28th March 1702, whereas had they proceeded their intended Voyage according to the Comp^{as}. orders, they had not been here till 1704, in the mean time I arriv'd here on the 9th Septr. 1702, on the Colchester bound directly hither, so that I ought to have commenced in the Honble. Comp^{as}. Service as long before them, as now they claim before me, not only this but referr yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. to the Honble. United Comp^{as}. Generall Letter by the Tavistock, wherein they immediately confirm me a writer in their Service upon the Union, from whence I inferr that I ought to be Senior of that Classis from the date thereof.

This with submission is what I have to say in behalf of my Seniority wholly relying on yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{as}. favour herein, & am with all respect

Yo^{r} Hon^{r}. &c^{as}. most Obed^{t}. hum^{ble}. Servt.

FORT S^{T} GEORGE AUGST. 20TH 1712. THO: COOKE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}.
PRESID^{T}. & GOVERN^{R}. OF FORTS S^{T}. GEORGE &
S^{T}. DAVID &C^{A}. COUNCIL.

Honble S^{r}. &c^{a}.

After having undergone a twelve months fatigue, when I thought I might have expected some repose, yor Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. may easily beleive it is a great mortification I labour under, to be involv'd in fresh troubles, which I fear will prove an almost irreparable prejudice to my fortune, however I shall endeavour to go thrô these difficultys wth. all imaginable patience, it being a great satisfaction to me to know from my own Experience that I am in the hands of men of Hon^{r}., who will give me their utmost assistance towards procuring me reparation from the person, who by putting too much confidence in him, has most notoriously abus'd me.

Yo^{r}. Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. may call to mind that on the arrivall of the Honble. President from England, the necessity of affairs requiring it, I was immediately orderd away for Fort S^{t}. David, and consequently obligd to leave all my buisness in the utmost hurry and confusion.

Tonnapa the Warehouse Conicoply having been formerly put into that employ by the Govern^{r} & Council, and serv'd severall years before my intring upon the Warehouse, and having been intrusted by Govr. Pitt in all his private buisness, occasiond me to put a more than ord^{ry}. confidence in him on all occasions.

This man came to me immediately before my departure for Fort S^{t}. David and told me there were a parcell of Rupees & Silver wanting to ballance the Warehouse acco^{ts}., at which I was very much surprizd, & immediately made as good an enquiry into the matter as the shortness of my time would permit, and finding some considerable errors in the acco^{ts}., desir'd my freind Mr Francis Cooke since deceas'd to settle them with Tonnapa & pay in what was due, promising that my Attorney should reimburse him and indeed I thought this had been comply'd with, when to my very great surprize yor Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. sent me word that I was indebted to the Warehouse 132353 Rupees, and for 687 lb. : 2 oz : 9 dwt : 15 gr of Silver, I can solemnly declare with a most safe conscience that a great part of this mony is due from Tonnapa, who has most notoriously abus'd the trust I repos'd in him, & no doubt but he kept back the

acco^ts^. purposely to conceal his own Villainy which has in a great measure occasion'd this misfortune.

As for the ballance that stands out against M^r^. Martin and myself it lies also in Tonnapas hands, being mony which he receivd for Outcrys, and never paid in either to Mr Martin or to me nor in Consultation as usual which appears very plain by the acco^ts^. I settled with him in Jan^ry^. last, and thô taken from his own Cajans make him indebted Ten Thousand Pagodas.

I sent for this man very often and pressingly urg'd him to let me know the particulars of the Warehouse Ballance standing out, but he always trifled with me and put me off from time to time, upon pretence of the mony not being collected in, and in few days all would be adjusted, so that this Acco^t^. remaind open at the time of my Removall, when he brought me a List of severall persons indebted, which I deliverd to my Attorney, and the mony has been since recoverd, thô it has been a work of much time and trouble.

This is the true state of my case, and I must confess my misfortunes are cheifly owing to the vast confidence I put in this wicked man, who as I said before was put in by the Govern^r^ & Council, has continued so many years in the Employ, and had so much trust repos'd in him by my predecessors, how farr this may excuse me from being liable to make good his roguerys I intirely leave to yor Hon^r.^ &c^a^., and if you think I ought in Justice to be responsible I shall very readily submit & forthwith pay in the greatest part of the sum̃, hoping you will allow me a convenient time to get in the rest, and afford me the utmost assistance to procure reparation upon Tonnapas estate wheresoever to be found for the vast damage I am like to sustain by him; I shall not detain you longer, thô I could fill some sheets on this Subject, then to subscribe [my]self

FORT S^r^. GEORGE
AUG^ST^ 22^D^. 1712.

Honble S^r^. &c^a^.
Yo^r^ most Obed^t^. and Oblig'd Humble Servant
R. RAWORTH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 25TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. & PRESID^T^.
HENRY DAVENPORT. THOMAS FREDERICK.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM MARTIN.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Genll Lre to Bengll. read & approvd.

Generall Letter to the President & Council in Bengall read & approv'd.

20 bas. of Gurrahs to be died for ye West Coast.

ORDERD that the Warehouskeep^r^ do put Twenty bales of Gurrahs to be died for West Coast, and that he deliver in next Consultation an acco^t^. of goods proper for that place to be provided at Fort S^t^. David.

the debate concerns ye wants in ye Whse reassum'd, Mr Vicess. Griffiths case considerd.

The debate concerning the wants in the Warehouse resum'd, and the Companys standing orders considerd relating to such cases, and particularly the case of M^r^. Vicessimus Griffith considerd.

Mr Raworths case not paralell to that.

AGREED that the case of M^r^. Vicessimus Griffith is not a paralell to this of M^r^. Raworths, having none of those circumstances mention'd in the report of Messrs. Hewer & Dubois Viz^t^. variety of employments to disable him to call the Conicoply to acco^t^. so often as he ought to do, such as Sea Customer, Paymaster, Generall Choultry Justice &c^a^ thô there is this one circumstance alike in both cases Vizt. That the Conicoply had been in the employ some years before M^r^. Raworths time, that he was putt in by Govern^r^ Pitt & Council and never forfeited his Character before.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*——

The last order we can find relating to the matter before us is the 17th paragraph of the Generall Letter dated Jan^{ry}. 8th. : 1700 by the ship Dutchess or rather we may term it the Honble. Comp^{as} opinion relating to the trust repos'd in the Conicoplys, which is in the following words.

Comp^{as} ord^{rs} abot. Conicoplys in their Lre by ye Dutchess Jany. 8th 1700 produced & debated.

" We observe you have acquitted and re-entertaind Mr Vicessimus " Griffith which we do not at all find fault with, but we should have been glad to " have heard you had done something towards recovering part or all of the mony " his Conicoply Tomina run away with, being near five hundred Pagodas, it is a great " deal for us to lose, therefore, if any thing be recoverable of Tomina or otherwise do " not reckon it a desperate debt, however this leads us to consider the latter part of " the clause in the Benjamins letter, that all our Covenant Servants being Collectors " of our Revenue shall be answerable for their Conicoplys, from whom they may " take security or except against them, and of this you have given publick notice, but " that it is a generall complaint the Conicoplys cannot give security, nor can the " Revenues be collected without them, to this we think there are two proper remedys, " one is, farm out all you can, as formerly w[e] have directed, the other, call them " weekly or oftener to acco^{t}. and receive what mony they have in Cash, and then " the less security will serve, especially if you can find out honest able fellows " among them.

Now since it do's not appear that M^{r}. Raworth ever excepted against Tonnapa the Conicoply, but quite the contrary repos'd an intire trust and confidence in him, and since he did not according to the order in the said para^{h}. call him so frequently to acco^{t}. as he should have done, which would undoubtedly have prevented so great an imbezzlement, and is the only way to keep these people honest, where no sufficient security is to be had, we find ourselves obligd to determine that M^{r}. Raworth must make good what is owing to the Warehouse, submitting at the same time this sentence to our Honble. Mast^{rs}. to be ratified or alterd as in their judgment they shall think most equitable and in the mean while think it necessary to come to the following Resolutions.

Mr. Raworth not havg. exceptd [ag]st. Tonapa, or calld him so duly to acco^{t} as he ought to have done we do determine that he must make good what is owing, but ye sentence to be submitted to the Honble. Comp^{as}, Judgm^{t}.

That the Accomptant do upon the close of these Generall books ending in April last debt Robert Raworth Esqr. his Acco^{t}. Curr^{t}. for the Rupees and Silver wanting, as also for the Ballance of his Warehouse Acco^{t}. Viz^{t}. Ten Thousand Four hundred Fifty nine Pagodas, twenty fanams, & four Cash and that the said Robert Raworth Esqr. do forthwith pay the mony due upon the ballance of the said Acco^{t}.

Resolutions taken Vizt. that Mr. Raworths acct. currt. be debted for y^{e} silver & Rup^{s}. wants. & for the ball^{e} of his Warehouse acct.

That the Rupees wanting be cast into Pagodas at the rate of Three hundred & Forty to a hundred Pagodas, and the Silver at $16\frac{5}{8}$ for ten Pag^{ds}. which is *bona fide* the price that Rupees & Silver were sold at Anno 1710 in the months of April, May, June, & July, which is the time that the said Rupees & Silver appear to have been made use of.

that y^{e} Rups. be cast up at 340 for 100 Pags. & y^{e} silver at $16\frac{5}{8}$ &

That we will give M^{r}. Raworth all manner of assistance to recover what possible of Tonnapa the Warehouse Conicoply towards making him reparation for what damage he is like to sustain.

that we will assist Mr. Raworth to recover what possible of Tonspa.

The President acquaints the Board that he has Tonnapa and some of his Accomplices under close confinement, and has set peons to take care that nothing be carry'd out of his house.

the Presidt. acq^{ts} ye Board y^{t} he has set peons to see y^{t} nothing is carry'd out of Tonapa's house.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

Mr. Raworth pays in 25000 Pags. in part.

Robert Raworth Esqr. pays into Cash Twenty Five Thousand Pags. in part of the debt due from the Warehouse, and promises to pay more i[n a] very few days, as he can get mony in.

debated further how we ought to proceed in this affair

finding no order upon record yt will [be]ar us out in proceeding to severity.

It was further debated what measures we ought to take in a case of the nature, pursuant to the Honble. Compas. orders as they now stand, where there has been a manifest neglect both in the Governr & Accomptant for the time being as well as the Warehouskeepr. and in regard that our Honble. Masters have been pleas'd to distinguish Mr. Raworth by placing him second upon this Establishment, and that he has particularly distinguish'd himself by his bravery in the defence of their bounds at Fort St. David, as well as by his good Government in reforming the abuses of that place, as also that we do not find upon the Register any standing order that will bear us out in proceeding to the utmost severity before our Masters pleasure be first known.

Agreed yt ye matter be fairly wrote home & ye Compas ordrs. desird how to act in cases of the like nature.

Agreed that this matter be fairly and truly represented in the next Generall Letter, and submitted to the Honble. Compas. pleasure praying their full directions how to proceed in cases of the like nature for the future.

Two barbarous murthers having been comitted at Ft. St. David, & every thing out of order there since Mr. Raworth came away for want of strict discipline.

The present state of Fort St. David being taken into consideration with the necessity of a speedy Investment it appears to us that since Mr. Raworths coming away two barbarous murthers have been committed by our Europe Soldiers upon the Natives, that the Military is under the utmost disorder and confusion for want of a severe hand and strict discipline, which may be attended with the worst of consequences.

Ordd. yt he forthwith return wth full instructions concerning an Investmt.

Ordered that Mr. Raworth do return to Fort St. David with full instructions concerning the intended Investment, as soon as he has settled his affairs in secure hands for the paying in the remainder of the forementiond debts.

The joynt stock Merchts ask'd wt bales they could provide by Janry. wt. more by ye followg Septr & what Broadcloth they wou'd take off

The joynt stock Merchants Call'd in and ask'd how many bales they can engage to get ready by Janry. and how many more by Septr. following and what quantity of Broadcloth they are now willing to receive in payment to which they answer

they ansr. yt they cannot warrant for more yn 600 in Janry. & 1400 by Septr. & having 300 bas of last years red cloth by them, they desire at prest. [250], bas of green, 70 Aurora, 10 Scarlet & 6 of fine perpetuanoes, may be de[li]verd ym. at the usual advance.

That they will use their utmost endeavours to get in as many bales as possible for the month of Janry. but cannot warrant for more than Six hundred, & Fourteen hundred by Septembr following; That they have now by them Three hundred bales of red cloth of the last years Cargo, That they are willing to take at present Two hundred & Fifty bales of green, Seventy of Aurora, Ten of Scarlet & Six of fine Perpetuanoes, at the usuall advance upon Invoice, and that as soon as they can find means to rid their hands of this parcell, they will be glad to take off the remainder, but that if they have not the help of some mony they cannot be able to carry on such large Investments.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*——

The President acquainted them that they must first propose at w^{t} price they would undertake the Investment, and then we should be the better able to agree upon severall points relating thereto, they were desird to consider that we abated five ℔ Cent upon the last Contract in consideration of the scarcity and dearness of cotton and grain, but that now there is a prospect by Gods blessing of a good crop, we expect they will invest upon easier terms, and give them till next Consultation for their finall answer.

The Presid^{t}. acq^{ts}. y^{m}. that they must 1st propose at w^{t} rate they woud invest [ti]me giv'n to next Consultn. for ans^{r}.

Ordered that Capt. Lawrence Minter, Capt. Joseph Beale & Capt. Thomas Greenhaugh do go off on board ship Dartmouth, and survey her, and make their report to this Board.

the Dartmouth orderd to be [s]urvey'd.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.

26th Receiv'd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the provis^{ll}. Dep^{ty}. Govr. & Counc^{ll}. of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 23^{d}. inst^{t}.

27th Sloop Rama arr^{d}. from Fort S^{t}. David by whom rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from the Provis^{ll}. Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council there dated the 25th inst^{t}. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 40 bales sent on her.

— Receiv'd a Generall Letter from M^{r}. Philip Noden at Metchlep^{m}. dated the 17th in[st^{t}.].

— Ship Marlbrô Capt. Mathew Martin Comm^{r}. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday 29th

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govern^{r}. & Presid^{t}.
Robert Raworth. Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport. William Martin.
Edward Bulkley. William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon. William Warre.

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acc^{t}. for last month Viz^{t}.

Paymastrs. acct. for July read.

Charges Garrison	Pag^{s}.	1849 :	27 :—
Charges Diet	,,	357 :	15 :—
Diet stores laid in	,,	200 :	15 :—
Charges Generall	,,	526 :	23 :—
Repairs of Fortifications &c^{a}.	,,	62 :	11 :—
Mint	,,	63 :	5 :—
Charges Cattle	,,	100 :	2 :—
New Hospital	,,	2464 :	32 :—
New Guard house	,,	729 :	10 :—
S^{t}. Thomas's point	,,	436 :	9 :—
Charges Extraord^{ry}.	,,	36 :	32 :—
York Fort for 3 mo^{s}. impress to 2 Soldiers &c^{a} ...	,,	19 :	7 :—
Maddapollam Yatch p^{d}. batta to the Tandell & Lascars	,,	12 :	9 :—
House moveables for 7 chairs deliverd the Steward		7 :	— :—
Vizagapatam Factory p^{d} 3 Soldiers wives ...	,,	2 :	13 :—
Fort S^{t}. David p^{d}. 10 Soldiers wives	,,	7 :	9 :—
	Pag^{s}.	6875 :	3 :—

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*——

ye amot. being more yn usual occasns a scrutiny into it upon wch we remark

the amot of the foregoing Expence being much more than usual occasions a particular enquiry upon which we make the following remarks.

that ye new Soldiers from Europe & th lose from Ft St. David have increasd the article of Charges Garrison.

The Soldiers that came from Europe upon this Shipping, and the party that came from Fort St. David with Capt. Roach have considerably increas'd the article of CHARGES GARRISON.

ye same as to Charges Diet & Diet stores laid in.

The same we observe in the Articles CHARGES DIET, & DIET STORES LAID IN, increas'd some small matter by the new comers.

ye Mint some inlargements made in it.

The article of the MINT Sixty three Pags occasion'd by having abundance of work to do more than usual, upon coining all the silver for Bengall were oblig'd to make some enlargements and other disburstments.

Charges Cattle, occasd by ye dearness of grain.

CHARGES CATTLE is more than it ought to be occasion'd by the extravagce. price and scarcity of grain.

New Hospitall, all ye Timber us'd therein brought into ye accot. so yt these artcs. being extracted ye Expence is not more than usual.

The NEW HOSPITALL which is an article of Two Thousand Four hundred Sixty four Pags. thirty two fanams this month, is because all the timber & plank us'd therein, which is the dearest and most considerable article in the building, is all brought in at once, and the rest of the extraordry. Expence in the month is occasiond by the other buildings going on at the same time, so that when those articles are extracted, the Expence of the Garrison do's not appear to be more than usual.

Warehouse accot. for July read & 6000 Pags. paid in.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeepr. reads that accot. for last month & pays into Cash Six Thousand Pagodas on accot. goods sold.

Mint accts for July read & Pags 77 : 20 : 1 pd in acct Coinage Gold.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmastr. reads his Mint acct. for last month, and pays into Cash Pags. Seventy seven, twenty fanams and one cash acct. Coinage of Gold.

ye Whsekr complaining yt shooting rice among ye Bengll. bales occasns vermin to breed & is of very ill consequence.

The Warehousekeepr. making complaint that shooting rice among the bales that are annually brought up from the Bay hither is of very pernicious consequence, because it gets in among the Gunny package and occasions the Godowns being pesterd with rats that tis almost impossible to preserve the goods from damage.

Agreed to write to Bengll. to forbid it for ye future.

AGREED that we write to the Gentlemen in the Bay positively to forbid the Captains shooting any rice among the bales for the future.

Mr. Josa. Chitty produce a pow'r to receive 348 Ozs of silver sent out for his brother.

Mr. Josiah Chitty producing a letter from his mother wherein she orders h[im] to receive 348 ozs. of Silver sent out upon ship [*lacuna*] for the use of h[is] younger brother Mr. Benjamin Chitty.

Ordrd. yt it be deliverd him.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper do deliver the said silver.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*——

The Accomptant acquaints the Board that upon the adjustments in order to ballance the books he finds severall goods wanting in the Warehouse delivers in a list as Enter'd after this Consultation, upon examination of which it appears that there have been so many changes in the Warehouse [of] late years without taking any thorô accot. of remains that 'tis impossible to fix these wants to the time of any one Warehousekeepr for which reason we find it absolutely necessary to establish the following rule.

The Accomptt acqts. ye Board yt he finds sevll. wants in ye Warehouse.

That whenever the Warehouse is deliverd over from one person to another there shall be a thorô acct. of remains taken and deliverd into this Board within fifteen days after the new Warehousekeepr. takes the charge upon him which shall be signed by the old and new Warehousekeeprs. and deliverd to the Accomptant to be examin'd and adjusted with the books, and a report ther[eof] made in fifteen days following, the said accot. of remains signd joyntly to remain in the Accomptants Office & the Warehousekeeprs. to discharge each other by a proper writing in Consultation.

Ordrd. yt wn. ever ye Whse is deliverd over, a thoro' accot. of remains be taken, & compar'd wth ye Genll. b oks, & signd interchangeably by ye old & new Warehousekeeprs.

Since for the reasons aforementd. we are not able to find out particular[s] in what Warehousekeeprs. time these goods were missing we are obligd to have recourse to Tonnapa the Conicoply of the Warehouse, who has been in that Employ ever since Mr. Thomas Wright left the Warehouse Anno 1706.

not being able to find out in wt Whsekrs time these wants happend, we are oblig'd to have recourse to Tonapa.

Accordingly the said Tonnapa was calld in and ask'd what accot. he coud give of the severall goods wanting as ℘ List, his answer was as follows.

Tonapa calld in & examd.

That as for the Redwood there has all along been a great waste in what has been work'd up in Carriages and other things for the use of the Garrison & that there are severall bags of chips now remaining in an old Godown which will in great measure make good that want, as for the white lead [&] broad cloth he confesses with a great deal of impudence that he has disp[osed] of them and will make good the value, but pretends not to know in what Warehousekeeprs time he took these things out of the Warehouse, whereupon remitted him into custody with orders to keep him close confin'd & suffer no persons to talk with him.

he ansrs. yt ye redwood has always a great waste upon it, & confesses yt ye broad cloth, white Lead &ca he made use of, & will make good ye value.

William Martin former Warehousekeepr. delivers in a memoriall as Entd. after this Consultation setting forth that Mr. Robert Raworth was put joynt Warehousekeepr. with him by Govr. Pitt against his will that Mr. Raworth kept the keys of the Warehouse and transacted all the buisness singly, so that he the said William Martin was only nominall and consequently ought not to be accountable for the ballance due from the Warehouse under their charge, which ballance is seven Thousand Three hundred seventy two Pags. seventeen fanams.

Mr. Martin delivrs. in a memoriall concerng. ye ballo. due from him & Mr. Raworth wn joynt Whsekrs.

Order'd that the Secry. do deliver a copy of the foregoing Memoriall to Mr. Rawworth in order that he may return an answer thereto next Consultation.

Copy of sd. memorial to be deliverd Mr. Raworth.

The following Generall Letters read.

Genll. Lres. read.

ffrom the Provisll. Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 23d & 25th advising that they cannot procure any mony by bill of Exchange and pressing to have mony sent down to stop the clamours of their Merchants to whom we are indebted near Twenty Thousand Pagodas.

ffrom Ft. St. David advising no mony to be procureable on bills of Exchange.

That they have laden forty bales upon sloop Rama and dispatch'd her for this place, & that they are still indebted on their Contract upwards of Two hundred bales, which will be ready in few days if weather permits.

they have sent us 40 bas.

Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatm. in answer to what wrote them of their bad and dear package complain'd of in the last Generall Letter from England.

Vizagpm about ye dearness [of] their package.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

Metchlepm. advising the condition of y[t] Factory.

A Letter from M[r]. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 17[th], advising the cond[ition] of the Metchlepat[m]. & Maddapol[l]am Factorys.

[Su]rveyr[s] of Dartmths. report [read].

Report made by the Captains that survey'd the Dartmouth read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mintmastr. pays into Cash Pag[s] 3466 : 26 : 5 & delivr[s] an acc[t]. Coinage of a chest. of Gold y[t] came ℘ Ship Recovery.

Edward Harrison Esq[r]. Mintmast[r]. pays into Cash Three Thousand Four hundred and sixty six Pagodas, twenty six fanams & five Cash, rec[d]. from the Mint y[e] 27[th]. inst. in full of a chest of gold that came by the Recovery, of which he[de]livers in an acco[t]. coinage, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

21000 Pag[s]. borrowd of y[e] Presid[t]. to be repaid him.

Ordered that Twenty One Thousand Pagodas which the President lent the Company last month be repaid him.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edw[d]. Bulkley.
W[m]. Jennings.
Bern[d]. Benyon.
William Warre.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

A LIST OF SEVERALL ACCO[ts]. BELONGING TO THE WAREHOUSE THAT WANT A DUE CLEARANCE IN THE GENERAL BOOKS.

	Dr.	Cr.
	Ca. md. lb.	Ca. md. lb.
Redwood	758 4 4	578 12 13
remains	... ...	84 4 3
wanting	... ...	95 7 16
		758 4 4
	Ca. md. lb.	Ca. md. lb.
White Lead	10 12 10¾	4 8 24
remains	... ...	5 14 2
wanting	... ...	— 9 9¾
		10 12 10¾
	Rup[s]. A.	Rup[s] A.
Rupees Mad[ss]	1365895 4	1226002 — —
remains	... ...	7268 8 —
wanting	... ...	132624 12 —
		1365895 4 —
	Pa. Fa. Ca.	Pa. Fa. Ca.
Japan & China ware	1117 1 4	27 33 ...
Gained by sale	4 11 4	
remains	... ...	262 10 2
wanting in value	... ...	831 6 —
	1121 13 2	1121 13 2
	Ps. yds.	Ps. yds
Broad cloth Ord[ry]	4363 15 1/16	2753 15 12/16
remains	... ...	1604 8 —
wanting	... ...	25 13 5/16
		4363 15 1/16

	Dr.	Cr.
	Ca. md. lb.	Ca. md. lb.
Red Lead	9 16 7	— 4 8½
remains	... ...	9 7 11½
wanting	... ...	— 4 12
		9 16 7
	lb. oz.	lb. oz.
Glassware	1633 11 —	480 13 —
	1083 — —	
remains	69 6 —	1152 6 —
broken		— 8 —
wanting	... ...	
		1633 11 —
	lb. oz. dwt. gr.	lb. oz. dwt. gr.
Silver	52494 1 11 15	49211 6 6 [...]
remains	... ...	2595 4 16 [...]
wanting	... ...	687 2 9 [...]
		52494 1 11 15
	yds.	yds.
Broad cloth fine	11625 ...	6936 — —
remains	... ...	4279 3/16 —
wanting	... ...	409 13/16 —
		11625 — —
	Garse Merc[ll].	Garse Merc[ll].
Rice	226 33½	156 101 6/8
remains	... ...	59 272 —
wanting	... ...	10 59 6/8
		226 33 ½

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712——

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. George
&c^a^. Council.

Honble. S^r^ &c^a^.

The ballance of the Warehouse acco^ts^. ending in Decem^r^. 1708 having been a long time due presuming to say from M^r^. Raworth and he now being here I desire may make good that ballance Amounting to Pag^s^. 7372: 17 : according to his promises but now finding he expects I should pay part of his ballance do think it very unreasonable because he acted as sole Warehousekeep^r^. in all manner of respects, & I was barely nominall, since he can't but own to the world that he singly receiv'd all monys & deliverd out every thing, & that I had not charge of any thing whatsoever nor were the keys permitted to be ever in my custody. I think it very hard that I should be accountable with him for any mismanagement of his, which I know nothing of, being forcibly kept in the dark for I neither receiv'd nor deliverd any one individuall thing, nor was I requird to do any thing belonging to the Employ, or permitted to give orders therein, being willing to be cleard of the name of Warehousekeep^r^. because I could not act, I severall times us'd all the arguments I cou[ld] with Govr. Pitt but no remedy being to be had, was forcd to rest patiently with fair promises & assurances that I should be no sufferer for what M^r^. Raworth transacted singly till the arrivall of the Comp^as^ shipping, at which time M^r^. Raworth gave me his word, and since has solemnly promis'd to pay in this Ballance & clear me of the acco^t^. which indeed I once thought had been done depending on yor. Hon^r^. &c^a^. Gentlemens justice herein, begg you'l please to clear me of those acco^ts^., which Tonapa the then Conicoply has severall times (& before witness) assur'd me that he had cleard those acco^ts^. with [M^r^.] Raworth, & paid to him in part of that ballance upwards of Pag^s^. 6200 at payments, & the remaind^r^. was due from person[s] with whom he was to account, relying on yor. Hon^r^. &c^as^. goodness crave leave and am

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^
Yo^r^ most hum^ble^. Servt.
W. Martin.

Fort S^t^. George
ye 25th. Aug^st^. 1712.

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.
Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. George &c^a^.

Honble. S^r^.

Pursuant to your order we went on board the Dartmouth & thoroughly survey'd her, she is in our opinion altogether capable of proceeding to Europe or any voyage whatsoever, we are

Honble S^r^.
Yo^r^. Hon^rs^. most hum^ble^. &
Obed^t^. Serv^ts^.

Fort S^t^. George
26th Aug^st^. 1712.

Law: Minter.
Joseph Beale.
Tho: Greenhaugh.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712*——

Acco^t. Coinage of one chest of Gold for the R^t. Honble Comp^a. rec^d. ℔ ship Recovery Aug^st y^e 4th 1712.

		lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.			lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.
Chest B Ingott No. 1	w^t. ...	22	4	19	12	better ...	$6\frac{1}{2}$	1	5	9	15
2	...	14	5	—	—		$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	11	5	3
3	...	19	7	17	—		$6\frac{1}{2}$	1	3	6	15
4	...	26	10	19	12		6	1	7	7	12
Maydoes	...	22	11	9	12		$6\frac{13}{16}$	1	6	15	12
6 pistolls	...	11	1	1	12		$6\frac{1}{8}$	—	8	3	3
1 chest p^z.	...	117	5	7	—	better y^n Pag^s....	—	7	6	7	12
		7	6	7	12						
Pagoda matt	...	124	11	14	12	is Oz. 1499 : 17 . 18 (dwt. gr.)		Pag^s. 13620 : 20 (fa.)			

Cooly $6\frac{1}{2}$ ℔ mill ...	— 88: 19: 40	Pags. 13620 : 20 :—
Alloy silver 90: 7: 12 at $15\frac{3}{4}$ ...	— 65: 9: 50	
		153 : 29 : 10
	Remains ...	13466 : 26 : 70

At a Consultation

Present

[September] Tuesday 2d.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govern^r. & Presid^t.
Robert Raworth. Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport. William Martin.
Edward Bulkley. William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon. William Warre.

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Honble. Comp^as. Cash for last month ballance being Thirty Three Thousand Thirty nine Pag^s. twenty seven fanams & five cash.

Cash acct. for Augst. read.

Robert Raworth Esqr. pays into Cash Twenty Thousand Pagodas in part of his acco^t. Curr^t. for debts due to the Warehouse acco^t. Rupees &c^a. & makes appear that he leaves behind him sufficient to discharge the whole debt in two or three months at farthest, his Attorneys being to pay the mony in as they receive it.

[Mr] Raworth pays in 20000 Pags. & makes appear to leave [behi] nd him suffict. to discharge the whole.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pogodas on that acco^t.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Custr.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t. David dated the 29th ulto^o. read, advising that cloudy rainy weather has been a great hindrance to their washers.

Lre from Ft. St. David read.

Orderd that the Secretary do wait on M^r. Fraser with a copy of the 85th paragraph of the Generall Letter relating to his Salary, and to demand the repayment of it as therein directed.

The Secry to demand ye repaymt. of Mr. Frasers salary.

Robert Raworth Esqr. acquaints the Board that he has made a particular discovery of near Forty Thousand Rupees convey'd out of the Warehouse at times by Tonnapa the Conicoply in the year 1710 and desires that the witnesses may be examind, accordingly they were sent for in, and after being told by the President that they must be very faithfull in their evidence because we should expect them to swear to the truth thereof if demanded, they deposed as follows, Tonnapa the Conicoply being present.

Mr. Raworth reports yt he has made a discovery of abot. 40000 Rups taken out of ye. Warehouse by Tonapa.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*—

Head Mint braminy examin'd.

Verdipa head Braminy of the Mint who has serv'd the Hon[ble]. Comp[a] well in that employ severall years declares, that in the year 1710 being there were a large parcell of Rupees in the Warehouse not chested up, he and the rest of the Mint Braminys had a key upon the door of the said Warehouse and were always present when any Rupees were taken in or deliverd out and being ask'd what rupees were taken out by Tonnapa in that year, and to whom deliverd they gave in the following list from their Cajans without any hesitation, and being further ask'd if the Warehousekeeper or any of the Companys covenanted Servants were present at the delivery of all or any of the said sums they answerd no, but that Tonnapa came with an order from the Warehousekeep[r]. as he pretended.

1710 March 29th.	Rup[s]. 3000	deliverd by Tonnapa to Yelliah Muddelaree.
,,	677	deliverd by d°. to M[r]. Bennett.
April 2d.	10200	deliverd by d°. to Arne Moodu.
,,	1000	deliverd by d°. to Yelliah Muddelaree.
,,	7000	deliverd himself.
5th.	600	deliverd by d°. to M[r]. Bennett.
28th.	1500	deliverd by d°. to Yelliah Muddelarce.
30th	7000	deliverd by d°. to Arne Moodu·
May 1st.	1000	deliverd by d°. to Sunca Rama.
June 16th.	7000	delivered to himself.
	Rup[s]. 39977	

Sunca Rama's son acknowledgs. ye recᵗ. of ye 1000 chargd. to him & yt. he took them in part of a debt.

Sunca Ramas son one of our joynt stock Merch[ts]. having rec[d]. a Thousand Rupees the 1st of May as mention'd in the foregoing list was examind whether he receivd the said Rupees or not, and upon what acco[t]., to which he readily answerd that Tonnapa being indebted to him between Two & Three hundred Pagodas did deliver him One Thousand Rupees in payment, out of the Warehouse on the day aforsaid, and that he did not then doubt but he had paid the Company for them.

Arne Moodu also owns yt. he recd. 17200 Rup[s]. of Tonapa for wch. he paid the amot. in Pag[s]. at ye. Curr[t]. price.

Arne Moodu another Merchant mentiond in the List to have rec[d]. Seventeen Thousand two hundred Rupees at two severall times, was called in and askd whether he did receive two such sums at the times mention'd & upon what acco[t]. to which he reply'd that he did receive the said two sums amounting together to seventeen Thousand Two hundred Rupees out of the Warehouse, for which he paid Tonapa in Pag[s]. at the then Curr[t]. price.

Yelliah Muddalaree not being to be found & Mr Bennett at Sea no proof can be made of those articles.

Yelliah Muddalaree another person mentiond in the List to have rec[d]. Five Thousand Five hundred Rup[s]. at three severall times, could not be found at present & M[r]. S[r]. John Bennett being abroad upon a voyage to Surat, the truth of those articles relating to him cannot be prov'd.

Tonapa confesses ye. rect. of ye. Rups. but says he took them out wth. Mr. Raworths consent, & p[d]. them in again in Rups. in two months time.

Tonnapa being examin'd as to the Fourteen Thousand Rupees receivd by himself at two severall times confesses the receipt of them, and being further ask'd how he durst presume to employ the Company's Treasure to his own use, reply'd with a great deal of impudence that he did it by M[r]. Raworth's consent and that he paid the whole quantity in again in Rupees within two months after he took them out.

Mr. Raworth tenders his oath yt he never gave Tonapa ye permissn. & adds yt he cou'd not have paid ym in again without ye Mint Braminys knowledge.

M[r]. Raworth solemnly declares and offers to take his oath that he never gave Tonnapa any such permission, and adds that 'twas impossible he could have paid the Rupees in again, without the knowledge of the Mint Braminys that had their key upon the Warehouse.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

And the Mint braminys declare that he never did pay in any Rup^s^. again that they know of.

ye Mint Braminys declare they know nothing of his paying ym in again.

Verago Pilla Mint Conicoply declares that some days ago Tonapa came to his son who kept the Cajans, and desir'd him if he shou'd come to be examin'd about this affair, that he would lump the whole acc^t^. of Rup^s^. deliverd out, and charge them as deliverd to M^r^. Raworth without bringing his name upon the stage.

Mint Conicoply declares yt Tonapa had been tampering wth his son to charge all ye Rups. to Mr. Raworths accts.

Upon the whole evidence it appears very plainly to us that Thirty Nine Thousand Nine hundred & seventy seven Rupees were taken out of the Warehouse by Tonapa between the 29th of March & the 16th June 1710, which were apply'd to his own use and indeed he does not deny it, but pretends to have returnd them in again, which seems to us a very ridiculous excuse, 1st because the same Mint braminys that were witnesses to the taking of them out of the Warehouse, because they had a key upon the door, must have been likewise privy to his bringing them in again, which they offer to take their oaths they know nothing of, & 2dly if he had paid them in again, how come they to be wanting in the ballance of the Warehouse, and why did he not speak of this matter before we found it out from other hands?

Upon the whole it appears to us that he did actually take ye sum of 39977 Rups. out of ye Warehouse & his excuse of having pd. ym. in again seems very ridiculous.

It appears to us further upon these examinations that the whole buisness of the Warehouse has been intrusted to the sole management of this wicked fellow, ever since M^r^. Thomas Wright laid down the employ of Warehousekeep^r^. which is from the month of Aug^st^. 1706, to the time of the new Presidents arrivall, so that we are not so much surpriz'd at what he has done, as that he did not do a great deal more when he had it so much in his power.

It appears further to us yt the sole management has been intrusted to him.

ORDERD that Tonapa be returned into close custody and that all his effects be seizd on wheresoever they can be found, to make satisfaction for the roguerys he has committed.

Tonapa to be close confind & his effects seizd on.

ORDERD that Arne Moodu be kept close prisoner upon the Choultry till he produces his cajans of acco^ts^. to prove that he ever paid Tonnapa for the seventeen Thousand Two hundred Rupees which he receivd.

Arne Moodu to be kept in Custody till he produces his Cajans to prove That he paid Tonapa for ye Rupees he had of him.

Robert Raworth Esqr. delivers in his answer to M^r^. William Martin's memoriall, which is Enterd after this Consultation, and at the same time assures the Board that the ballance due to the Warehouse under the charge of M^r^. Martin & himself is intirely due from Tonapa, besides upwards of Three Thousand Pagodas more due to the Warehouse under his particular charge, all which mony was for goods sold at Outcry, for which Tonapa collected the mony, and kept it in his hands under pretence that he met with infinite trouble in getting in the said mony, when at the same time he had receivd it.

Mr. Raworth delivrs. in his ansr. to Mr. Martins memoriall.

ORDERD that Messrs. Thomas Frederick, Henry Davenport & Bern^d^. Benyon do examine all the Warehouse acco^ts^. during the time that Messrs. Martin & Raworth were joynt Warehousekeep^rs^. and report what ballance they find due to the Honble. Comp^a^. which way the debt seems to arise, and in whose hands the ballance now is, to the best of their judgments.

Messrs. Frederick Davenport & Benyon to examine ye Whse accots. & report in whose hands they beleive that ballance to be.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

Mr. Martin calld upon for the ballc. of his acot^{s}. whilst sole Warehouse-keep^{r}.

The Presid^{t}. acquaints M^{r}. Martin that for the same reasons this Board has condemn'd M^{r}. Raworth to make good the frauds com̃itted by Tonapa in the Warehouse under his management, they must likewise expect he should make good the ballance due to the Warehouse under his charge singly which amounts to Three Thousand Three hundred thirty one Pag^{s}. twenty eight fanams & four cash, or give us sufficient reasons to the contrary next Consultation.

Petition of Simon Vassy read.

Petition of Simon Vassy read, praying an enlargement of his pay in regard of his great family, and the loss of his legg in the Fort S^{t}. David service.

ye Paymast^{r}. to pay him Europeans pay.

ORDERD that the Paymast^{r}. do pay him Europeans pay in the Gunroom in consideration of his good service.

Reuben Smith Serg^{t}. having been guilty of loathsome practices

The President acquaints the Board that Reuben Smith Serg^{t}. has been some time confind close prisoner for loathsome practices with a black fellow & that it would be a scandal to the Garrison if he should be sufferd to live longer in it.

Ordd. y^{t} he be sent home.

ORDERD that the said Reuben Smith be sent home upon the next ship.

Leiut^{t}. Howson making his submission to ye Board & ℘rticly. to ye Depty. Govr. promisg. amendmt. for ye future, to be released & sent to Ft. St. David.

Lieut^{t}. Edmund Howson being sent up hither from Fort S^{t}. David in the month of May last for severall complaints made against him by his men, most of which upon examination we find to be ill grounded, and to proceed cheifly from their being exasperated by his severe treatment, and the said Howson making his humble submission to this Board, and particularly to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. whom he had personally offended, promising to be guilty of no irregularitys for the future, and not to punish his men without first acquainting the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}., we have at the request of M^{r}. Raworth and in consideration that the said Howson is a very expert Officer, and has seen a great deal of service in Europe, consented to release him from his confinement and send him once more to Fort S^{t}. David upon his good behaviour, and accordingly the said Howson was calld in, and made acquainted with the resolution of the Board, and the terms on which he is again employ'd.

the murthers & irregularities among ye Military at Ft. St. Dd. considerd. Mr. Raworth gives an acot. of ye Officers characters Vizt.

The murthers and irregularitys that have been committed at Fort S^{t}. David, since M^{r}. Raworth came away being taken into consideration and debated we cannot but be of opinion that they have happend in great measure from the distance of the out guards which have not been so frequently visited as formerly so that our people have had liberty to debauch themselves with drink even to the loss of their senses, and upon enquiring into the characters of the Officers in generall M^{r}. Raworth gives the following Acco^{t}.

ye Lieutt. Hugonin is almost super-annuated.

That Lieut^{t}. Hugonin who is upwards of sixty years of age has sufferd so much by the cruel treatment he receiv'd when prisoner at Chingee, that he is much impaird and fears he will never recover it so as to be able to do the drudgery of his Employ.

ye. Lieutt. Wallace by a fall from his horse having broke his skull is scarce able to do his duty &

That the other Lieut^{t}. Wallace having receiv'd a fall from his horse in visiting the out guards by which his skull was broken and oblig'd to be trepan'd 'ts much to be fear'd he can never recover so farr as to be able to do his duty.

y^{t} ye Ensigns are all very young men, preferrd for their bravery. Leutt. Roach to be sent down thither again.

That the Ensigns are young men whom we have promoted in consideration of their distinguish'd bravery against the enemy, but are not yet to be trusted with more than the single command of a Guard, wherefore we find it absolutely necessary to send Lieut^{t}. John Roach down again for the present to be the Cheif Com̃and^{r}. of the Military under the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of whose good services we have had sufficient experience during the late troubles.

Pags. 4298 : 12 advancd ye Paymastr.

ORDERD that Four Thousand Two hundred Ninety Eight Pagodas twelve fanams be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymast^{r}. to defray Charges Garrison.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*———

ORDERED that the Cawne Gohee duty for one year ending the ult°. June last be paid. Cawne Gohee duty ordrd. to be paid.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^BLE. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE
&C^A. COUNCIL.

Honble. S^r. &c^a.

I have perusd the copy of the paper deliverd in by M^r. Martin the 25th. ult°. the cheifest matter containd therein being to desire of yor. Hon^r. that you'd be pleás'd to compell me to pay the ballance of an acco^t. standing out when he & I had jointly the charge of the Warehouse, insinuating that thô he was first nam'd and signd all acco^ts. that he was only nominall, but not really concernd in that buisness.

How farr his arguments may influence yor Hon^r. &c^a. to grant his request I can't tell, but from the justice lately receivd from you, I've a great deal of reason to hope for more favourable usage, and do assure you that it was very much against my inclination I then acted in that Employ, but when I was engag'd in it, & found M^r. Martin take so little care of the concern under him I then thought it my duty to take the burthen upon me, so farr as making up the monthly acco^ts. & to see all things landed and safe put into the Godowns wch when I had done I apprehended it Mr Martins duty to collect and receive the amount of all sales, which he neglecting to do is the cause of the present dispute between us, and tho' he is pleas'd to say he often requested of Govr. Pitt to discharge him from that Employ as not having the keys brought to him every night, I can't remember any such thing, and suppose that after his frequent importunitys if he had been deny'd his request he would then have made his Address to the Board, which I dare say he never did thô he had no occasion to put himself to that trouble, for on the first hint I would have immediately gratifyd him and rid myself of a very profitless fatigue, instead of which without any manner of reluctancy he sign'd all acco^ts. whatever, and seem'd very well pleas'd to have the satisfaction of living at ease.

Were my circumstances as good as any mans in the world, I hope no body will beleive it could ever enter into my thoughts to dispose of so large a sum̃ as Seven Thousand Pagodas to a person I am so little oblig'd to, and to be sure I would much less promise him such a sum̃ at this juncture it is very true that he once discoursd me on this Subject, and talkd as extravagantly of it, as he has lately wrote to yor. Hon^r. &c^a., when I told him (to the best of my remembrance) that I would endeavour to make him easy as farr as reason & justice would allow me & I think if I make good my moiety I gratify him more than I can answer to my self; for thô it is a very great vexation to me to be impos'd upon (as I've very lately been) by a Conicoply, yet I can support my self under the affliction, because he was a man of capacity & (before he was detected) might have deceivd the most carefull man living, but it would break my heart tamely to suffer so great a loss by M^r. Martin, & thô he is pleas'd to mention the Conicoply abovementioned as an Evidence in his own behalf, that he paid me upwards of Six Thousand Pag^s. of the ballance due yet I solemnly declare I never rec^d. a Pag^a. of him, as I made very plainly appear, when I last adjusted acco^ts. with him.

This is all I have to say to Mr Martin's paper, & shall trouble yor. Hon^r. &c^a. no further, than to assure you that whatever my thoughts are at present upon the occasion, I shall very readily submit to yor. determination & am

FORT S^T. GEORGE
Y^E 2^D. SEPT^R. 1712.

Honble. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r most Obed^t. & most hum^ble Servt.

R. RAWORTH.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

2D. Recd. by Tappys a Generall Letter from ye Presidt. & Council in Bengl. dated ye 15th. July, one from the Cheif & Council of Vizagm. dated ye. 20th, one from Mr. Thos. Faucet at Gutten Due datd. ye 17th, & one from Mr. Noden at Metchlepm datd. ye. 22d. ulto.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 4TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.

ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall Letters read.

The following Generall Letters read.

Bengall advising ye Country to be more in disorder than ever.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall dated ye 15th. July advising that the Dutch effects are seiz'd by the Prince Furrackseer in Patna, that the Duan has fought a battle with part of Furrackseers army, defeated them and kill'd the Generall, that the country is in more disorder than ever and they can't positively say they shall be able to load one ship this season.

Vizagapm. acqts. us that they hope to send away their bales in ten days at farthest.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 20th. ulto. advising that they hope to send away the bales in ten days at farthest.

Mr. Faucet adviseg. yt. ye Nabob is coming into those parts.

ffrom Mr Thomas Faucet at Gutten Dew dated the 17th. advising that the Nabob Habib Cawne is come into those parts with his army, which he apprehends will retard our Investment.

Metchlepm acqts. us wth ye condit̄n. of ye Maddapollm Factorys.

ffrom Mr Philip Noden at Metchlepm. acquainting us with the condition of the Maddapollam Factorys.

20000 Pags. to be sent wth. Mr Raworth to Ft St. David & 12000 to Vizagapm. by ship Triblicane.

AGREED that Twenty Thousand Pagodas be sent with Mr Raworth to Fort St. David by land, towards payment of the joynt stock Merchants, and also Twelve Thousand Pagodas to Vizagapatam upon ship Triblicane with stores & other necessarys for the use of that Factory.

Secretary reports yt Mr. Fraser promises his ansr. in writing.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that pursuant to an order of last Consultation he has waited on Mr Fraser, and deliverd him a copy of the paragraph of the Compas. Letter relating to his Salary to wch. he promises an answer in writing.

A debate concerng. the ballance of Messrs. Raworth, Frederick & Davenport's acct. present to ye Mogull.

A Debate arising concerning the accot. of the present intended for the Mogull in charge of Messrs. Raworth, Frederick & Davenport the ballance of which appears to be paid in Consultation of the 9th of Janry. 170 8/10 althô Robert Raworth, Thomas Frederick and Henry Davenport, their Accot. Currt. stands Dr. Two Thousand Three hundred Ninety Six Pagodos, four fanams & two cash, which Ballance Mr. Raworth alledges to arise from severall particulars which the accot of present is not debted for by omission of the Accomptant and provide by the aforesaid Consultation that he did deliver in an accot. to the full amount of what monys were receiv'd, which accot. Particulars is said to have been sent home by the Frederick, and by mistake no copy kept in the Accomptants Office, Messrs. Frederick & Davenport desire Mr. Raworth to declare before the Board whether he did not receive and pay all the mony by himself, to which he readily answers that all went thrô his hands only, and that if

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

there should appear to be anything due to the Honble. Comp^a. on acco^t. of the ballance aforesaid, it is he that must make it good, and that the other Gentlemen aforementiond are no way concern'd. Mr Raworth confesses himself answerable for wt due on that acoot.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t. Land Customrs acct. for Augst. read, &

Choultry Custom	Pag^s. 410 : 33 : 38
Rubye brokers	42 : 4 : 49
Registering slaves	1 : 12 : --
	Pag^s. 454 : 14 : 7

and pays into Cash Four hundred Pagodas on acc^t. Land Customs. 400 Pags. paid in

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t. Pags. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Customr.

Richard Horden delivers in a memoriall in answer to M^r. Thomas Cookes petition which is Enterd after this Consultation, and produces Factors Indentures sent him out of England Anno 1708, whereby the Honble Comp^a allow him to take his standing from the time of his being entertaind in the service here by the Govern^r. & Council which was the 28th of March 1702, and therefore in obedience to their orders we find our selves oblig'd to declare him senior to the said Thomas Cooke, and it is Orderd that he do take place accordingly. Mr. Horden delivrs. in a paper in ansr. to Thos. Cookes petitn. & Is declar'd Senr. to the said Thomas Cooke.

Generall Letter to Fort St David approv'd and sign'd as also another to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^m. by Ship Triblicane. Lres to Fort St. David & Vizagm approvd & signd.

Thomas Cooke requests leave to go to Fort S^t. David for eight days to settle some particular affairs there, which is agreed to. Thos. Cooke has leave to go to Ft St David for eight days.

The Companys joynt stock Merchants calld in and press'd to come to an agreement since the season wears away apace. joynt stook Merchts called in, who declare yt they cannot invest cheaper yn last Contract.

They declare that they cannot invest cheaper than the last Contract if we keep them so strictly up to muster as we have done this year; That they are losers by what they have done; That grain is now dearer than ever; That they will lay a very particular acco^t. before us what every particular peice of cloth costs them, and submit to us to invest as much as we please allowing them common interest for their mony, this debate adjournd to next Consultation, since they are bringing in goods daily on the former Contract, so that no time is lost.

M^r. William Martin delivers in a second paper in answer to M^r. Raworths reply in last Consultation the consideration of which is deferr'd till Messrs. Frederick, Davenport, & Benyon deliver in their report according to order of last Consultation. Mr Martin delivers in a 2d paper in ansr. to Mr Raworths reply, ye consideratn of wch is deferrd.

Whereas it appears to us by the late examinations concerning the Warehouse that there has been such a trust repos'd in the Conicoplys as was never intended either by the Honble. Comp^as. orders or by this Board, nor is indeed to be permitted or allowd of in any settlement whatsoever, because they may have it in their power to imbezzle more of the Companys Estate than either the Conicoply, or the Warehousekeeper for him, or both of them together may be able to make good. it appears to us yt. there has been an unwarrantable trust reposd in ye Warehouse Conicoplys.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

[&] their having been putt in ye Govr. & Council being made use of for an excuse, we think fit to make the follow^{ing} provision for ye future.

And whereas it has been offerd by way of excuse from the Warehousekeepers during this debate that Tonapa was put in by the Govern^{r} & Council before their time, thô we do not allow of any validity in the said excuse, because they did not except against him, yet we have thought it advisable to make the following provision against such like inconveniencys for the future.

y^{t} ye Warehousekeep^{r} shall be at liberty to choose his own Conicoply if he will be answerable for him.

Ordered that the Warehousekeep^{r} upon his entry into that Employ shall always be at liberty to choose his own Conicoply, provided he is not a person against whom the Board have sufficient reasons to except and provided that the Warehousekeep^{r} himself is content to answer for the said Conicoply, which he shall be obligd to agree to in Consultation.

M^{r}. Davenport agrees to be answerable for his Conicoply Devaroy who is therefore confirmd to that employ.

And whereas Henry Davenport present Warehousekeep^{r} has the liberty to make use of his own Conicoply, thô not sufficiently known to this Board, upon his agreeing now in Consultation to be answerable for the said Conicoply nam'd Devaroy, as long as he the said Henry Davenport continues Warehousekeep^{r} and no longer, the Board consents that he be confirmd Conicoply of the Warehouse.

but if the Warehousekeep^{r}. would rather have a Conicoply of the Boards putting in y^{t} sufficient security be taken.

Ordered that in case any Warehousekeep^{r}. for the future shall rather choose to have a Conicoply put in by this Board, than to be answerable for one of his own choosing, the Conicoply so put in shall be obligd to give such security as the Board shall think reasonable.

the late mismanagem^{t} having rather happend by remissness in not calling ye Conicoplys to acco^{t}. it is thought necessary to establish the following rules.

And whereas the mismanagements now before us have rather happend from a remissness in not calling the Conicoply frequently to acco^{t}. than from any necessity there is to put so much confidence in him, We think it highly necessary (thô the Warehouse is now in good hands) to establish the following rules, in order to make it less necessary to insist on high security for the Conicoply which will be difficult to be procur'd.

no Conicoply to buy at Outcry or take goods out of the Whse without ready mony.

That no Warehouse Conicoply be permitted to buy at any Outcry of the Comp^{as}. goods, nor to have any goods out of the Warehouse for his own acco^{t}. without paying ready mony.

y^{t} ye produce of all Outcrys be paid as the goods are taken away but if sold for time y^{t} ye buyer give a note of his hand payb^{le} at the time appointed.

That the produce of all Outcrys made upon the Comp^{as} acco^{t}. be paid in as the goods are taken away, or if the goods are sold for time when the buyer clears them he shall give a note of his hand payable on the day appointed, which note shall not be given up till the person brings or sends the mony.

y^{t} ye Conicoply be not permitted to go into the silver Godown without the Warehousekeep^{r} or his Assist^{t} be pres^{t}.

That the Conicoply be never permitted to go into the silver Godown without either the Warehousekeep^{r} or the person next employ'd under him, and that no Treasure be ever deliverd out but by the Warehousekeep^{r}. himself, or in case of sickness by some persons of Council that shall be appointed for that purpose.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712——

That the Accomptant do always compare the Mintmast^rs^. monthly acco^t^. of silver coind and deliverd into the Warehouse, with the Warehousekeep^rs^. acco^t^. of what rec^d^. and see that they agree before he bring them into the Generall books. That ye Mint Warehouse accots. be always compard together before they be brought into the Genll books.

That if there is any difficulty in getting in debts due to the Warehouse the Warehousekeep^r^ shall apply to this Board without loss of time that all effectuall means may be us'd, to recover it before it be too late. yt if there is any difficulty to get in debts ye Board be made acquaintd. with it.

That yearly before the Books are ballanc'd the Warehousekeep^r^. do deliver in an acco^t^. of all debts standing out at that time, that he may have the assistance of this Board to get in as much as possible before the close of the Books. yt ye Whse kr yearly deliver in a List of all debts standing out.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.

I except against the allowing of no vallidity in the Excuse of Tonnapa's being made Warehouse Conycoply by Govr. & Councill.

W. MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
BERN^D^. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^BLE^. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE &
COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & SUMATRA &C^A^ COUNCIL

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^

In obedience to your order of Consultation dated the 22^d^ ult^o^. 1712, in answer to a paper deliverd in by M^r^. Thomas Cooke relating to his seniority in the R^t^. Honble. Comp^as^ Service, I humbly offer my Indentures from the R^t^. Honble. East India Comp^a^. bearing date the 23^d^ August 1701 which expressly say my time shall commence from my arrivall at Fort S^t^. George which was on tho 28th March 1702, & whether the Comand^r^. was orderd to touch at this Fort or not I can't tell, but pursuant to my said Indentures I was entertaind in their Service by the then President & Council of this place & forthwith orderd away for Vizagapat^m^, & have receiv'd my Salary accordingly from that time & as a further confirmation I beg leave to lay before you that in my Indenture as Factor from the Court of Managers bearing date Jan^ry^. 7th 1708 they are pleas'd to appoint, I shall commence as their servant from the time of my entortainment here, by all which I humbly conceive there can be no dispute of my being senior to M^r^. Thomas Cooke and also to M^r^. Joseph Smart, which I submit to yor. Hon^r^. &c^a^ and am

Honble. S^rs^ &c^a^
Your most Obed^t^. Hum^ble.^ Servt.

RICH^D^. HORDEN.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE SEPTEMB^R^ Y^E^ 4TH 1712.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712——

4TH Sloop Vinketesheron, Narrasingu Noquedah saild for Arracan.

This evening the Worp^{ll} Robert Raworth Esqr. Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} of Fort S^{t}. David sett out for that place by whom sent a Generall Letter directed to himself & Council of this days date.

5TH Ship Hartford Capt George Heron Comm^{r} saild for Pegue.

Ship Triblicane Capt Dalglaish Comm^{r} saild for Vizagp^{m}. by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council there of this days date.

The Maddapollam Yatch saild for Vizagap^{m}.

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the provis^{ll} Dep^{ty}. Govr. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated ye 2^{d} inst^{t}.

6TH The Elizabeth Gally William Wathen Mast^{r}. saild for Fort S^{t}. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 8TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. Frasers paper abot. his salary read & ye Accomptt orderd to make a scrutiny into what alledgd therein.

William Fraser Esqr. late provis^{ll} President delivers in a paper in answer to the message sent him by the Sec^{ry}. on the 2^{d} inst^{t}. wch is referrd to a further consideration, and the Accomptant requird to lay before the Board, how the said William Frasers acc^{t} Salary was made up and whether any body receivd salary as second during his suspension.

Lre from Ft St. David advise. that they are hard at work.

Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}. David dated the 2^{d} inst^{t}. read advising that they are hard at work in order to send us a hundred bales by the Mary Packet.

George Brands petition read.

Petition of George Brand read as Enterd after this Consultation the consideration of which is deferrd till the Dartmouth is dispatch'd.

Arne Moodu & Yelliah Muddalare producing their Cajan accots. yt they paid Tonapa for the Rupees they had bot. of the Warehouse.

Arne Moodu & Yelliah Muddelaree Malabar Merchants inhabitants of this place mentiond in Consultation dated the 2^{d} inst^{t}. to have receiv'd severall sums in Rupees of Tonapa Warehouse Conicoply, produce their cajan acco^{ts}. when they receivd the said rupees & in what manner they paid Tonnapa for them, the said Acco^{ts}. being examind and translated by our Braminy, who declares they appear to be regular and of a long standing, and it appearing by them that the two forementiond persons paid Tonapa in full for the said Rup^{s} as bought of him, and not knowing he had rob'd the Company of them.

Agreed that they be releasd.

AGREED that they be releas'd from their confinement.

the Accomptt desiring directn. whose acct. ye sevll. wants of broadcloth &ca in ye Warehouse shall be charged to. Tonapa orderd to be debted for them.

Thomas Frederick Accompt^{t}. requiring directions whose acco^{t}. he should charge the severall wants of broadcloth &c^{a} that we mention'd in Consultation the 25th ult^{o}.

ORDERD that Tonapa the Warehouse Conicoply be debted for them upon the balance of these books, because we cannot learn in what Warehousekeepers time the roguery was committed.

——*FORT. ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

William Martin being again call'd upon for the ballance of his Warehouse accots. desires further time till next Consultation to give in his Answer.

Mr. Martin being calld upon again for his balle desires further time till next Consultn.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pags. on that accot.

Pags. 1000 pd in by ye Sea Customer.

Ordered that Fort St David be wrote to, to hasten up the copys of their Generall Books.

Fort St David to be wrote to for copys of their Genll Books.

Gruapa &ca. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred and Sixteen Pags twenty four fanams on that accot.

Pags. 316. 24 : pd in by ye Arrack Farmrs.

Messrs. Frederick, Davenport & Benyon deliver in their report of the Warehouse accts. during the time of Messsr. Martin & Raworth being joynt Warehousekeeprs. pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 2d. instt.

Messrs. Frederick Davenport & Benyon deliver in their report of ye Whse accts.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George &ca Council.

Honble Sr &ca

According to your Order of Councill of ye 2d instant to us to inspect an abstracted Accot. relating to Messrs Martin & Raworth Warehousekeepr as also Mr Raworth's accot. singly with Tonapa the Warehouse Conicoply, we deliver you the following report.

First to Messrs. Martin Raworth's Accots. when they acted joyntly we have carefully compar'd and examind the Abstract deliverd us with the Generall Books and do find that it agrees there with the Ballance of which is Pags. 7372 : 17, and arises from Tonapa's receiving the severall sums of mony, as the month's Accots. more particularly appears, for Goods sold out of the Warehouse & at the Outcry of the Kent's Cargoe and which mony the said Tonapa received from ye sevll. persons who bout. the same at Outcry, & we do not find he ever paid it to the Warehsekeeprs & Mr. Benyon declares when he was at Ft St. David upon examination of the aforesaid Accot. with Mr Raworth Tonapa did own that he receivd the said mony and that he had paid Mr Raworth no more than is express'd in the monthly Accots. and the aforesaid Ballance of Pags. 7372 : 17 : was never paid by him.

Secondly as to Mr. Raworth's Accots. when he acted in the Warehouse singly, the abstracted Accot. which now lyes before yor Honr &ca was taken by Mr Benyon when at Fort St. David from Tonapa's own Cajan which upon comparing wth the Generall Books find that he had omitted to charge himself with the following articles.

In ye month of July 1709 forWrought silks sold at Outcry.	Pags.	119 : 29. 2	1708/9.
In the month of Febry short charged himself		810 — —	
In ye month of Octobr. he credits himself for copper cash for wch he is not debted so ought not to have credit ...		700 — —	1710.
		1629 : 29 : 2	
To wch add ye Balle taken from his own Cajans being.		10262 : 34 : 3	
Makes him indebted upon the whole	Pags.	11892 : 27 : 5	

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712——

Which agrees with the Generall Books and the abstracted account we now lay before your Hon^r &ca which Acco^ts. being so plain we shall not enlarge thereupon but leave it to yor. Hon^r. &ca's perusall And are

Honble S^r &ca.
Your most humble Serv^ts.

THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
BERN^D. BENYON.

FORT S^T. GEORGE,
SEPTEM^R. THE[...]1712.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY, 11TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Journall parcells for July read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for July.

Messrs. Beauvoir, How, Scattergood & Legg deliver in their report of ye mattr. referrd to ym. by Consultn. datd. 28th July.

Messrs. Osmond Beauvoir, William How, John Scattergood, & John Legg deliver in their report of the affair in dispute between the Proprietors of the Pegue joynt stock and M^r. Edmund Bugden, which was recomended to their Examination in Consultation dated the 28th July.

Ye decision deferrd till ye Dartmth. is dispatchd

AGREED that a final decision of this affair be deferrd till the Dartmouth is dispatch'd.

Genll. Letters read.

The following Generall Letters read

Mr. Faucet Advising yt. ye. Nabob & Rajah are come to an agreement.

ffrom M^r. Thomas Faucet at Gutten due dated the 24th ult^o advising that Habib Cawne is come to an agreement with Riaperauze Rajah of those parts, which will be a great furtherance to the business he has in h [and].

[Ft] Bombay, acqts. us wth. the death of ye. new Mogull & yt. ye Dutch have procurd a Phirmaund.

ffrom the Generall & Council in Bombay dated 18th ult^o, advising them the new King Jehawn Dor Shaw is dead, and that the Dutch Embassad^r. has procurd a Phirmaund.

Fort St. David advising ye. desern. of Ensn. Kirkbred, a Sergt. 2 Corplls. & 2 Centlls.

ffrom the Dep^ty. Govern^r & Council of Fort St David dated the 8th inst^t. advising M^r. Raworths arrivall with the Treasure; That they have sent ninety three bales on the Mary Packet, & That Ensign Kirkbred lately preferrd to that Post with John Lewis Serg^t. Elisha Waters, & Thomas Eves Corporalls with two Topass Centinels, all deserted from their guard at Trepopilore the 5th inst^t. in the evening, carrying their arms with them, and have since been heard of at a Town near Arcot, they add that they have taken all possible precaution for getting them again.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

William Martin delivers in his reasons in writing as Enterd after this Consultation, why he thinks he ought not to be answerable for the ballance of his Warehouse acco^ts^., and the said reasons being debated, we find he lays the stress upon Tonapa's being put in by the Govern^r^. & Council, That he was in great trust with Govr. Pitt and severall others, & recommended for great ability and integrity & That he can't accuse him of any thing when he was Warehousekeep^r^ before, wherefore he did not suspect him till a little before Govern^r^ Harrison arrivd, and that he thinks Tonapas security ought to make good the debt if he is not able to do it himself, to all which it was argued. Mr. Martin delivers in his reasons why he cannot consent to pay the ballce. of his Whse acct. the matter debated.

That when Tonapa was put into the Warehouse by Govr. Pitt & Council M^r^. Thomas Wright then Warehousekeep^r^. did make severall objections against him.

That his abilitys are allow'd of, but as for his integrity those that have trusted to it and have been deceiv'd ought to be accountable.

That Govern^r^ Pitt never trusted him nor any black Merch^ts^. months & years without calling them to a strict acco^t^. & his reasons ansd.

That M^r^. Martin owning to have suspected Tonapa a little before the Govern^rs^. arrivall, was a very good reason why he should have complaind to the Board, as soon as the Govern^r^ was arriv'd, and not have deferrd it till the Jan^ry^. following.

That Mr William Martin when he took charge of the Warehouse was so farr from excepting against Tonapa, that he confesses to have put an intire confidence in him, and consequently he himself, was his security and whereas in the close of his paper he thinks Tonapa's security ought to make good the debt, he should make appear to the Board that substantial security was given for Tonapa, or else by his own words he condemns himself to pay the money.

Upon the close of this debate the following Questions were put. 1st Qu.

Whether this case of M^r^. Martins is not exactly the same with M^r^. Raworths, who has already been condemn'd to pay the mony and consented thereto. Mr. Martins case agreed to be exactly ye same wth. Mr. Raworths.

Agreed in the affirmative *Nemine contradicente.*

Whether M^r^. William Martin having intirely confided in the Conicoply, & trusted him with so considerable a sum̃ of mony so long as from before the Govern^rs^ arrivall in July, to the beginning of Jan^ry^ following, without complaining to the Board, thô he confesses under his hand that he suspected his honesty before the Govern^rs^ arrivall, ought not to be answerable for the said sum̃ with interest. 2d Qu. Agreed yt. Mr. Martin ought to be answerable for ye. sum with interest.

Agreed in the affirmative *Nemine contradicente.*

Then M^r^. Martin desiring an appeal to the Honble. the Court of Direct^rs^. Mr. Martin desires an appeal to ye Court of Directors.

Agreed that upon his giving sufficient security to pay the sum̃ of Three Thousand Three hundred thirty one Pag^s^. twenty eight fan^s^. & four cash with the usuall interest from the time the said mony has been due in case the Court of Directors should order the payment thereof, the case may be referr'd home to them in the Generall Letter for their decision. Agreed yt. provided he gives security to pay ye. mony if so adjudgd by them it be allowd him.

The President acquaints the Board that he has us'd his utmost endeav^rs^ to prevail with our Merch^ts^. to make an abatement upon the intended Investment, but they still declare that they cannot do it without being losers which they are sure neither the Honble. Comp^a^ nor we can require at their hands. The Presidt. acqts. ye. Board yt. he cannot bring ye. Merchts. to any abatement.

Orderd that the Secretary do summon the Merchants to attend the Board on Saturday next to come to a finall determination. Orderd that they be summond attend on Saturday next.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

The accott. delivering in an accot. of Pags. 247 due for ye. hire of sloop Mary.

Thomas Frederick Accomptant delivers in an acco^{t}. of what due for the hire of sloop Mary from the 20th of Septemb^{r}. 1711, to the 27th of May 1712, which is the time she returnd from her Expedition to Batavia, being eight months seven days, at Thirty Pag^{s}. ꝑ month amounts to Two hundred & Forty seven Pag^{s}.

Ordd. yt ye same be paid.

ORDERD that the same be paid.

Pags. 2873 : 12 advancd ye Paymr.

ORDERD that Two Thousand Eight hundred seventy Three Pag^{s}. twelve fanams be advancd Edward Bulkley Paymast^{r}. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 136 : 24 pd. in by ye Farmer of ye measuring Duty.

Pouncala Kistnama Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred Thirty six Pag^{s}. twenty four fanams on that acco^{t}. to the 12th ult^{o}.

Pags. 583 : 12 pd. in by the Tobacco Farmers.

Erlepa &c^{a}. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred Eighty three Pag^{s}. twelve fanams on that acco^{t}.

The freight & Demorage of ship Dartmouth paid in.

The freighters of the Dartmouth pay into Cash Nine Thousand Eight hundred & Fifty Three Pag^{s}. four fanams for freight and demorage of said ship as follows.

Freight as ꝑ Contract	Pag^{s}. 9778 : — —
Demorage for two days at £ 16 : 18^{s} ꝑ Diem is £ 33 : 16 ^{s} at 9 ^{s} ꝑ Pagoda is	75 : 4 —
	Pag^{s}. 9853 : 4 —

Capt. Beckford requests 74 Tuns of petre.

The Comm^{r}. of ye Dartmouth requests seventy four Tuns of Salt petre more than his Charterparty proportion, Ord^{d}. y^{t}. ye Warehousekeeper do deliver him the same.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

11TH. Ship Geah Latchme Issa Cooly Noquedah saild for Pegue.

———

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY 13TH.

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOVERN^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

the Merchts. appear & a great many arguments us'd to prevail wth. ym. to come to an abatemt. but in vain.

This day being appointed purposely to try if we could bring our Merch^{ts}. to an agreement, they were accordingly call'd in and very earnestly press'd to conclude the Contract, they offerd to lay before us the prizes they had given for all the cloth this year, protesting they had been losers by the ord^{ry}. Long cloth & Sallampores, which is by much the greatest part of the Investment, after many arguments us'd on both sides, without bringing them to any abatement.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712——

AGREED that we will wait to know upon what terms the Fort St. David Contract now upon the anvil is concluded at, before we consent to the Merchants proposals here and this is no loss of time, because goods are daily coming in upon the former Contract. Agreed to wait till we know upon what terms they contract at Fort St. David.

AGREED that we must write to the Gentlemen in the Bay to send us up two ships in December, if they have not better employment for them, because we cannot have any certain dependance either upon the Howland or Stretham's arrivall in time to be dispatch'd for Europe. Agreed to write to Bengll. to send us up two ships in Decembr.

AGREED that Mathew Kent be entertain'd in the Gunroom crew. a Gunner entertained.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St David of this days date. 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present MONDAY 15TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Bernard Benyon Storekeepr. reads that accot. for last month and pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on accot. stores sold. Storekeeprs. accot. for Augst. read & 2000 Pags. paid in.

Generall letter to the President & Council in Bengall, and dispatches to the Commandrs. of ships Kent and Recovery read and approv'd. Letter to Bengll. & dispatches to ye [Commdrs] of ships Kent & Recovery [rea]d & approvd.

Mr. William Martin delivers in a remonstrance as Enterd after this Consultation, containing his reasons why he ought not to be accountable for the ballance due to the Warehouse under his charge the consideration of which is deferr'd till next Consultation. Martin delivers in a remonstrance the consideration of which deferrd.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that Accot. Pags. 1000 pd. in by ye Sea Custr.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

To the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr.
Presid^{t}. & Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. George
&c^{a}. Council.

Honble. S^{r}. &c^{a}.

Your Hon^{r}. having demanded security of me to abide by what the Company shall award in relation to Tonapas debt, I take the liberty to lay before yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. the many reasons I have to urge against so severe a judgment, and what inclines me to beleive myself not so liable to make good the said debt.

By the Consultation of Decemb^{r}. the 17th 1702 which referrs to an order from the Company importing that Conicoplys who are intrusted with their Estates shall give security for their integrity, it appears the Comp^{a}. do understand themselves to be subject to what losses may happen by the frauds and breaches of trust of the Conicoplys of the Warehouse [s] the election of one by Govern^{r}. Pitt & Council being y^{n} the occasion of said Consultation, this the Board not long since acquisc'd in, by being of opinion that M^{r}. Empsons ballance should be chargd to Tonapa's acco^{t}. thô M^{r}. Empson had not by much so sufficient proof as my self in my case, that said Tonapa had actually receiv'd that ballance and not himself.

Cojah Johannes's bond to M^{r}. Frederick for customs seems likewise [to] me to have a similitude to my note from Tonapa he lying under not [a] great necessity to intrust him for the Customs as I did to Tonapa to receive the amo^{t}. of Outcrys and selling of fanams, it not being possible for the Warehousekeep^{r}. to receive all the said sums himself therefore hard would be his fate if he be oblig'd to trust the Conicoply in receiving the amo^{t}. of Outcrys &c^{a}. on the Camp^{as}. acco^{t}. when the risque & hazard of the Conicoplys nonpayment must be on the Warehousekeep^{rs}. own [acco^{t}] as to M^{r}. Raworths paying in his ballance I cannot conceive it to [be] any argument for me to follow his Example, because it's evident he wants that demonstrative proof, that Tonapa is indebted to the Warehouse in relation to the Rupees as I (by a note under his hand) [man] ifestly have, because there cannot be the same occasion to trust a Conicoply to take out of the Warehouse a great quantity of Rupees, as there unavoidably is in receiving the amount of goods sold at Outcry and selling of fanams, thô the former at that time he actually [did] without my order after all if it be a judgment (which will be very severe) that his case is paralell to mine (for mine I am assur'd can never [be] parallel to his) I cannot think it reasonable that his voluntary paying the Company what they could not in justice demand, can be any ways au obligation on me to do the same M^{r}. Raworth's easie consent to the payment of the said Rupees, seeming to be the naturall effect of a doubtfullness within himself, whether he might not have had the benefit of them.

At the Consultation of the 11th it pass'd that having trusted the Conicoply for so considerable a sum from before the Govern^{rs} arrivall, in July to Jan^{ry}. following without complaining to the Board, when I confess'd I suspected his honesty before July, I ought to be answerable for said sum with interest, in answer to which I do declare, that I did not know the fellow was so much indebted, till I could get him to make a finall ballance and furthermore I think it extreamly hard, that the principall and indeed only reason (in the above recited Consultation) for the payment of the mony is only grounded on my neglect in not complaining to the Board sooner, which I could not do till I knew where it lay, besides 'tis impossible I should be liable to the payment of another mans debt, for no other reason but because I could not for some time give this Board information of it, occasion'd by the multiplicity of other affairs of the Companys.

What I have above urgd is with submission to the Board, if yor former opinion still prevails I desire an appeal to the Honble. Court of Directors, without being oblig'd to give any other security for the payment of the mony on their future decision, than M^{r}. Raworth gave on his return to Fort S^{t}. David, which I think is no other than his promises, your judgment then proceeding no doubt from what is

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712——

highly rationall, that former securitys in England are sufficient to answer for all mismanagements &c[a]. under which denomination I hope yet your Hon[r]. &c[a]. will not think my case to fall. I am

Hon[ble]. S[r]. &c[a].
Yo[r] most Obed[t]. hum[ble] Serv[t].

W. Martin.

Fort S[t]. George
Septemb[r] y[e] 15th 1712.

Receiv'd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r] & Counc[ll] of Fort S[t]. David dated y[e] 13th inst[t]. 16th

Ship Bomrepau Abdull Cawdeer Noquedah saild for Pegue.

Sloop Rama arriv'd from Fort S[t]. David by whom rec[d]. a Gen[ll]. Letter from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. & Council there dated the 15th inst[t]. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 24 bales sent on her. 17th

Ships Kent Cap[t]. Laurence Minter & Recovery Cap[t]. Joseph Beale Comm[rs] saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday.

Ship Chindadre saild for Junck Ceylon.

Ship John & Elizabeth Cap[t]. Will[m] Hamilton Comm[r]. belonging to the seperate stock arrivd from Persia.

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r] & Counc[ll] of Fort S[t]. David dated the 16th inst[t]. 18th

Received a Letter from M[r]. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 10th inst[t].

Ship Elahee belonging to Abdull Cawdar, saild for Pegue.

Ship Jane, Jordan Wood pilot, arriv'd from Vizagapatam. 19th

At a Consultation

Present

Friday 19th

Edward Harrison Esq[r]. Govern[r] & Presid[t].
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco[t]. for last month Viz[t].

Sea Customrs. acct. for Augst. read.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pag[s].	3717 :	22 :	8
Custom on grain		9 :	18 :	20
Anchorage		77 :	— :	—
	Pag[s].	3804 :	4 :	28

Generall Letters from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r] & Council of Fort S[t]. David dated the 13th 15th & 16th inst[t]. read, the latter giving an acco[t]. that they have brought the Merchants to agree for a Thousand bales at the prizes of the last Contract, to be deliverd in by the 10th of Jan[ry]. with severall other articles containd in the said Letter.

Lres from Ft. St. David advisg. to have brought their Merchts to contract for 1000 bas at ye former prises.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712——

their contract approv'd in all points but ye sortmt. in wch. there is too great a quantity of fine goods.

Agreed to approve the said Contract in all points except the sortment wherein there is a much larger proportion of fine goods than what specify'd in the List for Investments that came out by this years shipping, which we can by no means allow of.

a Ft. St. David bill of Exch. for 5000 Pags. accepted & ordd. to be paid.

They advise further to have drawn a bill of Exchange for Five Thousand Pagodas payable to Omar Nina Mar Cawne &ca. which bill being offerd is accepted and orderd to be paid.

A Lre from Nabob Habid Cawne to ye Presidt. desiring us to turn Mr. Hastings out.

The Presidt. produces Translate of a Letter from Nabob Habid Cawne which came by his own peons, and the purport of it is that Mr. Hastings having assisted his enemys with ammunition and disobligd him in severall other particulars, he gives him abundance of ill names, desiring that we wou'd displace him, and send such a person as will be obedient to his command.

a civil negative ansr. to be return'd to him.

Agreed that a civil answer be wrote to the Nabob, with our reasons why we cannot agree to his request.

Lre from Mr. Faucet adviss. his being withdrawn to Maddapollam?

A Letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 10th instt. read, giving an accot. of his arrivall there, and the reasons why he rem[oved] from Ingeram.

Pags. 5000 pd in by the Warehouse-keeper.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeepr pays into Cash Five Thousand Pags. on that accot.

the C & Councll. of Vizagm. having laden 2000 Pags. & packing stuff on ye Jane for Mr. Faucet but ye ship not fetching her port is come hither.

Ship Jane arriving in the road this morning from Vizagapatm. the Captain acquaints us that he had orders to call in at Maddapollam & take in what bales were ready, but the freshes sett out so strongly together with a Current to the So West that he was put by not being able to the shoar aboard, and Mr. Hastings having put aboard Two Thousand Pagodas with severall stores & Packing stuff in charge of Benjamin Russell Writer to be deliver'd to Mr. Faucet.

ye mony to be pd into Cash & the packing stuff deld. ye Whsekr.

Agreed that the mony be paid into Cash, and the Packing stuff &ca deliverd the Warehousekeepr to be sent down again by the first opportunity.

Mr. Martin's Remonstrance debated & all ye assertns. therein contd. ansd. himself being present.

Mr. William Martins last Remonstrance of the 15th instant taken into consideration and debated, himself being present.

In the 2d paragraph of the said Remonstrance he asserts that the Consultation of Decembr ye 17th: 1702 referring to an order from the Hon[ble] Company, importing that Conicoplys intrusted with their Estates shall give security for their integrity, makes appear that the Compa unders[tand] themselves to be liable for all frauds in the Conicoply, the election of one by Governr. Pitt & Council being the occasion of the said Consultation &ca.

This appears to us an ill grounded assertion for thô in one sense the Company may be said to be liable for all breaches of trust, and frauds committed by any of their servants whatsoever, because the loss unavoidably falls upon them, if those employ'd in their service & their security are insolvent, yet the very taking of security itself sufficiently evidences that they intend to have a reprisall both upon the Warehousekeepr. and the Conicoply or their securitys, according to the merits of the cause

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*———

And further the foregoing assertion of M^{r}. Martin's was well grounded, yet it is no way applicable to the case before us, for if we could admit the whole paragraph to be true in fact, as we now undeniably make appear to himself that it is not, yet the meaning of it could only be construed to extend to cases of fraud or robbery, and not to this case where it is plainly manifest that the mony had not been lost, had the Conicoply been duely call'd to acco^{t}. and the letting it [lie] so long in his hands, might encourage him to send it abroad, in hopes some other adventures would drop in before he should be calld upon to pay the mony.

But to overthrow all pretences that M^{r}. Martin can have to imagine that the Company by ordering security to be taken do understand themselves to be subject to all losses &c^{a}. we referr him to the 13th para of their Generall Letter dated the 26th of Augst. 1698 which is as follows:

" Whether M^{r}. Vicessimus Griffith and others in the like cases ought to pay for " mony rec^{d}. by their under Officers is no hard question to decide, all men that are " charg'd with mony in all offices are here and in all places in Europe answerable for " what their under Officers receive, but in such cases they are permitted to choose " their own under Officers, being such as you approve, as in the case of all our ships, " the Owners propose the Commander, we approve, but the ship that is the Owners " must be answerable for the miscarriages of the Commander.

And in another Generall Letter dated the 8th of Jan^{ry}. 1700 it is expressly orderd, speaking of this very case of Conicoplys, and their security, that all Conicoplys should frequently be calld to acco^{t}. and then the less security would serve, which is a most undeniable truth, for a very small security indeed would serve, when the person at the head of the affair is able and willing to do the duty of his Employ.

By the way it was observ'd upon this debate that notwithstanding the forementiond Consultation of Decemb^{r}. ye 17th 1702, mentions Tonapa to be taken into the Warehouse upon his offering good security, yet it no where appears that ever any security was given, which we suppose was omitted because as the said Consultation expresses it, Govern^{r} Pitt had great experience of his ability and integrity, so that whilst he was in the Government Tonapa was well lookd after and needed no security being frequently calld upon for the mony, but since his departure all these mismanagements have happend, and M^{r}. Martin was so farr from excepting against Tonapa when he came to be Warehousekeep^{r}. that he confesses in a former paper he put an entire confidence in him, wch was the reason he did not recommend another for the Board to approve according to the Letter of the Companys orders beforementiond.

As for the last part of M^{r}. Martins assertion in the 2^{d} paragraph that this Board not long since were of the same opinion, in agreeing that M^{r}. Empson's ballance should be charg'd to Tonapa's Account we utterly deny that ever there was any such agreement.

In the third paragraph the paralell drawn between Cojah Johannis's bond to M^{r}. Frederick for customs, and Tonapas note to M^{r}. Martin to make good the ballance of the Warehouse is not just, because Cojah Johannis was a trading man then in repute, and had liberty to clear his goods upon credit according to the custom of the Port, thô he afterwards faild and is not able to pay, but Tonapa's note is for mony rec^{d}. on acco^{t}. of goods sold, and for goods which he was sufferd to buy himself at Outcry, and must have paid the mony if he had been calld upon in time, before he had sent it to sea.

M^{r}. Martin adds further, hard would be his fate if he be oblig'd to trust the Conicoply in receiving the amount of Outcrys &c^{a} on the Companys acco^{t}. when the risques and hazards of the Conicoplys non-payment must be on the Warehousekeep^{rs}. own acco^{t}.

It [. . . absol]ute necessity of [. . . . . .] the amo^{t}. of Outcrys much [.] necessity of letting the mony continue in his hands [. . . .] and we may say very hard would be the Companys f[ate] if their estates were to suffer by the Warehousekeep^{rs} putting an unreasonable and unnecessary confidence in the Conicoply.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

In the next place Mr. Martin cannot conceive that Mr. Raworths paying in his ballance is any argument for him to follow his example because it's evident he wants that demonstrative proof &ca.

This seems very strange to us after the plain proof made in Consultation of the 2d instt. concerning the Rupees, to which Mr. Martin acqu[iesced] and sett his hand, and indeed there was no room for him to refuse it and as for the other part of Tonapa's debt to Mr. Raworth, it appears by the report of Messrs. Frederick, Davenport & Benyon, who were appointed to inspect the Warehouse accots, that it was for mony gatherd in on accot. of goods sold at Outcry, which by Mr. Raworths rem[issness] Tonapa evaded paying in, so that we think the two cases are exactly alike leaving the Rupees out of the question and to conclud[e] we think Mr. Raworths paying in his ballance is an undeniable reason why Mr. Martin should follow his example, because as we said before the cases appear to us the same, and because Mr Martin so readily gave his consent and sign'd the Consultation wherein Mr. Raworth was call'd upon to pay the mony.

The last paragraph but one is hardly worth our notice, for thô we allow most part of it to be true in fact, yet we wou'd ask Mr. Martin why he did not force Tonapa to a ballance sooner, and then he would have known where the mony lay, for there is no Warehousekeeprs. accot. that is kept up as it ought to be, but may at any time be ballanc'd in two days time, nor can Mr. Martin justly complain of multiplicity of other affairs of the Compas from July to Janry. in which time he was Sea Customer, which thô a place of great trust, has the least business to do of any man at the Board.

As for the last paragraph wherein Mr. Martin desires an appeal to the Honble. the Court of Directors, without giving any other security than Mr. Raworth gave, and urges that his security in England is sufficient to answer for all mismanagements, he was told that to his own knowledge Mr. Raworths Attorneys have engagd to pay in the mony as it comes in and as for the security given in England we take it only to be designd in case of insolvents here, because the Compas. positive orders are that no body shall leave India before all their just debts are paid, and that whosoever is indebted to them shall be suspended at [*a line lost*] we had debated [*a line lost*] consideration that he is a tru[e . . . .]ly be found when the judgm[ent. . . .]

having nothing to offer in [. . .] what debated.

Agreed yt. suffict. security must be taken & yt. we will receive no more papers on ys subject.

Agreed that we ought to take sufficient security of [. . .] the debt with interest, if the Company shall condemn him to [pay] it, accordingly he was call'd in again and made acquainted with our resolution, upon which he desir'd time till next Consultatn. which was granted, and he at the same time told that we would receive no more papers upon this subject.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

the words to pay in the mony as it comes in, are by us meant, what shall come into our hands of Mr. Raworth's from this time.

Signd in Consultation by order of the Board.

J. Mason.
Secry.

20th Ship Gombroone Merchant Capt. Laedmager Comandr arrivd from Persia by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Councl. of Gombroon dated the 17th July.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712——

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Counc^{ll}. of Vizagapatam dated the 30th ult^{o}. accompanying a Packet, from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Counc^{ll} of York Fort put ashore there by ship Industry, dated the 23^{d} & 28th July advising the arrivall of ship Success Capt. Page Keble Comm^{r} from England [. . .] Vizaga]ap^{m}. [. . . .] for Bengall [. . .] arrivd from Ganjam [. . .] a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 20th inst^{t}. 21ST

Ship Barrington Capt. Christopher Cradock Comm^{r}. arriv'd from Vizagap^{m}. by whom receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council there inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 47 bales sent on her.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 23D.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR : GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Edward Bulkley Paymast^{r}. reads that Acco^{t}. for last month Viz^{t}. Paymastrs. Acoot. for Augst. read.

Charges Garrison	Pag^{s} 1972 : 19 : —
Charges Diet...	504 : 35 : —
Diet Stores laid in	333 : 18 : —
Charges Generall	485 : 15 : —
Charges Extraord^{ry}	178 : 23 : —
Repairs of Fortifications &c^{a}.	61 : 5 : —
Maddapollam Yatch	7 : 35 : —
House moveables	7 : — : —
Fort S^{t}. David	7 : 9 : —
York Fort	— : 25 : —
Mint	4 : 6 : —
Vizagapatam Factory	1 : 24 . —
Charges Cattle	134 : 27 : —
New Hospitall	412 : 2 : —
New Guard House	816 : 8 : —
S^{t}. Thomas' Point	102 : 5 : —
	Pag^{s}. 5,140 : 4 : —

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmaster reads his Mint acco^{t}. for last month and pays into Cash One hundred Thirty Three Pagodas twelve fanams Acco^{t}. Coinage of gold and delivers the Warehouskeeper Rupees seven Thousand Ninety Three eight anas acco^{t}. Coinage of Silver. Mint acoot for Augst. read & Pags. 133 : 12 : fans. paid in acot. Coinage Gold & rups. 7093 : 8a deld. the whsekrs. acct. Coinage Silver.

The following Generall Letters read Genll. Lrs read.

ffrom the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam to M^{r}. Faucet dated the 2^{d} inst^{t}. which should have been left at Ingeram with the Two Thousand Pag^{s}. Vizagapm Lre to Mr. Fauoet.

Another from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated ye 30th ult^{o} advising [. . .] Do. to ye Board advising ye, they will send their bales by ye Barrington or Jane.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*——

[. . .] Fort advising ye arrivall [of yo] Success from England [. . .] a copy of a Lettr. from Mr. Woolley.

From the [. . .] and a copy of a Letter from [. . .] [for]mer advises the arrivall of the [Success] [. . .] are quiet upon the Coast, and that they have [. . .] load one ship.

[Acqs. ym] yt the Abingdon is orderd for Bencoolen.

The latter that the Abingdon before intended for Bombay is orderd [for] St Helena and the West Coast.

[f.m.] Gombroon advise. their having sent us 100 chests of wine & drawn a bill for 4575 Abasses.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Gombroon dated the 17th July, acquainting us that they had sent a hundred chests of Syrash more by ship Gombroone, and drawn a bill on us for Four Thousand Five hundred seventy five Abasses payable at sight to Mr Alexander Orme.

Fort St David concerns. ye desertrs.

ffrom the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David dated the 20th instt. concerning the Deserters.

Vizagapm. accomps. 47 bas Callicoes.

Another from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 7th inst. to accompany Forty seven bales of Callicoes.

The Presidt. acquiesces yt Mr Estons mony in his hands may be attachd.

Capt. William How appears before the Board, and requests (in behalf of the relations of Mr. William Lee of Gombroone deceas'd) leave to attach Mr. Estons mony in the Presidents hands, which he readily acquiesce.

Sea Customr. pays in 2000 Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that acco*t*.

Petition of Cojah Gregories widow read.

The petition of Cojah Gregories widdow read. Orderd that the persons concern'd be sommond to attend this Board next Consultation.

Accompt. reports yt Mr Martin has short debted himself Pags. 1140 . 22 ; 3 wch makes his whole debt 4906 : 6 : 4.

The Accomptant acquaints the Board that upon ballancing the books he finds William Martin Warehousekeepr. has short debted himself Eleven hundred & Forty Pagodas, twenty two fanams and three cash and owes so much more than the ballance mentioned in Consultation of the 2d instt. his whole debt now appearing to be Four Thousand Nine hundred & Six Pagodas, six fanams and four cash.

Mr. Martin to examine said accot. before ye books are ballancd.

Orderd that Mr Martin do examine the said accot. with the Accomptant, and if he has any objections that he makes them before the books are ballancd.

Mr. Martin requests yt if ye Board still persist in demandg. Security of him, he may be permitted to go home by the Janry [. . .] Ship.

Mr. William Martin offering to deliver in another paper concerning his Warehouse ballance was desir'd to read the contents if he could not repeat them, and we wou'd give him an immediate answer, upon which he read his request that if the Board still persisted in their resolution, to make him give security, he desires leave to go home for England in Janry. to which the Board return'd answer that the Honble. Compas. orders being positive that no persons shall go off the shoar before their debts [. . .] is deter[mined] has already appeald [. . . the sums due to the Warehouse in [. . .]

Joseph Smart delivers in a paper in answer to what relates to him in Thomas Cookes petition and it appearing to us that he is upon the same footing with Mr. Horden we think the matter already is sufficiently decided.

Mr Benyon acqts. us yt Tonapa sold Cornapa Chetty 17000 rups.

Mr. Bernard Benyon acquaints the Board he has found out that Tonapa sold Andee Cornapa Chitty seventeen Thousand Rupees some time in July 1710.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712*———

ORDERD that the Secretary do summon the said Cornapa Chitty to attend the Board next Consultation. Secry. to summon him to attend next Consultatn.

The Accomptant reporting that the Town Renters are indebted for a years rent. Accompt. reportg. yt the Town renters are in arrears.

ORDERD that they be summond to attend next Consultation. Ordrd. yt they be summd. next Consn.

The President producing a power from Mr. Eston to receive the ballance of his acco^t^. of this Board being Five Thousand Three hundred & Eighty Pag^s^. 17^fa^ 40^ca^ into his own hands, do's hereby acknowledge to have receivd it and that he will be accountable for it. the Presidt acknowledges ye reet. of ye balle of Mr. Eston's accot.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Chindadre Monsr. Bell Commr arrivd from Ganjam. 23D

AT [A CONSULTATION]

[*Present*]

THURSDAY 25TH.

EDWARD [HARRISON] ESQR. GOVR. & PRESDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. [HENRY DAVENPORT].
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD [BULKLEY].
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeeper reads that acco^t^. for last month. Warehouse accot. for Augst. read.

The Paymaster delivers in an acco^t^. of the Rev^d^. Mr. Jones's estate, ballance being Pag^s^. Seventy three eleven fanams, & forty five cash. Accot. of Padre Jones's estate deld. in by ye Paymr.

ORDERD that Ten Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort S^t^. David by Mussoola. 10000 Pags. to be sent to Ft St Dd. ℘ Mussoola.

Andee Cornapa Chitty one of our joynt stock Merchants appears pursuant to an Order of last Consultation, and upon examination declares that he receiv'd seventeen Thousand Rupees of Tonapa out of the Warehouse with the knowledge of Govern^r^ Fraser, who told him it was by order of the Govern^r^ and Council, that the Warehousekeeper was not there when he receivd them, and that he paid Tonnapa for the said rupees Five Thousand Pagodas which he plainly makes appear by his Accounts. Conapa Chitty examind & confesses ye reot. of 17000 rups. of Tonapa & yt he paid him 5000 Pags. for the same.

ORDERD that the Accomptant and Mr. Benyon do examine into this affair and report it to the Board. Accompt & Mr. Benyon to examine that affair.

Cojah Nichola one of the Trustees to Cojah Gregorio deceas'd delivers in his answer to the widows petition mention'd last Consultation. Cojah Nichola appears to ansr. to ye petitn. of Cojah Gregorio's widow.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712——

[. . .] The main charge against Nichola is that he did of his own accord lend the French Company at Ponticherry the Thousand Pagodas left the said widdow by her husbands will without her consent.

the whole matter examind.

And that he likewise lent the share belonging to the youngest daughter which is Two Thousand Five hundred Pagodas to the French Company in the same manner contrary to the tenor of the will wherefore they pray that he may be oblig'd to pay them the mony before his departure taking the debt in the French Companys hands to his own Acco^t^.

This matter being fully examin'd and the last will of the said Gregorio read, it appears to us by severall witnesses that the widdow did consent to the lending her mony at interest to the French, and the said Nichola produces a receipt witnessd by her own father for the interest receiv'd by her, wherefore we cannot think Nichola under any obligation to pay her the mony, and take the debt on his acco^t^.

[Nichola deposits a bulse] q^g^. 1400 Pags. & some jewels belonging to a decd. Turk.

[*A few words lost*] Nichola should be [*a few words lost*] petition is rejected.

Nich[ola] delivers in another petition with a bulse said to contain [four]teen hundred Pagodas, and some jewells, belonging to a deceas'd Turk by name Hodjee Rajab, which bulse being open'd was found to contain the aforesaid sum̃, a Diamond jewell, two small rubies, one catts eye, a gold rupee, a gold seal ring, and a silver seal, all which he desires to deposite in the hands of the Govern^r^. & Council, as he is going a Voyage to Persia, that it may remain here till any of the said Hodjee Rajabs relations appear or send a sufficient power to demand it.

a receipt to be given him for ym.

Ordered that a receipt be given him for the same sign'd by the Secretary, and the Companys Seal affix'd thereto.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
Bern^d^. Benyon.
William Warre.

25th. Despatchd ℘ Mussoola under charge of ten peons Ten Thousand Pagodas to the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council of Fort S^t^. David with a Lett^r^. from the Sec^ry^. of this date.

28th. Ship Satisfaction Capt. Alex^r^. Hamilton Comm^r^. saild for Ballasore.

29th. Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ and Council of Fort S^t^. David of this days date.

Sloop Mary arr^d^. from F^t^. S^t^. David by whom rec^d^. a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council there inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 35 bales.

At a Con[sultation]

[October] Thursday y^e^. 2^d^.

Present

Edward Harrison Esqr. [Govr. & Presd^t^].
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

Cash acct for Septr. read.

The President reads his acco^t^. of the R^t^. Honble. United Companys Cash ballance being Twenty Two Thousand six hundred Ninety seven Pag^s^. two fanams five cash.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712——

Generall letter from the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St David dated the 27th ult° read, advising the having sent fifty five bales of Callicoes on sloop Mary, and that they are in want of plank to build Mussoolas, which the Storekeeper is directed to procure, and send them by first good opportunity.

Lre from Ft. St. David read. Storekeepr to provide plank for Ft St. David.

Mr. Alexander Orme presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheif and Council of Gombroone for Four Thousand Five hundred seventy Five Abasses payable to himself or order.

Agreed that the same be paid.

Gombroone bill of Excha. for Abasses 4575 ordrd. to be paid.

Mr. Bernard Benyon delivers in a petition as Attorney to the poor relations of Mr. William Lee deceasd in Persia praying that he may receive one third part of what the President now has in his hands belonging to the Estate of the said William Lee in order to remit it them by this ship which is agreed to.

Presidt. to pay Mr Benyon ⅓ of yt part of the decd. Mr Lees estate which he has in his hands.

The petition of John Legg Factor read setting forth that he was entertaind by the Honble. Company for Banjarr, where he arriv'd the 25th Febry $170\frac{7}{8}$ from which time he desires his standing may commence, and in consideration that he has behavd himself very well during his having been here, we have Agreed to gratifie him in his request.

John Legg Factor his standing [allowed] to commence from his arrivall at Banjarr.

Mrs. Margery Heathfeild widow inhabitant of this place delivers in a petition as Enterd after this Consultation setting forth her pretensns. to the Estate of John Tyler deceas'd remaining in the Honble. Compas. Cash at Bombay.

Mrs. Heathfeilds petitn. read setts. forth her pretensns. to the estate of John Tyler decd. at Bombay.

Orderd that the said Mrs. Heathfeild do give sufficient security for her administration and that this affair be recommended to the Generall and Council in our next Generall Letter.

Ordrd. yt. she take out Lres of Administration & yt. ye. affair be recommended to the Genll. & Council.

John Mason Secry. humbly lays before the Board the following reasons why he thinks he ought to take place of Alexander Bennett that [*a few words lost*] George writer for [*a few words lost*] after which time Alexander Ben[net] by order of Consultation to remain here wherefore he [humbly] hopes that the said Bennetts standing may not be reckond [before] the forementioned order for his remaining here otherwise it would be a hardship upon him to be postpon'd by Mr. Bennett's being taken in which he do's not know but might be at his own request, in consideration of which and their severall abilitys, it is Agreed that the Secretary has the sta[nd]ing granted him.

John Mason. adjudgd Senr to Alsxnder Bennetf.

Cojah Nichola delivers in a bulse said to contain a parcell of rubies which he found amongst Cojah Gregorios things after his decease, and no body can tell to whom they belong desiring it may remain here till legally demanded.

Cojah Nichola delivd. in a bulse found among Gregorios things The ownrs. whereof is unknown.

Agreed that it be opend in the presence of some eminent Armenians that it (with the other jewels mentiond in last Consultatn.) be disposed of at publick Outcry, and that Messrs. Frederick, Davenport and Jennings be present at the sale.

Agreed yt. it be opend in ye. presence of some emint. Armens. & sold at Outcry.

The Honble. Campany having in the 38th paragraph of their last Generall Letter given us liberty to entertain Mr. William Nanney in the service if we found him capable, and he appearing to us to be a sober person well qualify'd for Book keeping.

M. Willm. Nanney entertd.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712*——

Factr. & to assist in ye. Accots. office. Agreed he be entertaind Factor from this day, and that he do assist in the Accomptants Office.

Pags. 3033 : 12 : advanced the Paymaster. The President acquaints the Board that he advancd Edward Bulkley Paymaster on the 30th ult°. Three Thousand Thirty Three Pags. twelve fans. which is approv'd of as necessity requird it.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD : BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE

[TO THE HONBLE EDWD HARRISON, ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA.
COUNCIL]

MOST HUMBLY SHEWETH,

That whereas yor. Petitr. by severall verbal advice [*a few words lost*] a Kinsman of hers one Capt. John Tyler's decease at Bombay, but [never till] now could rightly understand that he the said John Tyler died intestate upon which as your Petitr. being the widow to his uncle Dr. John Heathfeild from whom he the said Tyler has had his whole and sole being next under God since in his minority his father dying and his mother wholly destitute of a subsistance thereby, your Petitrs. husband her own brother took that care to remit her home a constant maintenance during her life, as also the care and charge of her son the said John Tyler, in consideration of which, and as your Petitr. doth of right lay claim in behalf of herself and children by the said Dr. John Heathfeild, the sole and lawfull heirs of his the said John Tylers Estate, as being nearest akin to him of any one living, since none of his own relations by death of the Tylers are in being, and your Petitr. will stand to the payment of all just demands that shall be made upon said Estate.

It also having been represented to your Petitr. that in conformity to the Honble. Compas. orders, all persons in their service that die intestate such Estates must of course fall into their Cash under the immediate care and charge of those at the head of affairs where such decease doth happen & there be continued till such time that a right and lawfull title can be made upon such Estates.

Your Petitr. do's therefore most humbly lay at your Honr. &cas. feet her & her children by Dr. John Healthfeild, indisputable just demands upon the Estate of the aforesaid Deceasd Capt. John Tyler, wholly relying on yor. Honr. &cas. clemency and candid decision, withall to represent it to the Generall & Council of Bombay, in whose possession this Estate of said John Tylers lies, and that the best methods be used by them in sending it over here without any manner of risque in remittance by bills &ca.

And as in Duty bound shall ever pray &ca.

3D. The Munchua arrivd from Vizagpm. by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council there dated ye. 16th ult°. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 21 bales of Callicoes sent on her.

A ship belonging to Tonapa loaden with grain arrivd from D°.

4TH. This day happend a very severe storm at N.Et. in wch. ye. aforesaid ship & anothr. of 600 Tuns belonging to Abdull Gafore of Surat founderd at their anchors & most of the other ships drove from their cables and were forcd to put to Sea.

5TH. Ship Marlbrô Capt. Mathew Martin Commr. returnd into this road.

——FORT. ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712—— [. . .]

AT A CONSULTATION [. . .]

Present

[EDWARD HARRISON ESQR., GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.]
[THOMAS FREDERICK]. HENRY DAVENPORT.
[WILL]IAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Capt. Mathew Martin of the Marlbrô delivers in a Journall of his being chas'd by three French ships off Point Palmeras the 4th, 5th and 6th ulto. as also of his being engagd with the biggest and the least for severall hours, which was read and is Enterd after this Consultation. Capt. Martin delivers in an acoot. of his engagement wth. ye. French.

ORDERD that the Treasure be immediately landed from on Board the Marlbrô and that the hundred & twenty one bales of Callicoes be travers'd to fill up the Dartmouth and expedite her dispatch and that Messrs. Richard Horden & Thomas Wilford do go off and remain on board the Marlbrô till the Treasure is sent ashore and the bales are traversd. Ye. Treasure to be unloden from ye. Marlbrô her bales to be traversd on board ye. Dartmouth & Messrs. Horden & Wilford to go off & see it done.

ORDERD that Capt. Martin do deliver a cable of ten inches from on board his ship to another that is in great distress. Capt. Martin to deliver a cable of 10 inches to a ship in distress.

ORDERD that the Paymastr. do muster ship Dartmouths men & make his report to the Board. Paymastr. to muster ship Dartmouths Compa.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pags. on that accot. Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pags.

Generall Letter to the Honble. the Court of Directors to para 214th inclusive read and approvd. Genll. Lre to ye. Court of Directrs. to para. 214 incl. read.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

[AT A CONSULTATION]

[*Present*]

FRIDAY THE 10TH.

EDWARD [HARRISON ESQR., GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.]
THOMAS FREDERICK. [HENRY DAVENPORT.]
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The Paymaster delivers in a muster of the Dartmouths men in number seventy seven, Capt. Thomas Beckford calld in and requird to use his utmost endeavours for compleating his compliment. Paymastr. delivers in a muster of ship Dartmouths men.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712——

Rentall Genll. acco^t. deld. in & severall sums ordd. to be wrote off by Profit & Loss.

William Warre Rentall Generall delivers in his acco^t. ending the ult^o Septr AGREED that Two hundred and Three Pagodas twelve fanams be wrote off to Profit & Loss for ballance of his Rentall for the years 1709 & 1710, and that Eighty four Pag^s. thirteen fanams be wrote off for the year 1711, and One hundred Thirty eight Pag^s. twenty fanams on the Scavengers acco^t. for 1711, the people that owe being miserably poor, and the mony not to be got in, and pays in One Thousand Seventy Four Pag^s. sixteen fanams & sixty cash Viz^t.

Pags. 1074 : 16 : 60 paid in by the Rentall Generall.

Collected for the years—

1709 & 1710	Pag^s.	153 : 20 : —
1711		79 : 22 : —
for ballance of his scavengers acco^t. ...		249 : 30 : 60
for ballance of his Rent^ll. Generalls acco^t. ...		591 : 16 : —
	Pag^s.	1074 : 16 : 60

what we have recoverd for the years 1709 & 1710 is so much sav'd out of the fire with great difficultys.

Capt. Martin requests a gratuity for his men as formerly allow'd ye Chambers Frigatte Compa.

Capt. Martin acquaints the Board that he promisd his men an encouragement for their bravery in defence of the ship, and desires that the Company would allow them a gratuity as was formerly done to the Chambers frigat in the like case to which the President returnd answer.

wch matter is agreed to be referrd home.

That we do not find our selves qualifyd by any orders or instructions relating to affairs of this nature, but find the Honble. Company resented the disposall of their Estate with so much freedom in the case of the Chambers frigat, wherefore we shall recommend the matter to them in the Generall Lett^r.

Sea Custom^r. pays in 1000 Pag^s.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Genll. Letters read.

The following Generall Letters read.

Bengll. advising ye arrivll. of Ships Darby London Mary & of ye French.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall dated 31st Aug^st. advising the arrivall of ships Darby, London, & Mary, also that there are three French ships cruizing off Point Palmeras, and that they have sent out sloops to endeavour to get without them to give advice to the expected Shipping.

[. . .]

[*a few words lost*] the 4th inst^t. with copys [*a few words lost*] Govern^r. & Council of Fort St David dated the 4th & 5th inst^t. [. . .] the receipt of Ten Thousand Pagodas sent them by a Mussoola on the 26th ult^o.

Mr. John Cooke lays down the service & Messrs. James Young & John Maubert entertd. Essay Masters.

M^r. John Cooke petitions to lay down the Service as Enterd after this Consultation in order to go for England and take care of his deceas'd brothers family which is granted, and Messrs. James Young & John Maubert persons well skill'd in the Essay are this day entertaind Essay Masters at the salary of forty pound ℘ Ann^n only giving sufficient security.

severall Generall Lres signd.

The following Generall Letters read, approvd and signd:

To the Generall & Council of Bombay
To the Agent & Council of Spahawne
To the Cheif & Council of Surat
To the Cheif & Council of Gombroone &
To William Eston Esqr. Cheif of Gombroone

Land Custom^rs. acco^t. for Septr. read &

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	Pag^s.	309 : 6 : 46
Rubie brokers		59 : 6 : 69
Registering slaves		3 : 4 : —
	Pag^s.	371 : 17 : 35

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712*———

and pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas on acco^{t}. Land Customs. 500 Pags. paid in.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship [*a line lost*]. 12TH.

Ship Metchlebander Capt^{t}. [Weld *a few words lost* the following] Generall Letters dated ye 7th inst^{t}.

To the Agent & Council of Spahawne
To the Cheif & Council of Gombroon &
To William Eston Esqr. Cheif of Gombroone.

Ship S^{t}. Andrew Capt^{t}. Greenhaugh Comm^{r}. saild for Surat by whom sent Duplicate of the letters y^{t} went yesterday by the Brampore.

Ship Dartmouth fir'd a gun and spread her colours to signifie her being full loaden. 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 14TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}., GOVERN^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AGREED that Richard Pain Soldier be dischargd according to his petition having servd double his time, and being represented by his officer to be a worthless fellow. a Soldier discharg'd.

Capt^{t}. Mathew Martin calld in and his opinion askd concerning the safety of his ship during the monsoon, whether he would chuse to ride it out here or put to sea, and ply to the Northward till the danger is over, to which he reply'd that he should rather chuse to ply the sea, in which opinion we concurr with him and it is agreed that he do sail in Company with the Dartmouth thirty Leagues or thereabouts to the Eastward of this place clear of the track of Pontichery, and that we do put aboard, a Sergeant & twenty of our best soldiers for their mutual security. Capt. Martin concurring with us in opinion y^{t} it is safer for his ship to put to sea ye monsoon, ride out in ye road, Agreed she accompy ye Dartmouth 30 Leag. to ye Et ward.

And whereas there are some anchors and other heavy stores on board [the] Marlbrô intended for Bengall, which the weather will not permit us to take out without manifest danger to the ship, we are oblig'd to continue them on board. Stores continued on Board ye Marlbrô.

Generall Letters to the Honble. Court of Directors dated this day approvd and signd. Genll. Lre to ye Court of Directrs. approvd & signd.

Erlepa &c^{a}. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred Eighty three Pag^{s}. twelve fanams on that acco^{t}. Pags. 583 : 12 pd. in by the Tobacco Farmrs.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712*—

Pags. 316 : 24 paid in by the Arrack Farmrs

Gruapa &c^a Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edw^D. Bulkley.
W^M. Jennings.
Bern^D. Benyon.
William Warre.

At a Consultation

Present

Wednesday 15th

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govern^r & Presid^t.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

The Presidt. lays before ye Board ye necessity of sending advices of the French to Malaca.

The President lays before the Board the necessity of sending advices to Malacca for the security of the Howland and Stretham as well as the ships belonging to this place and that he has prepared the Munchua now riding in this road for that service, which is ready to sail and desires the concurrence of the Board.

Agreed yt a vessell be forthwth dispatchd thither.

Agreed that it is absolutely necessary a vessell be dispatch'd with proper advices, and that it be left to the President only for secrecys sake.

Supplementall Lre to ye Court of Directrs. read & signd.

Supplementall Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors, and Despatches to Capt. Martin Beckford dated this day read approvd and sign'd.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edw^D. Bulkley.
W^M. Jennings.
Bern^D. Benyon.
William Warre.

[*A few lines lost*]

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 17th

Edward Harrison Esqr Govern^r .[& Pres^t.]
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

Charles Dela Force refusing to go on the Munchua to Malacca to be regarded as a person unworthy of ye Compas proteotn.

The President acquaints the Board that Capt. Charles Dela Force who is the only proper person in Town to send upon the Munchua to Malacca, and did very chearfully undertake that service upon the first proposall, has now alterd his mind and positively refuses to go, unless he may see his Instructions beforehand, which we think so unreasonable that the said Dela Force ought to be regarded for the future as a person very unworthy the Honble Comp^as protection or our favour because he takes this advantage of us knowing that there is no other fit person in the place.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712——

Cap.t Alexander Reid of the Arabella seperate ship seeing our distress voluntarily offers his service to go thrô the streights of Malacca in his way to Batavia, thô it will be a great loss of time and may hazard his passage to Europe this season, we readily accept of his proposal & agree to give him a gratuity of Six hundred Pagodas to be levied proportionably upon the stocks of such ships as shall escape falling into the enemies hand.

Capt. Reid offers his service to carry advices to Malacca his offer accepted and a gratuity of 600 Pags. to be given him.

Ordered that a new rent roll be drawn out for the ensuing year.

A New rent roll to be drawn.

Ordered that the Accomptant do draw out the acco.t Salary due to the R.t Hon.ble United Comp.as Servants of this place for the last six months ending the 25th ult.o

Acco.t Salary to be made up.

Generall Letters from the Dep.ty Govern.r & Council of Fort S.t David dated the 7th & 14th inst.t read, acquainting us that they had dispatchd sloop Rama with bales, but the weather had beat her back and she was safe arrivd in the river and unladen. They also advise of severall dismasted ships seen in the offing and that sloop Mary is arrivd safe with the broadcloth and stores.

Genll. Lres from Ft St. Dd. read.

Ordered that the Warehouskeep.r do deliver silver to any body that wants it, at sixteen Dollars for ten Pag.

Warehouse-keepr to sell silver at 16 for 10 Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco.t for last month Viz.t

Sea Customrs. acoot. for Septr. read.

[*a few words lost*]	]
[do.]	118 : 18] ..
[[do.]	42 : 30] ..
Pag.	4061 : 7 : 62

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W.m Martin.
Edw.d Bulkley.
W.m Jennings.
Bern.d Benyon.
William Warre

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep.ty Govern.r & Council of Fort S.t David of this day's date. 18th

Receivd a Generall Letter from M.r Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 28th ult.o

Ship Arabella Cap.t Alex.r Reid Comm.r saild for Malacca & Batavia. 20th

At a Consultation

Tuesday the 21st.

Present

Edward Harrison Esq.r, Govern.r & Presid.t
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

The Accomptant produces the Acco.t Salary due to the R.t Hon.ble United Companys Servants of this place for the last six months amounting to Fifteen hundred Thirty Five Pag.s thirty four fanams.

Salary orderd to be paid.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712——

ORDERD that the same be paid—

Storekeeprs. acct. read & Pags. 2000 paid in.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco[t]. for last month and pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on acco.[t] stores sold.

Sea Customr pays in 1000 Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco[t].

Lre from Mr Faucet read.

Letter from M[r]. Thomas Faucet at Maddapoll.[m] dated y[e] 28th ult.[o] read acquainting us that he hopes to have forty bales ready in few days.

Ware hous-keeprs. pays in Pags. 3000.

[Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into cash Three Thousand Pagodas on that Acco[t].]

Presidt. acqts the Board he has 4 of the Eugenes [Lascars] in Custody.

The President acquaints [the Board that there] were brought here by Cap[t]. Hamilton in [custody four of] the ship Eugenes Company bound to Tonqueen, that rose [. . .] the Cheif mate, cut down the Boatswain, wounding several others [after] which they cut down the yards, mangled all the rigging, and ran away [in a] Long boat, leaving the ship in the open sea in that dangerous condition.

that affair considered & ye Charter of ye Mayors Court read, wherein the Mayor & Aldermen have power to try & execute criminals by a majority of votes.

This affair being taken into consideration, with the ill consequences that must attend our Trade at Sea, if such inhumane actions as these should [go] unpunish'd, the Charters of the Mayors Court were sent for, and those parts [in] them read relating to criminal cases, wherein we find that there is a full power to try and execute criminals by a majority of votes of the Mayor [and] Aldermen, which we think sufficient to serve upon this present occasion, [and] all the old Companys immunitys and priviledges are confirmed by the [Comp[s]] Act of Union and her present Majestys Charter granted pursuant [thereto] wherefore for the peace and good Government of the Settlements under [our] care, and for the safety of those that go to sea upon their lawfull occasion.

Agreed yt ye aforesd. prisoners be deld. over to ym for a fair tryall.

AGREED that the foresaid prisoners be delivered over to the Civil power to have a fair tryall by examination of witnesses before the Mayor [and] Court of Aldermen, who are to proceed according to the directions in the forementiond Charter, and give judgment according to equity & good cons [cience].

yt Samll. Jones do act as Attorney Genll. on ye occasion

ORDERD that Sam[ll]. Jones do act as Attorney Generall upon this Occasion to prosecute the Criminals in the behalf of our Sovereign [. . .] Queen Anne and the R.[t] Hon[ble] Company.

The Accomptt rsports yt Mr. Martin has perusd his accot. wth him & allows of ye error of Pags. 1140. 22. 3.

The Accomptant acquaints the Board that M[r]. William Martin as Warehouskeep[r]. has perusd his acco[t]. with him, and is satisfied that [the] error mention'd in Consultat.[n] of the 23[d] ult.[o] of Eleven hundred & Forty Pagods: twenty two fanams and three Cash is justly due, and M[r] Martin being interrogated to the matter declares that he allows of the error, but that the mony is due from Tonapa.

Accomptt. to lay before ye Board how that error arises.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do lay before the Board how this error arises, and from whom the mony is due.

Secry. to lay before ye Board Wt. has passd in examinatn. of ye error of 6 chests silvr.

ORDERD that the Secretary do prepare to lay before the Board what has passd in examination of an error in the joynt stock Merchants Acct[t].: concerning six chests of silver delivered out in Govern[r] Pitt's time.

Pags. 4225. 16. 60 advancd ye Paymastr.

ORDERD that Four Thousand Two hundred and Twenty Five Pags[s]. sixteen fanams and sixty Cash be advancd Edward Bulkley Paym [aster] to defray Charges Garrison.

[. . .]

ORDERD that [. . . Pag[s].] thirty fanams and five cash [*a line lost*].

Lettrs. to Benga. & Vizagp.m. approvd & sign'd.

[Letters to President and Council of Bengall and Cheif at Vizagapatam of yesterdays date read approvd & sign'd].

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712*——

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t. Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pags.

Generall letters from the Dep^ty. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 25th & 27th ult.^o read, acquainting us that the cloth comes in apace, and requesting a further supply of mony to carry on their Investment, also a bill of Exchange drawn on us for Five Thousand Pagodas. Lres from Ft. St. Dd. read.

ORDERD that Three Thousand Pagodas be advancd Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pags. 3000 advanc'd ye Paymr

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd by Tappys Generall Letters to the President & Council in Bengall and Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated yesterday. [NOVEMBER] 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY Y^E. 4TH.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcels for the month of Aug^st. [salt] William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month vizt. Journall parcels for Augst. read. Land Custrs. accot. for Octr. read.

Choultry Custom	Pag^s 185 : 34 : 51
Rubie brokers	111 : 5 : 54 :
Registering Slaves	6 : 24 : —
	Pag^s. 303 : 28 : 25

Henry [Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into cash] Two Thousand Six hundred Pagodas on that acco^t. Warehouse-keepr pays in Pags 2600.

William Martin Sea Custom [er pays into] Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t. Sea Customrs pays in 1000 Pags.

William Warre delivers in an acco^t of severall errors he has mett with in examination of the Vizagapatam books as also a state of their Acco^t. Curr^t. for one year, by which finding that Factory to stand our Honble. Masters in a very great sum of mony, more than we expected or they can approve of. Mr. Warre gives in an accot. of some errors in ye Vizagm. books & a state of yt Factorys annual charge which appearing extravag^t.

ORDERD that Messrs. Thomas Frederick, Bernard Benyon & William Warre do make a further and thor^o scrutiny into every article of the Expence, and deliver in their report to the Board as soon as possible, that we may endeavour to put things in a better method. Ordrd. yt Messrs. Frederick Benyon & Warre do make a furth scrutiny into their expence

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712*——

the gratuity of 600 Pags. to be paid Capt. Reids Attorneys.

ORDERD that Six hundred Pagodas be paid to Cap[t]. Alexander Reid's Attorney being the gratuity agreed on in Consultation of the 17th ult[o] for his expedition to Malacca, part of which is to be made good by the private stocks as mentiond in the said Consultation.

Accompt. reports how that error of Pags. 1140: 22: 3 in Martins acct. arises.

Thomas Frederick Accomptant delivers in his report pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 21st ult[o.] concerning an error of Eleven hundred & forty Pag[s]. twenty two fanams and three cash in William Martin's Warehouse acco[t] arising from the said William Martin's paying into Cash the foresaid sum̄ in June 1711 in his own name instead of the Owners of the S[t]. George, whereby his Warehouse ballance instead of Three Thousand Seven hundred sixty five Pagodas 20 fan[s]. and one Cash which it would otherwise have been, now amounts to Four Thousand Nine hundred & Six Pagodas, six fanams and four cash, as was wrote home in the Generall letter by the Dartmouth the further particulars of this affair are mentioned at large in the report enterd after this Consultation.

ye. mattr. debated & yt. case appearing quite different from ye remdr. of ye ballance we cant consent to its and being laid on Tonapa.

Upon a debate of this matter it plainly appears to us to be an error in acco[t]. only and the case being intirely different from the remaining part of the ballance, we can by no means agree to it's being laid upon Tonapa the Conicoply and therefore

Ordd. yt Mr. Martin do forthwith pay in the said sum.

ORDERD that M[r] Martin do forthwith make good the foresaid error of Eleven hundred & forty Pag[s]. twenty two fanams and three cash which he promises to do as soon as he can get the mony in, and in the mean time gives his note payable on demand.

the freight of Saltpetre &ca to ye West Coast & Oxford & Elizs Gally ordd to be adjusted & paid.

The Owners of ship Oxford & Elizabeth Gally appearing to demand the freight for Saltpetre Redwood &c[a] carryd to the West Coast last Season.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do settle the said freight according to agreement and that the mony be paid them.

Storekeepr to deliver ye Gunnr. 20 barils of Europe Gunpowdr.

ORDERD that the Europe Gunpowder by Ship Jane being 20 barils be deliverd by the Storekeeper to the Gunner for the use of the Garrison, and valued at the price mention'd in last Invoices from [Europe].

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W[M]. MARTIN.
EDW[D.] BULKLEY.
W[M.] JENNINGS.
BERN[D.] BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

o

TO THE HON[BLE]. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ[R.] &C[A.] COUNCIL.

HON[BLE]. S[RS]. &C[A.]

In obedience to your Hon[r.] &c[as]. order of Council of the 21[st.] instant concerning M[r.] William Martin Warehousekeepers ballance being Four Thousand Nine hundred & Six Pag[s]. six fanams & four cash copy of whose acco[t]. I now deliver and offer the following report.

The ballance thereof appears to be due from him by his short payment for what goods and Treasure he sold monthly.

And whereas he seems to object against the article of Eleven hundred & forty Pags. twenty two fanams and three Cash which he's debted to the Owners of ship St. George I thus make it appear that he is rightly chargd with the same.

In the month of June in the Cash accot. he's credited Vizt.

Paid in for silver sold	Pags.	3000 : — : —
Paid in for what he recd. in part for damag'd goods & silver wanting from Capt. Goodman		1140 : — : —
And in his own accot. for servants wages		15 ; 9 : 4
	Pags.	4,155 : 9 : 4

now as he has credit for Eleven hundred & forty Pags. in his months acco t. which was paid him by Capt. Goodman, so he ought to be debted to said Owners, as well as creditted by the mony receivd of them.

And that he has credited himself by their mony and not debted himself to them for it is demonstrated by his own months accot. for in the same he debts himself to the amount of Thirty Six Thousand Nine hundred & Fifteen Pagodas six fanams for goods and Treasure sold indifferently wherein he enters nothing to have been sold that can be chargd against the Owners of ship St. George as sometimes it has been practisd by Warehouskeeprs. to debt themselves for goods damag'd and deliverd to the Captains on accot. their ships Owners thereby debting themselves as if the goods were sold, and creditting themselves by what receiv'd on that accot. but nothing of this appears.

Yet he credits in the accot. of what deliverd out, severall accots. as Goods and Treasure to Capt. Goodman which the Owners of ship St. George are debted for, but then this will no ways help his accot. by reason as he at first receivd all the ships Cargo in and debted himself for the same and then credits himself for that part deliverd out, when he receivd the mony and never debts himself for it, yet he has the credit from the Owners of said ship by the delivery of the goods and stands indebted for the Cash receiv'd, so that in my opinion unless Mr. Martin can show something more material than he has yet done he is liable to answer the same.

To accot. this as mony receivd by Tonapa's Conicoply as lately practiced I cannot see there is reason for it, nor don't well know which way he made up the accot. with him, the sum no way agreeing with the books but beleive he might be mistaken in his ballance carrying on from the month of June Pags. 49428: 25: 2 whereas if he had debted himself for the sum in dispute Pags. 1140: 22: 3 the ballance ought to have been Pags. 50569: 11: 5. I have not further to lay before your Honr. &ca. on this affiair, but referr the whole to your better judgment and am.

Honble. Sr. &ca
Your most humble Servt.
THO: FREDERICK.

Ship Mahomuddee Mahomud Sherif Noquedah saild for Surat. 5TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 6TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AGREED that Ten Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort St. David by Mussoola, and a further supply by land as soon as the waters are something abated, that the Merchants may not have any pretence for not bringing in their cloth. Pags. 10000 to be sent to Ft. St. David by Mussoola.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712* ——

Finding y^{t} we shall have occasn. for mony.

Finding that we shall speedily have occasion for mony to encourage the bringing in of goods both here and at Fort S^{t}. David.

6 chests of silver to be sold Sunca Rama at 16½ Dollrs. for 10 Pags.

AGREED that six chests of silver be forthwith delivered to Sunca Rama at sixteen and a half Dollars for ten Pagodas.

Debate concerning ye measuring.

A Debate arising concerning the measuring Farm for grain upon [the] peoples disputing to allow the small measure upon every Pagoda [when] the quantity amounts to a Garse, upon pretence that the Cowle ex[presses] particularly two fanams upon every garse, and therefore no more [is] to be paid.

The measuring Cowle was produced and read, wherein it is express'd measure upon every Pagoda's worth of grain, which words cannot [have] any other construction than that the buyer ought to allow a measure on every Pagoda that he buys, otherwise severall people might jo[yne] together to buy a Garse, and afterwards by dividing it among them [to] defraud the Measurer of his duty, and further it appears that the [pre]sent Farmer did relinquish the two fanams ꝑ Garse of the buyer, [granted] him by the former Cowle, which we then did understand to be upon acco^{t}. of his receiving the measure upon every Pagoda.

Agreed y^{t} ye Farmer do continue to receive ye duty as hitherto.

AGREED that the measuring Farmer do continue to receive that [due] as he has hitherto done.

The joynt stock Merchts positively refusing to abate any thing on ye formr. Contract.

The joynt stock Merchants having fully compleated their former Contract, and positively refusing to undertake any further unless we [give] them the same price, alledging that whilst the scarcity and dearness of grain continues they cannot consent to an abatement, it was [taken] into consideration, the great Tonnage we have upon our hands and the necessity we are under of getting in as many course goods as possible, and finding nobody that is willing or indeed able to answer our expectation but the present sett of men we deal with.

Agreed to give y^{m} last years prizes if their goods come up to musters.

AGREED that we will give them the same price for all they bring in, in time for the shipping of this season, provided their goods come ex[act]ly up to muster, and this we hope will be some encouragement to them to exert themselves in bringing in as large quantitys as possible.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^{M}. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

7TH Rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of [Fort St.] David dated the 2^{d} inst^{t}.

9TH Dispatch'd by Tappys Generall Letters to the President & Council in Bengall & Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam both of yesterdays date.

10TH Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Counc^{ll}. at Fort S^{t}. David dated the 8th instant.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY THE 10TH.

The Secretary pays into Cash Two hundred Thirty Four Pagodas being for permission of passage for the following persons on ship Dartmouth for England Vizt.

Pags. 234. pd in by the Secry. for permission of passengers on ship Dartmouth.

Mrs. Cooper	Pags.	26
Mr. Warres two children		52
Capt. Cradocks son		26
Mr. Beauvoir		26
Capt. Davis & Son		52
Mrs. Cooke & Mr. John Cooke		52
	Pags.	234

Lewis Melique Farmer of the wine License pays into Cash One hundred Pagodas on that accot.

Pags100 pd in by the Farmr of the [wine] License.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeepr reads his accot. for the month of Septembr, not having been able to perfect it sooner, because he has been buisily employd in the dispatch of the Dartmouth.

Warehouse accot. for Septr. read.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper lays before the Board an accot. of what Europe and Country Gunpowder there is remaining in the Garrison and of what ingredients he has now in his possession for making more.

Warehouse Keeper. lays before ye Board an accot. of what Europe & Country Gunpowder there is in ye Garrison.

AGREED that no more Saltpetre be issued out on that accot. till we have a further supply from Bengall being apprehensive that we shall want wherewithall to kentilage our ships for Europe.

[No] more Saltpetre to be issued out [till] we have a further supply.

William Martin produces the Warehouse accot. for the month of March in the year 170 8–9 and prays the Board to take notice that Robert Raworth then Warehouskeepr. who came to the sole management of the Warehouse in the month of Janry. pays in considerably more mony in the aforesaid month, than he had sold goods for since his coming to the Warehouse, so that consequently he could not be so much in Cas [h] and as it has never been known that a Warehouskeepr. paid in more than he had in his hands, he hopes it may be taken for granted that the overplus was paid in in part of the ballance of their joynt Warehouse accots. thô by omission the distinction is not made when the mony was paid in, and upon examination finding what Mr. Martin asserts to be matter of fact.

Martin produces ye Whse accts. March 170 8/9 wherein Mr. Raworth [pays] in considerably more yn he had sold goods for, wch. not being customary he hopes it may be accoted [to] be in part of their joynt balle.

ORDERED that Messrs. Frederick, Davenport & Benyon do examine Tonappa particularly upon this affair.

Tonappa to be examd. particularly into ys. affair.

Collaway Chitty Farmer of Egmore &ca Villages produces his Cowles wherein there is a clause incerted that in case the usual rains should not fall, then an allowance is to be made them for the loss they shall sustain thereby, they proving the same upon oath.

Colloway Chitty Farmr of Egmore desires an allowance for the loss sustained for want of ye usual rains.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712*—

Ordd. yt he give in an accot. of their produce.

ORDERED that he do deliver in such an acco[t]. as he is ready to swear to, of what the said Villages produc'd.

Sea Customer pays in 3000 Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas on that acco[t].

Genll Lre from Ft. St. David read & their bill of Excha for 477 Pags ordd to be paid Mr. Frederick.

Generall letter from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r] & Council of Fort S[t]. David dated the 2[d] instant read advising their having drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Four hundred Seventy seven Pagodas payable to M[r] Thomas Frederick which bill being now presented is accepted and orderd to be paid when due.

Conaca Suba delivers in a petitn in the Mayors Court.

Conaca Suba delivers in a petition of appeal from a judgment in the Mayors Court, which was read, and M[r]. Jennings present Mayor being requir'd to give the Board a state of the case, declares that the party in contempt of the Court refusing to appear, they did proceed to judgment it being a standing rule in cases of this nature.

Wch is referrd to furthr considn.

This affair referrd to further consideration and enquiry.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W[M]. MARTIN.
EDW[D]. BULKLEY.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
BERN[D]. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

11TH

Received the following Generall Letters Vizt.
From the Chief & Council of Surat dated y[e] 5th Sept[r].
From the Presid[t]. & Counc[ll]. of Bengall dated 15th d[o].
From M[r]. Thom[s]. Phillips at Ballasore dat[d]. 26th d[o].
From the Cheif & Counc[ll]. of Vizagap[m]. dated 17th ult[o] &
From M[r]. Thomas Faucet at Maddapoll[m]. dat[d]. 26th d[o].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 13TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ[R]. GOVERN[R] & PRESID[T].
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Presidt acqts ye Board yt he has [re] coverd 8 Europe Desertrs & prevaild wth two young lads of ye number to confess ye ringleadrs.

The President acquaints the Board that he has recoverd and brought back five Europe deserters that were got half way to Arcot, and also three others that went along the sea shore as farr as Sadrass, & that upon examination of two young lads Thomas Howard & Timothy Pearsons that were of the number, he has by promise of pardon prevaild with them to confess who were the ringleaders.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712——

They declare that Thomas Diggins perswaded them by severall arguments to enter in a list which he shewd them of near twenty more that had determind to go with the first opportunity, and particularly he insisted that there was a Letter in Town from Ensign Kirkbred who deserted some time ago from Fort S^t^. David, encouraging all his country men to come to him in the Moors service, with assurances that they should receive pay from thirty to forty and fifty Rup^s^. ℔ month. They declare yt Thos Diggins perswaded ym to enter into a List of abot 20 more wch he shewd ym assuring ym they shoud have from 30 to 40 & 50 Rups a month in the Moors service.

Severall persons nam'd in the forementiond accusation and particularly Thomas Diggins, John Wall, William Wilkins, Anthony Johnson & Peter Capallee being examind, confess'd the whole matter and submitted to mercy, making some very trivial excuses and seeming to intimate that there was a great number of the Garrison in the same mind only waiting an opportunity to desert, but not being able to produce any proof we think it more prudent to let that matter drop, and upon debate came to the following resolutions. the ringleaders confess the whole matter & submit to mercy.

That Thomas Diggins having formerly deserted from Fort S^t^. David to our Chingee enemies during the time of the warr, for which he was mercifully pardond, and now having us'd his utmost endeavours to seduce as many as he could to accompany him the second time, and also contriv'd means to assist other deserters that were in prison wth instruments to dig their way out in order to go with him, appears to us to be a very dangerous person that will stick at nothing, wherefore it is agreed that he do run the gantlet very severely, and that he be afterwards kept in safe custody, and not permitted to see or discourse with any of the Military till further order. Thos. Diggins to run the gantlet severely, afterwds to be comitted [to Custody & no body sufferd to converse with him.

That John Wall, William Wilkins, Anthony Johnson, and Peter Capallee do all run the gantlet having been the ringleaders of the rest. 4 more to run ye gantlet.

That John Simpson, Benjamin Caldey, & John Drakely who deserted to Sadrass do fling the die, and only one of them be punishd, and that the two lads who confess'd be pardon'd and the Cap^tn^. of the Guard being calld in was directed to put these orders in execution. 3 othrs to fling ye die & but one of them to be punish'd, & ye two who confess'd pardond.

The ballance due from Mathew Empsons Warehouse acco^t^. taken into consideration, and the reports formerly made thereupon revie [wed] which not appearing so plain and satisfactory as to warrant a final decision of that affair. Mr. Empsons Wareho ball. taken into consideratn.

Agreed that Messrs. Thomas Frederick & Bernard Benyon do revise the joint stock Merchants acco^ts^. from the beginning Anno 1704 in order if possible to set this matter in a true light by a further report thereof to the Board. Messrs. Frederick & Benyon to revise the joynt stock merchts. accts.

The following Generall Letters receivd read. Genll. Lres. read.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Surat, dated 5th Septr. acquainting that the Generall & Council at Bombay have sent out the ships Mon[tague] Heathcote & Litchfeild with orders to intercept all the ships they meet with all belonging to Abdull Gafore, for satisfaction for the mony that was forcibly taken from the Old Company and given him. Surat advising yt ye Litchfeild Montague & Heathcote are gone out to intercept Abdull Gafores ships.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall, dated ye 15th Septr. advising the Government still continues in the utmost confusion, and that there has been severall skirmishes between Zoudee Cawne & the [Duan] in which the former has had the better. Bengll. acqts. us yt ye country still continues in confusn. & yt Zoudee Cawne has got ye better of the Duan.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712* ——

Ballasore to accompa ye Bengll packet

ffrom M^{R}. Thomas Philips Resident at Ballassore, dated the 26th Septr. to forward the Bengall packet.

Vizagpm. informg us y^{t} they have been oblig'd to present Ananterauze to ye amot. of 170 Pag.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam, dated the 17th ult^{o}. acquainting us that they have been oblig'd to present Ananterauze and some other Rajah's to the amount of One hundred & seventy Pagodas, & promising more care in their package for the future.

Mr. Thos. Faucet advising y^{t} he has 40 ba. of Callicoes ready.

ffrom M. Thomas Faucet at Maddapoll^{m}., dated the 26th ult^{o}. advising that he has forty bales of Callicoes ready, which he designs to send up by a ship of Rangarauzes bound hither in Decemb^{r} and that the rem^{dr}. of the investment lies ready, at and near Ingeram.

Colloway Chitty pays in 1300 Pags in part of the rent of Egmore.

Colloway Chitty Renter of Egmore, etc^{a}., villages pays into Cash Thirteen hundred Pagodas in part of what he owes on that acco^{t}.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W^{M}. Martin.
Edw^{D}. Bulkley.
W^{M}. Jennings
Bern^{D}. Benyon.
William Warre.

19th

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the President and Council in Bengall, dated the 30th Septr. 1712.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday ye 20th

Edward Harrison Esq^{R}. Gov^{R}. & Presid^{T}.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

Letter from Bengll. read.

Generall Letter from the President and Council in Bengall, dated the 30th Septemb^{r}. read, giving an acco^{t}. of the French ships and their proceedings off Point Palmeras.

[. . .]

That the troubles in Bengall still continue, the armys at Hughly having had severall skirmishes.

[. . .]

That they have twelve hundred bales in the Godowns towards loading the Darby.

[. . .]

Also read two copys of Letters receivd from Patna, dated 23^{d} July & 22^{d} Augst. giving an acco^{t}. of their then circumstances, and the likelyhood there is of a sum of mony being demanded from them.

Mint acct. read.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmast^{r}. reads his Mint acco^{t}. for last month.

Storekeepr. reads his acct. & [pay]s in 2000 Pags.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^{t}. for last month and pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas acco^{t}. Stores sold.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712*——

Kittee Narran Gentue Merchant formerly Cheif Dubash to the Hon[ble]. Company delivers in a petition wherein he setts forth that by the will of his deceasd brother Vincatty Puttee he was appointed sole Trustee and has hitherto faithfully discharg'd the trust reposd in him, but having lately receivd severall injurys and affronts from the widow and children of the deceasd, who have accus'd him of ill practices, and acting contrary to the tenor of the will he prays that persons may be appointed to inspect the acco[ts]. of what he has transacted, and that if it appears he has acted unfaithfully he submits to such penaltys as the Board shall think fit to inflict, and if he has dischargd his trust honestly, humbly desires that the same may be registerd for his justification hereafter. Kittee Narran's petition concerng. his brothr Vincatty Puttees estate.

ORDERD that the said Kittee Narran do deliver in his acco[ts]. to be translated, and that his brothers eldest son be summon'd to attend next Consultation. Ordd. yt. he do delivr. in ye acco[t]. of said Estate.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W[M]. MARTIN.
EDW[D]. BULKLEY.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
BERN[D]. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatchd ꝑ Pattamarr a Generall letter to the Cheif and Council of Anjengo inclosing Letters to be by them forwarded to the Agent and Council at Isphawne and Cheif and Council of Gombroone all of this days date. 22[D]

Sloop Expedition John Hutton Master arrivd from Malacca by whom rec[d]. a Generall Letter from the Supra Cargoes of ship Howland at [y[t]] Port dated y[e] 23[d]. ult[o]. by whom we learn the death of Cap[t]. Cooke. 23[D]

Receivd by Tappys the following Generall Lette[rs].

From the Dep[ty]. Govern[r] and Council of Fort S[t]. David dated the 15th inst[t].

From M[r]. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated y[e] 11th d[o].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 24TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ[R]. GOV[R]. AND PRESID[T].
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acco[t]. for last month. Warehouse acct. for Octr. read.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco[t]. for last month Vizt :— Sea Custom acct. for Octr. read.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pag[s].	3,291 : 33 : 60
Custom on grain	,,	780 : 18 : 50
Anchorage	,,	65 : 18 : —
Tonnage	,,	157 : 4 : —
	Pag[s].	4,295 : 2 : 36

and pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on acco[t]. Sea Customs. 2000 Pag[s]. paid in

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acco[t]. for last month Vizt :— Paym[rs]. acct. for Octr. read.

Charges Garrison	Pag[s].	1,884 : 9 :—
Charges Diet	,,	456 : 32 :—
Diet stores laid in	,,	217 : 21 :—
Charges Generall	,,	476 : 33 :—
Horse furniture for 6 saddles	,,	40 : 12 :—
Vizagapatam Factory	,,	11 : 24 :—
Fort S[t]. David	,,	6 : 20 :—
York Fort	,,	3 : 25 :—
Repairs of Fortifications, &[ca].	,,	101 : 8 :—

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712*———

Mint	Pag^s. 128: 35 :—
Charges Cattle	190: 22 :—
New Guard house	710: 14 :—
New Hospitall	10: 31 :—
Charges Extraord^ry	37: 33 :—
	Pag^s. 4,277: 31 :—

Generall Lettrs. read. Fort St. David datd. 15th instt.

The following Generall Letters read

ffrom the Dep^ty. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 15th Inst^t. wth a demand for severall stores wanting and advices that they have received the Ten Thousand Pagodas sent them by Mussoola the 10th inst^t. they add that their Merchants are in extreme forwardness with their goods & that in few days they will send us a full acco^t. of their proceedings in order to recover the Renters debt, which they hope will prove satisfactory and further desire to know if their soldiers must have the cloth for their cloaths at prime cost, or with the addition of fifty five ℔ Cent.

Supra Cargoes of ye Howland advising there being safe at Malacca.

ffrom Messrs. Joseph Bullock & John Horsmonden Supra Cargoes of ship Howland dated the 22^d ult^o. at Malacca, advising their return from Acheen thither and their reasons for so doing that they intended to have saild the 10th ult^o. had they not received advices from Bengall of the French ships, whereupon they have determind to wait for the Dutch ships daily expected, and bought this sloop to give us timely notice of their Intentions.

Metchlepm. datd. ye 11th instt.

ffrom M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 11th. inst^t. with advice that the rains have almost wash'd down the Factory.

the Soldiers to be cloathed at Invoice price.

Agreed that our Honble Masters orders being, that their servants shall have what is necessary for their cloathing out of the Warehouse at Invoice price, the Soldiers above all ought to have the benefit of s^d. order as lying under the greatest necessitys.

Sloop Expeditn. to be sent to Ft St David.

Ordered that sloop Expedition beforementiond that came from Malacca be forthwith sent to Fort St David to be well caulkd & fitted and that Storekeeper do lade upon her such stores as they have wrote for

Mrs. Willeboorts petitn. taken into considn. & agreed to write to Ft. St D. to be informd of it.

M^rs. Willeboorts petition enterd after Consultation of the 27th ult^o. taken into consideration and she seeming to ground her claim upon allowances having been made to others in the like cases which we know nothing of.

Agreed to write to Fort S^t. David to be further informed of the matter.

Generall ℔cels wth Ft St David deld. in by ye Accomptt. & ordrd. to be sent thithr. to be adjusted

The Accomptant delivers in the Fort S^t. David Journall parcels drawn out from the time of the Union of the two Comp^as. which are Agreed to be sent them down in order to adjust the differences mentiond in the Letter receivd by this years shipping from the Honble Companys Accomptants in England.

Arrack Farmrs pay in 316 : 24.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

200 Pags. advancd ye boatmen.

Agreed that the Warehousekeeper do advance Two hundred Pagodas to the boatmen.

Sloop Mary to be loaden wth bales from Ft. St. David & sent hithr

Agreed that a Letter be wrote to Fort S^t. David to send away sloop Mary with a Cargo of bales under Gentue marks and numbers with all expedition to help towards the dispatch of an early ship from hence.

3000 Pags. advancd ye Paymastr.

Ordered that Three Thousand Pagodas be advancd Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

583 : 12 pd in by ye Tobacco Farmrs.

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred and Eighty Three Pagodas twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Pag. 136 :24 pd in by ye measure : farmer

Pouncala Kistna Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred thirty six Pagodas twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712*——

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
WM. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Marlbrô returnd into the road. 24TH

Dispatched the following Generall Letters all of this days date. 25TH

To the Generall and Council at Bombay.
To the Cheif & Council of Surat.
To the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David &
To Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam.

Received a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. and Council at Fort St. David dated 22d instt. 26TH

Ship Harriot Capt. John Jones Commr. arrivd from Vizagapatam by w[hich] receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council there dated ye 19th instt. 27TH

Received by Tappys a General Letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 1st. inst.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 28TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR: GOVERNR & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcels for September.
The following Generall Letters receivd now read.

Journel ℘ccl for Sepr. read Genll. Lres read.

ffrom the Depty. Governr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 22d. instt. advising that the violent rains had done great damage to their buildings in generall, and particularly wash'd down part of the Consultation room and Hospitall, and that they expect the remainder to fall if the rains continue with other great damages among the black inhabitants houses.

ffrom Fort St. David advisg. ye damage done by ye violent rains.

ffrom Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 1st. inst. advising his intentions to return to Ingeram, where the Investment goes well forward and that he has loaden thirty nine bales on board one of the Rajahs ships bound hither with grain.

ffrom Mr Faucet at Ingeram acqts us yt Investmt. is in good forwardness.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapm. dated the 19th instt. to accompany sixteen bales ℘ ship Harriot.

ffrom Vizagapm. ℘ Harriot wth 16 bales.

AGREED that orders be given to Fort St. David to pull down such buildings as are in apparent danger of falling upon those peoples heads that lodge in them, and that they provide a quantity of bricks and chinam at the best hand as soon as the rains are over.

Orders to be given to FtSt. D. to pull down wt buildings are in danger of falling.

Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr. & Councill at Fort St. David dated this day ℘ sloop Expedition read, approv'd and signd.

Lre to Ft St Dd. read & signd.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeepr. pays into Cash Twelve Thousand Pags. in part of six chests of silver sold by order of Consultation of the 6th instt.

Warehouskeepr. pays into Cash 12000 Pags.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712*———

the method of paying in mony promiscuously for silver & goods sold being inconvent.

And whereas it appears to us upon the late thorô examination of the Warehouse accots. for severall years past, that the method formerly usd of the Warehouskeeprs. paying in money promiscuously for silver & goods sold is attended with many inconveniencys that make it difficult to revise the said accots. in order to discover such frauds as have crept in by negligence and mismanagement.

Ordd. yt it be ꝑticly specifyd in ye entry for ye future.

Agreed & Ordered that for the future all mony for silver sold shall be paid into Consultation apart, and particularly specify'd as in the foregoing entry, so that it will plainly appear to the Board when and how all silver orderd to be sold is fully paid for.

Prsidt. acqts. the Board wth his endears. to compound ye Metchlepm debt.

The President acquaints the Board that he has pursuant to the Honble Companys orders by the last shipping been strenuously endeavouring to compound the new Compas. Metchlepatam debt on as low terms as possible and that finding the persons concernd had enterd into an agreement and firmly bound themselves under severe penaltys to stand by each other, and not treat apart for their respective shares, he thought it might be of singular service to break the knot of them, by prevailing with one of the most considerable to compound.

That Quolla Vincatrama having a considerable share in ye debt & being in great streights for mony.

Accordingly one Quolla Vincatrama son of Quolla Vinketadry deceasd, who has in his own name and other peoples severall shares in the aforesaid debt amounting to six Thousand Five hundred Eighty Five Pagodas fa 11⅛, and being condemnd in a fair arbitration by the heads of his cast to pay a large sum̃ of mony which he is indebted to Harreapa Braminy, which he cannot comply with unless he disposes of his severall shares in the new Companys bonds, but must lie and perish in prison, and execution warrant having been granted against him.

has offerd to compound his part in proportn. as 40000 pags. is to the whole debt.

And the said Quolla Vincatrama having offered to sell and make over his severall shares in debt aforesaid to the President for the sum̃ of Four Thousand & Five Pagodas, which is in proportion as Forty Thousand Pagodas is to the whole debt of sixty Five Thousand seven hundred Sixty Five Pagodas, which was the principall sum̃ owing Anno 1704/5, as appears upon Consultation datd. ye 5th Febry provided he the said Quolla Vincatrama may be protected and saved harmless from the forementiond obligation, which he formerly enterd into with the rest of the persons concerned, the President offers to a debate whether this be not a good opportunity to make a beginning in hopes that the rest will follow.

this affair debated & sevll. resolutns. come to thereon.

After a thorô debate upon this affair, in which it was made appear by sufficient testimony that the late Governr. Pitt did offer Forty Five Thousand Pagodas six year ago, and considering that these people have been out of their mony ever since, that there is very near as much interest due as principall, and that most of the people concernd are so overwhelmd with debts, that they are grown in a manner desperate and ripe for any mischief, have thought fit to come to the following resolutions:

That this opportunity of compounding with Quolla Vincatrama is too fair and reasonable to be neglected.

That the Presidt. do agree this matter, and purchase the debt for the Honble. Compa. in his own name, taking full discharges according to the Gentue manner, because the bonds are lodgd at Metchlepatam and cannot at present be come at.

That this Board will always protect Quolla Vincatrama & his family from all damages that may be pretended by the rest of the persons concernd in this debt on accot. of the obligation, which he formerly enterd into, not to dispose of the whole or any part of his shares without their joynt consent, as we think it very unreasonable that the said Quolla Vincatrama should be obligd to perish in prison for want of wherewithall to satisfy his just debts, because he is fallen into circumstances which he did not foresee when he enterd into the Obligation, and the President declares he sent for all those Merchants concernd in the new Companys debt that are now upon the place, declard the nature of this affair to them, and ask'd them if they would supply him with a sum̃ of mony to save him from lying in prison, but they absolutely refus'd to advance him any thing.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712*——

RESOLV'D further that it be one article in the agreement whenever the remainder of this debt is compounded, that the forementiond obligation to stand by each other be deliverd up.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do make up the acco^{t}. of wages due to the Maddapollam Braminy, and that what appears to be due to him be paid. Madapm. Braminys wages to be made up

Kittee Narran and his Nephew appearing before the Board, and repeating his request that we would appoint proper persons to inspect his acco^{ts}. relating to the estate of his brother Vincattee Puttee deceas'd. Kittee Narran again requests y^{t} we woud appoint ₱sons to inspect ye accts. of his brothr. Vincatty Puttees Estate.

ORDERD that Moodu Rama, Colloway Chitty, Cuoda Mull, and Naira Verago Chitty, four eminent Merchants of as good character as any in the place, do fairly examine all the acco^{ts}. relating to the aforesaid Estate, of which Kittee Narran has been sole Trustee, that Paupa Braminy Cheif Dubash & Harreapa head Conicoply at the Sea Gate be present, & assisting to examine the said acco^{ts}. and that they do make a report whether Kittee Narran has complyd with the tenor of the will, according to their customs, and renderd a just and fair acco^{t}. of the Estate. 4 persons namd for y^{t} end

Messrs. Thomas Frederick, Henry Davenport, and Bernard Benyon report pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 10th inst^{t}. that they have examind Tonapa in the presence of the Govern^{r} concerning the Three Thousand Five hundred & seven Pag^{s} one fanam & one cash over paid by Robert Raworth Warehouskeep^{r}. in March 170$\frac{8}{9}$, who Answerd that he was very sure it was M^{r}. Raworths own mony, and not paid it in part of the ballance due from William Martin & Robert Raworth joynt Warehouskeep^{rs}. but Tonapa has been guilty of so much prevarication, and so many vile actions that there is little dependance to be had upon his word or oath. Messrs. Frederick Davenport & Benyon report y^{t} Tonapa declares ye mony paid in by Mr. Raworth in March 170$\frac{8}{9}$ more yn he has recd was actually his own & not in part of ye joynt ballance.

The joynt stock Merchants calld in and a tender made them of all the imbost cloth except what we keep for presents, because they may have no cause to complain, that it's going into other hands should prejudice their sales of Broadcloth, the utmost that they offerd was thirty Pag^{s}. ₱ peice which we do not think is what it will sell for and therefore Agreed to put it up at publick sale. imbossed cloth offerd to ye Merchts. but they bidding no more yn 30 Pags ye pc. agreed it be sold at Outcry.

The joynt stock Merchants representing the very large quantity of Broadcloth now in their Godowns unsold, & praying a supply of Cash to enable them to bring in Callicoes with the greater expedition. [. . .]

AGREED that Twelve Thousand Pag^{s}. be advancd them. 12,000 Pags paid ye Merchts.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that acco^{t}. Sea Customr pays in 2000 Pags.

Edmund Bugden delivers in a paper in answer to the report given by Messrs. Beauvoir, How, Scattergood & Legg of the affair between him and the Proprietors of the Pegue joynt stock. [Edmund]. Bugden delivrs. in a paper relating to ye Pegue joynt stock.

AGREED that the thorô examination of all the acc^{ts}. depending be referrd to Messrs. Thomas Frederick & William Warre, this Board not having sufficient leisure for that purpose y^{t} ye examinatn. of those accots. referrd to Messrs. Frederick & Warre.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712* ——

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

30th. Sloop Expedition saild for Fort St. David by whom sent a Generall Letter of this days date to the Depty. Governr. and Council there.

Ship Maddapollam belonging to Cornapa Chitty saild for Ganjam.

Ship Jaggernaicalu, Yellee Chitty Kistna Tandell saild for Ditto.

Receiv'd by Tappys a Letter from the Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David dated the 26th. instt.

At a Consultation

Present

December Monday ye. 1st.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Governr & Presidt.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

Cash acct. for Novembr. read.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Presidt. reads his accot. of the Rt. Honble. United Compas. Cash for last month, ballance being Eighteen Thousand Six hundred Sixty Three Pags. twenty fanams and five cash.

a Lettr. from Mr. Raworth read praying to be reimburs'd 250 Pags. wch he has expended in repair of ye garden house.

A Letter from the Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David dated the 26th. ulto. read wherein he acquaints the Board that the dangerous condition the Fort house was in had oblig'd him to retire to the Garden, which he found to be no better than the other, and therefore has been oblig'd in a manner to rebuild it, the care of which he took upon himself and has compleated it for Five hundred and Fifty Pagodas, which he prays may be repaid him out of the Cash.

Agreed it be pd. him but yt he be acqtd. he ought not to have undertook it wthout our permission.

Agreed that an answer be returnd acquainting him that he ought first to have apply'd to this Board for permission; That the mony be repaid him in consideration of his frugal management, but that it shall be no precedent for the future, That the proper buisness must not be taken out of the Paymasters hands, thô the Governr. will always do an acceptable peice of service, in having a strict eye over his management; That the particulars of this building be deliverd to the Paymastr. to be enterd in his accots. and the mony to be issued by him, which is the established method of the service, and therefore we cannot consent to have it inverted, such alterations being generally attended with ill consequences and made use of for private ends.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

3d. Dispatchd a Generall Letter to ye. Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David of this days date.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T. THURSDAY 4TH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall Letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date read, approvd and signd. Lre to F^t S^t D^d read & signed

The President acquaints the Board that he has compleated the agreement with Quolla Vincatrama mentiond in Consultation of the 28th. ult^o. being to pay only Fifteen hundred Pagodas in hand, and the remain[ing] when he makes plain proof of his title to the severall shares [he] pretends to which cannot well be done till the rest of the Merchants come up from Metchlepatam. The Presid^t acq^ts. ye Board he has [agreed] wth Quolla Vincatrama for [1500] Pags. in hand & ye residue w^n he proves his title.

Quolla Vincatrama declares before the Board that he is fully satisfyed with the agreement, and delivers in a discharge in full wch. is Enterd after this Consultation, and this affair having been transacted in the Presidents name, he hereby relinquishes all rights and title to the said bargain which was made for the Honble. Comp^as. acco^t. Quolla Vincatrama declares himself if satisfy'd with what has been done & ye affair having been transacted in ye Gov^rs name he relinquishes all right thereto.

AGREED that Fifteen hundred Pagodas be paid Quolla Vincatrama in part of the sum̃ mentiond in the forgoing discharge. 1500 Pags. to be p^d. s^d. Quolla Vincatrama.

Moodu Rama, Colloway Chitty, Choda Mull, and Naira Verago Chitty (the persons to whom the examination of Narrains acco^t. of Vincatty Puttees estate was referrd) deliver in their report which is as Enterd after this Consultation, wherein they award the acco^ts. to be just and fair, and that he has in all respects complyed with the tenor of the will, and the sons of the deceasd Vincatty Puttee being sent for in declare that they are well satisfied with this award, and desire their Uncle to continue the management of this affair till the time mentiond in the will is expird. ye sons appointed to inspect Narrans accots of his brother Vincatty Puttees estate report y^m to be just & fair.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into Cash five thousand Pag^s. on the following Acco^ts. Viz^t. 5000 Pags.pd. in by ye Whsek^r.

In full of six chests of silver sold Sunca Rama by order of Council of the 6th ult^o.	Pag^s.	2690 : 33 :—
Acco^t. goods sold out of the Warehouse		2309 : 3 :—
	Pag^s.	5000 : — :—

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN. DEVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712*——

Know all men by these presents that I Quolla Vincatrama Merchant son and heir of Quolla Vinketadry late Cheif Dubash to the Honble. the New Company at Metchlepatam have bargaind and sold and do hereby bargain, sell and make over to the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. Governr. [of] Madrass, all my severall shares and proportions in the new Compas debt due by bond to the Merchants of Metchlepatam, Maddapollam &ca which severall shares are as follows Vizt. Ballance of the Redwood accot. in the name of Quolla Narso, Pags. eight hundred and sixteen ten fanams and a half ; my share under Madulla Naggappa &ca Merchants two thousand pagodas, my share under Naira Kala Pully Simbaloo &ca Merchants two thousand one hundred Pags., a particular share under Naira Kala Pully Simbaloo of five hundred Pags. to be paid out of his share, and a ballance due to me in my fathers name one thousand one hundred & sixty nine Pags. $\frac{5fa}{8}$, amounting altogether to six thousand five hundred eighty five Pags. eleven fanams and $\frac{1}{8}$, in consideration of which the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. is to pay me ready money in proportion as Forty thousand Pags. is to Sixty five thousd. seven hundred sixty five Pags. which is four thousand and five Pags. that is to say fifteen hundred Pags. at the signing and sealing hereof, and the rest as soon as I prove my right and title to the forementiond shares, and I do declare myself fully satisfied and contented with this bargain, which is made voluntarily and without any compulsion, from the said Edward Harrison Esqr. to whom I do by these presents make over all my right and title to the forementiond sums. Since the foregoing I have agreed that the remainder of the four thousand & five Pags. as aforementiond, being two thousand five hundred and five Pags. shall be deposited in the hands of Sunca Moodu Rama, till such time as I shall prove my right and title to the aforementioned shares

Witnesses
Kittee Narran.
Sunca Moodu Rama.
Colloway Chitty.

Quolla Vincatrama

Locus Sigilli.

Translate of an Award given by the Subscribers, being the Arbitrators appointed by the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Presidt. & Governr. &ca Council to decide the controversy between Kittee Narran, & his brothers sons Kittee China Narrapa & Moodu dated 2d Decembr. 1712.

Whereas yor. Honr. &ca orderd us to overhaul and examine the accots., bonds, bills, wills &ca. relating to the estate of Kittee Vicatty Puttee decd. under the custody and management of Kittee Narran, in order to know whether he has acted according to the said wills or repugnant to them & to lay the particulars before the Board, to which end we all met and examind the premises, and find that the said Kittee Narran has dealt very justly and honestly according to the contents of the said wills.

The whole amount of the estate intrusted under the care of Kittee Narran is Pag.s 17846 : 9 : —.

Out of which deducted bad debts of mony lent by Vincatty Puttee decd.	1170 : — : —
	16676 : 9 : —
Interest &ca profits recd. upon mony laid out by the said Vincatty Puttee decd.	3436 : — : —
Ditto gaind by Kittee Narran upon mony he laid out .	4148 : — : —
	24266 : 9 : —
Sundry charges as ℔ accot. deducted	8523 : 21 : 60
Pag.s ..	15736 : 23 : 20

the said ballance of fifteen thousand seven hundred & thirty six Pagodas, twenty three fanams & twenty cash, and bonds, bills, houses, and gardens in Madrass, and those houses, gardens, & banksauls in Fort S^{t}. David, Kittee Narran has fully deliverd to the aforementiond Kittee Chinne Narrappa & Moodu.

The said Vincatty Puttee deceased gave Kittee Timapa a writing under his hand, allowing him the interest of one thousand Pag^{s}. to enjoy during the time he had the management of his estate, which he left him as a Gratuity for his trouble, and it being now ten years since he acted as Agent for his sons, the interest amo^{ts}. to one thousand Pag^{s}. which he has forgiven them, and they are very well satisfied with the contents of this award & have given Kittee Narran a full discharge, and we the subscribers being their Arbitrators unanimously award, they shall have no future demands on him or his posterity.

Signed by
NAIRA VERAGO CHITTY.
SUNCA MOODU RAMA.
CHODA MULL.
COLLOWAY CHITTY

We Kittee Chinnee Narrapa & Moodu declare to have receivd of Kittee Narran the full amo^{t} of our estate in houses, gardens &c^{a} justly and duely and give this as a full discharge to him & his posterity.

KITTEE CHINNE NARRAPA.
MOODU.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter of this date to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David. 4TH

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Counc^{ll}. at Fort S^{t}. David dated ye 1st inst^{t}. 5TH

Ship Edward & Francis George Williams Mast^{r}. Arrivd from Vizagapat^{m}, by whom rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from ye Cheif & Council there dated the 28th ult^{o}. accompanying one from Beng^{ll}. dat^{d}. 31st Oct.

The Susanna Ketch Francisco Nunez Mast^{r}. arrivd from Bengall. 6TH

Receiv'd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Counc^{ll}. at Fort S^{t}. David dated the 3^{d} inst^{t}. —

The Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Vizagap^{m}. by whom rec^{d}. a Gen^{ll}. Letter from the Cheif & Council there dated the 2^{d} inst^{t}. 8TH

Ship Recovery William Hurst Mast^{r}. arrivd from Bengall, by which received a Generall Letter from the President & Council there dated the 19th ult^{o}. 9TH

Received by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} and Council of Fort S^{t}. David, as also a letter of the same date from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} singly.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY 10TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R} : GOV^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712——

Genll Lres read.

The following Generall letters received now read.

ffrom Bengll datd. 31st Octr. and 19th ulto.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall dated 31st Octobr & 19th ulto. advising the safe arrivall of ships Kent and Recovery, that they intend to send the Darby, Mary & London up hither in Company the beginning of this month for securitys sake, that the Darby will be fully loaden, the Mary Kentilagd with about five hundred bales to be filled up here, and the London intended for Surat, that they have no further news of the French since they left the Coast in Septr., that the warr and troubles still continue to obstruct the trade in all the upper parts of the country down as low as Hughly, that they intend the Kent up hither in Janry. kentilagd and partly loaden with bales, that no Saltpetre is procureable more than will barely serve for the forementioned ships, and that they have put the Recovery up for Persia according to the Honble. Compas. last directions.

Ft. St. David datd. ye 1st 3rd and 6th instt.

ffrom the Depty. Governr. and Council of Fort St. David dated ye 1st. 3rd. & 6th. instt., advising that upon a survey the sloop Expedition sent by the Supra Cargos of the Howland from Malacca proves to be so very bad that she is not worth the charge of repairing, having been held together only by the sheathing; that Mr. John Berlu has paid into Cash Five hundred thirty nine Pags. thirty one fanams & three cash for which they have giv'n a bill payable to Mr. Edmund Mountague, that they are using their utmost endeavours to recover as much as possible of the Renters debt and that they have dispatched the sloop Mary with ninety bales.

ffrom Vizagapm. datd. ye 28th Ulto. and 2nd instt.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated ye 28th ulto. & 2nd instt. advising that there will be fifteen thousand Pags. in Callicoes ready [to] send up by the beginning of Janry. that Richard Hordens bill for [. . .] hundred Pags. is accepted, and that they have sent the Maddapollam [yatch] loaden with rice upon the Honble. Compas. accot.

ffrom ye Dty. Govr. of Fort St. David complaining agst. [M]r. Baker.

ffrom the Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David dated the 6th inst. giving accot. of Mr. Philip Bakers ill behaviour to him upon severall occasions which if true in all the particulars is very inexcusable.

Lres to Bengll. Vizagpm. Ingeram and Metchlepm. read and signed.

Generall letters to the President and Council in Bengall, Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram, & Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam read, approv'd and sign'd.

a Lre from Mr. Baker to ye Govr. complaing. agst. Capt. Roach.

A letter from Mr. Philip Baker to the President read, wherein [he makes] abundance of complaints of ill usage from Leiutt. John Roach as particularly at the pay table when he was paying the Military.

[Who] is forthwth ordd. up hithr.

Agreed that Leiutt. Roach be forthwith ordered up hither.

Sloop Expeditn. to be broke up.

Agreed that sloop Expedition be broke up, and the materials [sold] to the best advantage.

[La]nd Customrs. acct. for Novr. read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that accot. for last month vizt.

Choultry Custom ..	..	..	..	Pags. 164 : 29 :—[:]
Rubie brokers ..	..	..	..	„ 4 : 29 :—[:]
Registering slaves ..	..	..	..	„ 5 : 20 :—[:]
				Pags. 175 : 7 :—[:]

[500] Pags. paid in.

and pays into Cash Five hundred Pags. on accot. Land Custom.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712*——

Colloway Chitty, &c[a]. Renters of Egmore &c[a]. villages deliver in an acco[t]. of the produce of the said villages last season which upon examination appearing to be true, and amounting to near Sixteen hundred Pag[s]. [Rent]rs. of Egmore &ca. produce an acct. of Wt. ye. Villages [yielded] last year.

Agreed that according to the tenor of the Cowle a reasonable abatement be allowed them and that they do only pay Fifteen hundred and Fifty Pag[s]. for the last year, which allowing for the customary charges is the real produce of the said villages. [Agre]ed an abatemt. be allow'd.

Edward Harrison Esq[r]. Mintmaster pays into Cash Ninety four Pag[s]. fourteen fanams & three cash acc[t]. Coinage Gold, and delivers [the] Warehouskeeper Two thousand two hundred seventy eight Rup[s]. acc[t]. Coinage Silver. Mintmastr. pays in 94 Pa 14 fa 3 ca acct Coinage Gold & delivrs ye Whsekr Rups 2278 Coinage silver.

The President and Council in Bengall advising that they have paid Zoudee Cawne two thousand Madrass Rupees of the five thousand for which they gave him a bill on this Presidency, the President [returnd] the said two thousand Rupees to Henry Davenport Warehouskeeper acco[t]. of Zoudee Cawne, for which sum̃ Bengall Presidency is to be c[red]ited acco[t]. the Presidt pays ye Whsekr 2000 Rups acct Zoudee Cawne.

Sunca Ram̃a offers bills of Exchange to Fort S[t]. David for Four Thousand Five-hundred Pag[s]. which are accepted and the mony order [ed] to be paid him. bills of Exch. for Ft. St. David for 1000 Pags. accepted.

Cornapa Chitty pays into Cash twenty eight Pag[s]. thirty fanams and three cash, on acco[t]. of anchorage for a ship of his that winterd at Vizagapatam. [Pags] 28. 30. 3 pd. in acct. anchor of a ship at Vizagpm,

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W[m]. Martin.
Edw[d]. Bulkley.
Bern[d]. Benyon.
William Warre.

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall letter to the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. and Council of Fort S[t]. David of this days date, as also the following General Letters dated yesterday. 10th

To the President & Council in Bengall
To the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam.
To M[r]. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram &
To M[r]. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday 11th

Edward Harrison Esq[r]. Govern[r]. & Presid[t].
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

——FORT ST GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712——

Presidt acqts. ye Board of ye Sherbornes arrivll. at Pontichery.

The President acquaints the Board that he is advisd from Pontichery of the Sherbornes arrivall, and that he parted with the two French Ships off Mergen the 21st of Octobr. and that they expected to have found them at Pontichery.

[Sloop] Mary to be forthwth recalld.

Agreed to dispatch peons and cattamarans along shoar with orders for sloop Mary to return to Fort St. David, taking care to pass Pontichery in the night, and that no more bales be sent till further orders.

Martin acqtd. wth ye news & Ordd. to put his ship in a posture.

Capt. Mathew Martin calld in and orderd with the first opportunity to bring his ship as near the shoar as possible, where buoys are [to be] laid clear of our batterys, to show him how near he may venture [on] occasion.

men to be kept ready to be [sent] of at a minutes warng.

Ordered that a hundred of the best men be selected out of [the] Company to be ready at a minutes warning to imbarque with best fire arms and ammunition

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

13th Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David dated the 1st instt.

14th Receivd a Generall Letter from Do. dated the 11th instt. as also one of the [same] date from the Depty. Governr singly.

15th Receiv'd two Generall Letters from the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David dated the 13th instt.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 15th

Edward Harrison Esqr. Governr & Presidt.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

[Sea] Customrs acct. for Novr read &

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acct. for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	.. ..	Pags. 417 : 26 : 18
Anchorage	.. ..	9 : — —
		Pags. 426 : 26 : 18

[3000] Pags. pd. in

and pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas acct. Sea Customs.

[whskpr] acct. for Novr. read

Henry Davenport Warehousekeepr. reads that acct. for last month.

Accots. warrt. granted Mr. [. . .] Ft. St. D. expences dd [in for] furthr. examinatn.

William Warre delivers in an abstracted accot current outstanding Fort St. David books of last year containing the whole charge of that place and the quantity of goods receivd from thence between the last of April 1711 & the first of May 1712, which is ordered to lie upon the Board for further perusal & examination, in order to retrench the extravagant expences, and to make severall other necessary regulations, as soon as the shipping of this season is dispatch'd.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712*——

Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} and Council of Fort S^{t}. David da [ted] the 10th 11th & 13th inst^{t}. read, advising the arrivall of the Sherborne prize at Ponticherry, and that they daily expect the two French ships, wherefore they have recalld the Mary sloop loaded with bales into the river, not finding it safe to let her turn up along shoar.

[Genll. Lre. from ye] D. G. & C. of Ft. St. D. 11th & 13th inst^{t}. read.

That they have nine hundred bales imbaled and in the washers hands that their Merchants are very pressing for mony goods coming daily in and that they have drawn a bill upon us for Five Thousand Pag^{s}. payed to Kittee Narran &c^{a}. Tevenap^{m}. Merchants. [. . .]

That they have deliverd our Journall parcels to M^{r}. Farmer in order to adjust the difference in the ballance of their books. [. . .]

That they have receivd our two bills of Exchange on Gongana Goontaw Vengana for Four Thousand Two hundred Pag^{s}. which are accepted. [. . .]

A particular letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} of Fort S^{t}. David dated the [. . .] inst^{t}. read in answer to what wrote him the 3^{d}, concerning the ballance due from William Martin & Robert Raworth joynt Warehouskeep^{rs} and the ballance of Mr Mathew Empsons Warehouse acco^{t}.

from ye D. G. of Ft St. David read

Generall letter to the Govern^{r} and Council of Negapat^{m}. of this days date read, approvd, and signd, in answer to theirs dated the 29th of Octob^{r} .where they unreasonably desire us to deliver up a freeman of their Nation who has resided here some years and marryd an inhabitant of this place upon pretence that he was formerly in their service but upon his producing [a] fair discharge from the former Govern^{r} & Council of Negapatam, and no crime being laid to his charge we have thought our selves obligd, to [continue] him under our protection.

to Negapm acq^{tg}. ym that we cannot consent to deliver up ye freeman they demand.

M^{r}. Raworths complaint against Mr Philip Baker being again taken into consideration.

ORDERD that the affair examind in Council at Fort S^{t}. David, and that they do transmit us a full acco^{t}. thereof with what M^{r}. Baker say^{s} in his own defence.

Mr Raworths complaint agst Baker considerd & ordrd. to be [Examined] in Council at Ft. St. D.

William Warre acquaints the Board that having obtaind a judgm^{t}. against one Druggapa in the Mayors Court, upon which the said Druggapa did appeal to this Board, but has not since deliverd in his appeal, in the limited time according to the rules of the Court, he prays the liberty of taking out an Execution warrant against him which is agreed to.

Executn. warr^{t} granted Mr Warre against Druggapa.

ORDERD that Two Thousand Thirty Nine Pag^{s}. twelve fanams advancd Edward Bulkley Paymast^{r}. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 2039: 12. advancd ye Paym^{r}.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^{M}. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.'

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Govern^{r} and Council of Negap^{m} of this days date. 15TH

Dispatchd Generall Letters to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. singly & to the Dep^{ty}. Govr. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated this day. 16TH

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY 17TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK HENRY DAVENPORT
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Imbossed Cloth sold Sunca Rama for 40 Pags. ₱ pc.

This being the day appointed for a publick sale of the imbossd cloth and gold thread remaining in the Warehouse, the President acquaints the board that Sunca Rãma has offerd forty Pag^s. ₱ p^c for the imbossd cloth, and being apprehensive that it will not sell for so much at the sale, and that its going into severall hands will disable us from keeping up the price of what comes hereafter.

AGREED that the whole quantity be sold to Sunca Rãma at forty Pag^s. ₱ peice.

Imbossd Callimancoes & gold & silvr. not selling, agreed to write to Bengll. whethr. they will go off.

The imbossd Callimancoes and gold thread being put up at the Sea Gate, no body bid to Invoice price, wherefore tis Agreed to write to Bengall for their opinion whether it will be any advantage to send the said goods down thither.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^M. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

18TH. Receivd by Capt. Roach a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 14th inst^t.

This day Robert Presgrave Ensign in ye Garrison departed this life.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 19TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R, GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Mint acct. for Novr. read

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmaster reads his mint acco^t. for last month.

Lrs from Ft. St. D. datd. ye 14th instt. read.

Generall letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 14th inst^t. read, advising of the following bills drawn.

Payable to Leiut^t. John Roach	PAG^s.	260 : — —
To M^r. Henry Davenport		410 : — —
	Pag^s.	670 : — —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712—

The following bills of exchange drawn by the Depty. Governr & Council of Fort St. David being now presented are accepted and orderd to be paid.

[A]ll bills of exchā drawn by ye Dy. G & C of Ft. St. D. ordd. to be pd.

The Tevenapatm. Merchts bill for ..	Pags.	5,000 : — [—]
Mr. Edmund Mountagues for	..	539 : 31 [—]
Mr. Henry Davenports for	..	410 : — [—]
Leiutt. John Roach's for	..	260 : — [—]
	Pags.	6,209 : 31 [—]

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that accot. for last month.

Storekeeprs acct for Novr. read.

Robert Presgrave Ensign of this Garrison being lately dead

Agreed that John Caster who has servd in the same post in [Flan] ders be entertaind in his stead.

John Caster entertd. Ensn.

Mr. William Martin again renews his request for liberty to [imbark] on the next ship for England, to lay his case before the Honble the Board of Directors, and offers to make a deposite of what effects he has [in these] parts, sufficient if no extraordry. accident happens to make good [the ballance] of his Warehouse accot. and to give a firm obligation to [act accordg. to] Honble Compas. determination concerning the ballance due from Mr. Robert Raworth joynt Warehouskeeprs. which is seven Thousand [. . .] hundred seventy two Pags. seventeen fanams, the consideration of his request is referrd to a further opportunity.

Mr. Martin again requests leave to go for England, ye considn. deferrd.

Erlepa &ca. Tobacco and Beetle Farmers pay into cash five hundred [eighty] Three Pags. twelve fanams on that accot.

Pags. 583 : 12 pd in by ye Tobacco farmers

E. Harrison
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
Wm. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

Receivd Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr & Council at Fort St. David dated the 17th instt. 20th

Dispatchd by Tappys Generall Letters to the Presidt. & Council in Bengall & Cheif & Council of Vizagapm. of this days date. 21st

---

At a Consultation

Present

Monday ye 22d

Edward Harrison Esqr., Governr & Presidt.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712——

Paymrs acct. for Novr. read

Edward Bulkley Paymast^{r}. reads that acco^{t}. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pag^{s}.	1,879 : 28 : —
Charges diet		447 : 18 : —
Diet stores laid in		316 : 3 : —
Charges Extraord^{ry}		41 : 9 : —
Fort S^{t}. David		20 : 29 : —
Repairs of Fortifications		76 : 12 : —
Mint		25 : 13 : —
York Fort		3 : 25 : —
Vizagapatam Factory		1 : 24 : —
Charges Cattle		137 : 34 : —
New Guard house		365 : 34 : —
	Pag^{s}.	3,811 : 15 : —

[Letter from] Ft St. David dated the [17th inst.] read.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 17th inst^{t}. read advising that they have receivd into Cash Six Thousand Pag^{s}. from Gongana Goontaw Vengana, for which they have drawn bills payable at five days sight to Sunca Rama.

Mr. Martin's proposals agreed and permitted to go home.

M^{r}. Martins request and proposals made last Consultation were now considerd and debated, and the Board unanimously agreed that he must have liberty to lay down the service and proceed for England by the 1st ship upon the following conditions.

That he do forthwith discharge the article of Eleven hundred and Forty Pag^{s}. twenty two fanams & three cash part of his Warehouse ballance, which he owns to be an error in acco^{t}. and that he do deposite in the hands of his Attorney sufficient to make good the remainder of the ballance in case the Honble Comp^{a}. to whom he has appeald, shall determine it to be due from him.

That he do give a firm obligation under sufficient penalty to abide by the Honble Comp^{as}. determination concerning the ballance due from him and Robert Raworth joynt Warehouskeep^{rs}. and to make good the moi[e]ty of the said ballance if so adjudgd by them, and that he do register what effects he carrys with him.

Mr. Benyon to act as Sea Custr. [in Mr. Martins]room till April.

Orderd that upon M^{r}. William Martins going for England, Bernard Benyon do act as Sea Customer till the ballance of the next books, [but] that M^{r}. Martin do gett in as much of the ballance now due as possible before his departure, and deliver in a particular account of whom stands out.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W^{m}. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.

23^{d}.

Receivd two Generall Letters from M^{r}. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram ye 20th ult^{o}. & 4th inst^{t}.

25th.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 22^{d}. as also one from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. dated [. . .] Inst^{t}.

This day the Govern^{r} rec^{d}. advices from Anjengo of the arrivall of Somers & Grantham there from England.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOVERN^R^ & PRESID^T^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY Y^E^ 26TH.

The following Generall Letters read. Genll Lres read.

ffrom M^r^. Thomas Faucet dat^d^. 20th ult^o^. & 4th inst^t^. advising his arrivall at Ingeram, and that he shall have one hundred & seventy bales re[ceived] by the last of this month, that Nabob Habid Cawne has seiz'd [Maddapollam yatch]— possessd himself of our Factorys, taken Narsapore Fort belonging to Rajah Rangarauze, and plunderd and destroyd all the Country [round] about. ffrom Mr. Faucet at Ingeram datd. 20th ulto. & 4th instt.

ffrom the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ & Council of Fort St David dated the 22^d^ inst^t^ in answer to what we wrote them concerning the buildings in M^r^. Raworth's time, and inclosing the adjustments of their Generall books with [another] also containing an acco^t^. of what they have done in examination of Philip Bakers behaviour to the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. ffrom Fort St. David datd 22d. inst.

ffrom the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^ singly dated the 23^d^ with further comp^ts^: concerning M^r^. Philip Baker. ffrom ye D.G. of F t St D. singly.

Generall Letters to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam Mr Thos. Faucet at Ingeram & M^r^. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m^. of this days date read approv'd and sign'd. Lres to Vizagm. Ingeram & Metchlepm. read & signd.

Sunca Rama presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^ty^. [Govern^r^] and Council of Fort S^t^. David for six thousand Pag^s^. payable to him [self] which is accepted and orderd to be paid when due. Ft St D. bill of Excha for 6000 Pags accepted.

Petition of Leiut^t^. Roach read, wherein he desires justice may [be done] him by an impartial enquiry into severall aspersions cast upon by M^r^. Philip Baker when at Fort S^t^. David. Leuitt. Roach petits. against Mr Baker, enquiry to be made into it by ye D.G. & C. of Ft. St. Dd.

ORDERD that enquiry be made into this affair by the Dep^ty^. Govr. and Council and transmitted us.

Duplicate of a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizag^m^. dat^d^. ye 16th inst^t^. read (the original not being yet come to hand) adv[ising] that they have loaden eighteen bales on ship Triblicane and orderd her to call at Ingeram to take in those provided by M^r^. Faucet. Vizagm. Lre read.

Gruapa &c^a^. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & Sixteen Pagodas twenty four fanams on that acco^t^. Farmrs pay in Pa. 316 : 24.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
WM. MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
BERN^D^. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712* ——

26TH Dispatchd Gen^ll^. Letters of this days date to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m^. M^r^. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram, & M^r^. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m^.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[MONDAY] Y^e^ 29TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. & PRESID^T^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Leiut. Hugonins petit^n^. read [approved] to be recomended home.

Petition of Leiut^t^. James Hugonin read which is as Enterd after this Consultation, and he being call'd in was acquainted that his case shall be referrd home, and in the mean time if he can put us in a way how to recover any thing from the renters, he shall be sure to have justice done him.

[The joynt] Stock Merch^ts^. request supply of mony but, deferrd for a few days.

The joynt stock Merch^ts^. appear before the Board, and desire a supply of mony but our cash being at present low, it is deferrd for a few days.

[The Sea] Customr. pays in 1000 Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s^. on that acco^t^.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^M^. MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
BERN^D^. BENYON.
W^M^. WARRE.

TO THE HON^BLE^. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE
&C^A^., COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF JAMES HUGONIN.

HUMBLY SHEWETH.

That whereas it was yor. Petit^rs^. misfortune to be seizd on [by a party] of the Rajah of Chingees forces, & carryd by them to Chingee, during detention at which place he met with most barbarous treatment he presumes as long before this come to yor. Hon^r^. &c^as^. knowledge [of] the unavoidable expences he was at there having oblig'd him to b[orrow] three hundred and fifty Pag^s^. wch. sum he remains still in debt [and he] humbly hopes you will esteem it as due to him from the renters afford him yor. assistance in the recovery of it & as in duty bound
shall ever pray, &c^a^.

30TH Late last night arrived in this road ships London, Derby & Mary [from] Beng^ll^. by whom rec^d^. Generall Letters from the Presid^t^. & Council [there], dated the 10th inst^t^. as also a Letter from Messrs. [Page] & Browne who dispatchd these ships, dated the 14th.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY ye 30TH.

Generall Letter from the President and Council in Bengall, dated ye 10th Decembr. ℘ Mary, London & Derby read.

Lre. from Bengll., datd 10th instt. read.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeepr. do unload the rice by the ship [Mary with] all possible Expedition.

Warehouskr. to unload ye. Mary

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that accot.

Sea Customr. pays in 1000 Pags.

The President and Council in Bengall not having sent us a copy of Derbys dispatches and seeming in their letter to make a doubt whether said ship should come to this place or no, having ordered (as they expre[ss]) all three ships, that is to say the London, Mary & Derby to keep Company they are in or near Madrass road, and in another place mentioning th[at the] soldiers aboard the Derby are to be put aboard the Mary when those [. . .] part, if the Derby does not go with her into Madrass road, we were [*a line lost*] orders he kept Company with the London and Mary into this Port upon which he produced his originall dispatch, wherein we find he has positive orders to accompany the aforesaid ships to this place, and in case the Mary could be dispatchd hence in few days, so as to be sure of reaching the Dutch Fleet at the Cape, the Derby is then ordered to wait and go in Compa. with [her] and the Captn. having his dispatches for Europe and secret orders delivered him in Bengall, he is not any ways under our disposall, however upon his offering to follow our advice provided we would indemnify him, a debate arose the result of which was as follows.

Produces his Bengll. [dispatches] wch. were read.

That we cannot any ways propose to unload what the Mary has aboard, fill her up and get her ready to sail before the 10th of next month at soonest, be the weather never so fair, and allowing for rainy days that frequently happen in next month, which will both hinder our washers and sorters as well as the loading of goods, it may probably be ye 15th before we shall be able to dispatch her.

yt we cannot be able to [despatch] ye Mary till ye 10th inst at soonest.

The foregoing result being communicated to Capt. Wotton he declares it his opinion that if he should stay so long to go in Compa with the Mary, it might be of great prejudice to both their passages, as the Derby is much the worst sailer of the two, and he do's not think he can answer staying so long without a positive order from us, because he should lose all hopes of coming up with the Dutch, which is what earnestly recommended to him in his dispatches, and he declares that if we leave it to himself he will make the best of his way to the Cape, where there is no doubt but he shall arrive time enough to joyn the Dutch.

[. . .] tis thought more ad[vantageous] yt [ye Darby do forthwith [. . .]

This answer leads us to consider that the Derby being a very rich ship and the Coast clear of the French ships at present, the certainty of her joyning the Dutch Fleet ought not to be put to the hazard.

[. . .]

That the Mary by her sailing so much better may have a good chance to reach the Cape before the Fleet is saild.

[. . .]

That if they should go in Compa. together, and by accident fall in wth the two French ships (which are expected at Pontichery) in going off the Coast which is a hundred to one, being loaden pesterd ships and weak ships companys in comparison of the French, they would be an easy prey to light and clean ships of forty to fifty

[. .]

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712*———

guns, & three to four hundred men each, therefore we think it every way more advisable to leave the Captain to his Bengall dispatches, accordingly he was calld in & made acquainted therewith, to which he returns answer that he will fill what water he has expended and immediately proceed.

[. . .]

We cannot avoid remarking that Mess[rs]. Page & Browne who dispatch'd these ships from Coxes write us also in their Letter that they have dispatchd the Derby directly for England, so that it is intirely left to the Captain how many days he thinks proper to stay here, without hazard [. . . . . . .] Fleet.

Liberty granted Mr. Martin to imbark on ye Derby.

Agreed that William Martin have liberty to imbark on the [Derby] on the conditions mentioned in Consultation of the 22[d]. inst[t].

the purport of ye Lre recd from Bengll. by ye Mary & ca.

The Bengall letter dated the 10th of Decemb[r]. advises that they [have] sent Leiut[t]. Gourdon, Ensign Benson & a Sergeant with sixty soldiers upon the three ships, that they are in hopes to fill the Kent and despatch her directly from the Bay that they have receivd into [Cash] Five Thousand & Five Rupees, 1[a]: 6p[ce]. on acco[t]. Robert Raworth Esqr. [. . .] his debt due to the Honble Comp[a]. for which this Presidency [. . .] that they have been disappointed of their freight for the London therefore have sent her hither in a manner empty with expectation getting it here, and have sent us no grain, because it was not pro [curable] thô we wrote for it four months ago; that they keep the Tin sent [. . .] by the Derby in hopes it will rise, thô there is a certainty of it's [selling at . . .] Surat for a very great price, that the Recovery is designd for [. . .] if they can get a freight, and that the Patna Prince has gained a [. . .] victory over the present Kings army.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W[m]. Martin.
Edw[d]. Bulkley.
W[m]. Jennings.
Bern[d]. Benyon.
William Warre.

At a Consultation

Present

Wednesday 31st.

Edward Harrison Esq[r]. Govern[r]. & Presid[t].
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

[. .]

[*a line lost*] standing out at the Sea Gate upon his quitting that Employ.

Benyon to examine sd acct.

Ordered that it be delivered to M[r]. Bernard Benyon to examine and recover.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712——

The President desires Mr. William Martin to declare if he has any witnesses to be examined in his favour before he goes away, whether he has any thing further to offer in his justification, or whether we have refusd him any favour in our power, to all which he answers in the negative. [Mr. Martin] declares yt he has [all] ye favour in our power to give him etc.

Mr. William Martins obligation to abide by the Honble. Court of Directors their determination concerning the ballance of the Warehouse due from him singly, and also the ballance due from him and Robert Raworth joynt Warehousekeeprs. was read and approvd, as also a list of Adventures abroad which he deposites in the Governrs. hands, towards making good the debt if it shall be so determind and the Board agree to accept the said deposite provided Mr. Martin registers a thousand Pags. to be carryd home upon this years shipping in Diamonds which together with his securitys in England we are of opinion will be sufficient to answer all demands. [Mr. Martin's] obligatn. & list read & approvd [provided he] register 1000 Pags.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

INDEX

A PAGE

Abdull Cawdeer 191
Abdull Gafore 200, 213
Abendana, Isaak 27, 29, 40, 43
Abendana, Joseph 40
Abendana, M^rs. Rachel ... 27, 29, 33, 72
Acheen 64, 150, 216
Acton, Rich^d 124, 125
Addison, Gulston ... 135, 143, 146, 151. 160
Aga Careim 66, 133, 154
Aga Ephraim 53, 71
Aga Nuree 93
Aga [Auga] Pera 88, 131
Aga Jaffar 139
Aleppo Factor 148, 149
Allanson, Capt. Roger ... 134, 135, 140, 144, 151
Allee Mahomud 90
Alphonce, Anthony 23
Ancona 159
Andrada, Francisco 118, 125
Ange, Edward 117, 118, 121
Anjengo 164, 215, 230
Ann, (Queen) 2, 206
Annunterauz (Rajah) 21, 33
Arabella ... 136-138, 145, 148, 149, 205
Arcot 105
Arcott [Arcot] 5, 14, 186, 212
Arracan 96, 184
Atkins, Charles 95
Aukala Narran 66
Aukim Cawne 131
Aulin (sergeant) 18
Aurengzeb 43
Auringabad 105
Austen [Austin], Capt. John ... 99-104, 123, 124, 136
Avarilla [*Averilla*] ... 2-4, 7, 8, 12, 16, 19, 24
Averys, John 131
Aynsworth, Fleet 148, 160, 162
Azemodeen 125

B

Baker, Philip ... 79, 96, 97, 127, 128, 146, 224, 227, 231
Ballasore ... 3, 8, 124, 125, 128, 131, 137, 152, 198, 212, 214
Banjarr 199
Bantall ... 106, 109, 132, 156, 157
Barker, M^r. 90
Barnes, Matthew 114
Barrington 90, 146, 195
Basilius, Johanne [Johannes] ... 90
Batavia ... 50, 97, 98, 107, 108, 132, 133, 150, 157, 188, 205
Bauker Beeg 66, 7
Beale, Capt. Joseph ... 152, 169, 174, 191
Beauvoir, Osmond ... 151, 186, 211, 219
Beckford, Capt. Martin 204
Beckford, Capt. Thomas ... 156, 158, 201
Bell, Capt. Edwd. 119, 120, 197
Bencoolen ... ... 48, 56, 59, 62, 72, 73, 79, 80, 87, 95, 97-99 *passim*

B—*cont.* PAGE

Bengall ... 2-4, 6, 8, 41-43, 46, 48, 51, 53, 64, 66, 69, *passim*
Benjamin, M^r. 167
Bennett, Alexander 130, 140, 199
Bennett, Sir John 176
Benson, (ensign) 234
Benyon, Bern^d. ... 1-5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17, *passim*
Berlu, John 128, 224
Bernard, Honble. Daniel 62
Bimlepatam 159
Blacon, Capt. 109, 118
Blow, Capt. Thomas ... 48, 59, 65-67, 69, 98, 105, 108, 109, 115, 120
Boddam, Capt. Charles 114, 121
Bombay ... 7, 36, 67, 91, 109, 111, 114, 116, 135, 186, 199, 200, 202, 203, 213, 217
Bomrepa [*Bomrepau*] 164, 191
Bon' Voyage 77, 91
Boone, Charles 136
Boot, Laurence 23
Borlace, Lieut. George 109, 123
Bourchier, Richard 94, 96
Brackston, Thomas 119
Brampore 203
Brampore 8, 33
Brand, George ... 118, 120, 135, 184
Brazile ... 99, 100, 103, 104, 114, 124
Bren, Guelio D. 23
Brent, Capt. 91
Brocket, Michael 129
Brooks, Edward 20, 24, 25, 33
Browne, M^r. 136, 232, 234
Bryan, Daniel 23
Buck, Capt. 129
Buda Cawne 155
Bufkens, Capt. Marcus 53
Bugden, Cornelia 136, 139
Bugden, Edmund ... 146, 151, 186, 219
Bugden, William 139
Bulkley, Edward ... 1-5, 7-12, *passim*
Bulkley, Thomas 148, 164
Bullock, Joseph 216
Burgess, M^r. 100
Burnell, John 106, 139
Burton, Augustus 29

C

Calacto, Senr. 55
Calcutta 3, 157
Caldey, Benjamin 213
Calvert, John 97
Camen, Hugh 23
Canton 148
Capallee, Peter 213
Cape of Good Hope 101, 102, 123
Careim 64, 154
Carsco, Stephen 23
Caryl, Madam 136
Cassimbuzar 157
Caster, John 229
Catherine 36
Caulier, Capt. Peter 99, 121

C—*cont.* PAGE

Cauta Bux 42
Cawdır Bux 133
Chambers, Edwd. 23
Chambers 27, 165, 202
Chicacull 33
Chilla Naigue 38
China 27, 63, 145, 147, 148, 157, 165, 173
Chindadre ... 39, 90, 119–121, 125, 134, 191, 197
Chinjee [Chingee] ... 31, 52, 62, 88, 91, 93; 105, 178, 232
Chinnapatam 55
Chitty, Benjamin 170
Chitty, Josiah 143, 170
Choda Mull 219, 221, 222
Choromandell, the Coast of ... 1, 62, 80, 135, 164, 183
Churchman, Henry 114
Clarke, Samuell 123
Clark, Thomas 6, 8
Cofrey, Jno. 23
Coghran, H. 23, 24
Cojah Gregories 196–199
Cojah Johannes [Johannis] ... 190, 192
Cojah Mark 136
Cojah Nassaree 63
Cojah Nichola 197–199
Cojah Sature 123
Colchester 165
Collet, Joseph ... 99, 101, 103, 104, 106, 108–110, 113, 116, 117, 119–121 *passim.*
Colloway Chittee ... 19, 39, 90, 134, 211, 214, 219, 221–223, 225,
Comra 39
Comrapa ... ... *ibid.*
Conaca Suba 212
Conimeer 66, 90
Coniquile 18
Conjaveram 71, 134
Connell [Conell], Richard ... 88, 104
Cooke, Capt. 150, 215
Cooke, Francis 26, 165
Cooke, John 202, 211
Cooke, M^rs^ 211
Cook, Thomas ... 130, 163, 165, 181, 183, 196
Cooper, M^rs^ 211
Cornapa Chitty, Andee ... 196, 197, 220
Cottrell, Henry 20–22, 24, 47
Courtney, Capt. Hercules ... 18, 20–25, 33, 72, 79, 80
Coxes 234
Cradock, Capt. Christopher ... 90, 146, 151, 152, 195, 211
Crimumbaucum 18, 24
Crompton, Capt. 81, 105
Cuddalore 40, 128
Cuddapy... 15
Cujista Acktar 89
Curgenven, Peter 156, 158

D

Dalglaish, Capt. 157, 184
Daniell, John 61, 106, 157
Darby ... ... 43, 71, 72, 78, 85, 100, 104, 111, 119, 126, 129, 132–134 *passim.*

D—*cont.* PAGE

Dartmouth ... 79, 121, 122, 145, 156, 158, 163, 169, 172, 174, 184, 188, 201 203, 208, 211
Dasberoone 8, 24, 33, 46, 85
Da Sylva [Silva], Francisco . 65, 73
Davenport, Henry ... 1–5, 7–12, *passim.*
Davis, Capt 211
Dawes, Capt 70
De Andrada, Francisco ... 119, 121
Deane, John 71, 72
Deas, Pasquall 23
De Bane, Jacob... 158
De Costa, Capt. Roman 123
De Guaye, Monsr. Trovin ... 99–102 123, 124,
Dehly 5
De La force [De La Force], Capt. Charles 71, 204
Delan (corporal) 23, 24
Denmark 40
De Ricouarl, Monsr 124
De Rosairo Nova, Antonia 75
Devaroy 182
Dickinson, Capt. 96
Diggins, Thomas 213
Ditton, Thos. 23
Diu Island 9
Dixon, (ensign) 136
Dolan, Michael 23
Dolben 114
Doosan Jangaloo 66
Dorrill, William 61
Doud [Dowed] Cawn (Nabob)... 6, 9, 89
Douglass, Charles 108, 157
Douglass, William 50, 94
Doyle, David... 23
Drakely, John 213
Drinkwater, Thomas 6, 8
Druggapa 227
Dubois, M^r^. 166
Durrea Doulet 63
Dutchess 152, 162, 167

E

Earbough, Michæl 23
East India 135, 138
Edward 71, 114, 223
Egmore 211, 214, 225
Elahee 71, 149, 191
Elizabeth ... 50, 156, 157, 184, 191, 208
Ellile, Elisha 29
Empson, Mathew 190, 192, 227
England ... 1, 3, 5, 19, 35, 47, 56, 69, 73, 85, 92, 94, 99, *passim.*
Erlapa [Erlepa] ... 7, 28, 45, 75, 94, 119, 139, 159, 188, 203, 216, 229
Essex 7, 91
Eston, William... 157, 196, 197, 202, 203
Ettricke, Anthony ... 50, 56–58, 61, 65, 85, 98
Eugene 206
Europe ... 29, 32, 36, 43, 45, 50, 56, 91, 104, 111, 118, 121, 128, 131, 162, 174, 189, 205, 208, 211, 212, 232
Evans, Daniell [Daniel] ... 50, 79, 81, 85, 86, 89, 98, 115
Eves, Thos. 23, 186
Expedition 215, 217, 220, 224

F

PAGE

Faringdon, Thomas 106
Farmer, Mr 127–129, 227
Faucett, Thomas ... 8, 24, 46, 48, 49, 85, 97, 115, 118, 129, 153, 162, 180, 186, 191, 192, 195, 205, 206, 212, 214, 217, 224, 225, 230–232
Fernando, Manll. D 23
Finks, Mr. 102
Flanders 229
Florida 102
Fort St. David ... ... 1–8, 12, 15, *passim*
Fort St. George ... 1–3, 8, 9, 12, 15, 17 *passim.*
Fort William 2, 3, 148, 149
Fos, John 23
Fox, William 159
France 124
France, Anthony 23
Francis... ... ... 71, 114, 223
Fraser, William ... 2, 175, 184, 197
Frederick, Thomas ... 1–5, 7–12, *passim.*
Frederick 91, 127,
Freeman, Capt. 42, 73
Frustemburgh, Leopold 4
Fuckeer Mahomud 48
Fuckerla Cawn 33
Fuller, Capt. 86
Fullerton, Lieut 163
Furrackseer 180

G

Galliot 154
Ganjam ... 3, 18, 44, 46, 70, 71, 90, 114, 131, 134, 145, 154, 155, 158, 197, 220
Gardner [Gardiner], Capt. ... 91, 127
Garrett, Lee 102
Gea Latchme 188
Genter, Phillip 31
Goa 91
Golcondah 9, 24
Golcondah 90
Golden Lion 84
Gombroon ... 156–158, 196, 199, 202, 203, 215
Gombroone 194, 196
Gonsalves, Christopho 86
Good Hope 64, 96
Goodman, Capt. Samuell ... 1–3, 147, 209
Gopang Dashee 9
Gostlin, Capt. Armiger ... 134, 135, 140, 143
Gostlin, Styleman 29
Goudge, Stephen 23
Gough, Capt. Harry 157
Gough, Capt. Richard 118
Gourdon, Lieut 234
Grantham 230
Great Britain ... 2, 34, 147, 152, 158
Green, James 163
Greenhaugh, Capt. Thomas ... 35, 71, 121, 169, 174, 203
Griffith, Henry [Harry]. 50, 56, 57, 65, 94
Griffith, William 106
Griffith, Vicessimus 166, 167, 193
Grua 70, 155
Gruapa 45, 81, 96, 133, 156, 185, 204, 216, 231

G—*cont.*

PAGE

Gulston 81, 135, 140, 143
Gutten Due [Dew] 162, 180, 186
Guzzarat 66

H

Habib [Habbib, Habid] Cawn ... 21, 159, 160, 162, 180, 186, 192, 231
Haines, Elizabeth 34, 35
Hall, John 23
Hall, Madam 136
Hallifax 140
Hamilton, John 137
Hamilton, Capt. William 191, 206
Hamilton, , Capt. Alexr. 198
Handlon, John 23, 33, 38
Hanton (sergeant) 22
Haireapa 218, 219
Harriot 217
Harris, Peter 23
Harrison, Edward ... ... 1–10, *passim*
Harrison, Jeremiah ... 57, 80, 95, 129
Hartford 184
Hastings, Mr. 24, 30, 75, 76, 105, 160, 192
Hayns, Edward 35
Hayns [Haynes], John 34, 35
Hayns, Thomas 35
Heathcote 91, 213
Heathfeild, Dr. John 200
Heathfeild, Margery 199
Hebert, Honble. Sr. Andrew ... 42, 43, 47, 51–53, 67, 75, 76, 81–83, 88, 108, 111, 114
Hedges, Mr. 157
Heiss, Johan Andreas 40
Henning, Benja. 64, 96
Herbert, Capt. 51, 136
Heriot, Robert 34, 35
Herne 157
Heron, Capt. George 81, 184
Hertford 86
Hester 28
Hewer, Mr. 166
Higginson, Mr. 39
Highlord, Zachariah 7
Hill, Edward 119
Hill, John 106
Hobbs (ensign) 38, 39, 41
Hobbs, Benjamin 154, 158
Hodjee Abdulla 51
Hodjee Nasseer [Nassaree] 86, 137
Hodgee Rajab 198
Hodjee Salam 54, 90, 137
Holden, Capt. Richard ... 152, 155
Holland 60, 62
Horden, Richard ... 27, 30, 104, 105, 130, 159, 163–165, 181, 183, 196, 224
Horsmonden, John 216
Howard, Thomas 212
How, Capt. William ... 151, 186, 196, 219
Howland 145, 150, 189, 204, 215, 224
Howson, Capt. Edmund ... 18, 41, 71, 93, 178
Hrissen, John 29
Hughes, John 135
Hughly, [Hughly] ... 2, 214, 224

H—*cont.* PAGE

Hugonin, Capt. 22, 38, 92, 93, 178
Hugonin, Lieutt. Francis ... 106, 116, 117
Hugonin, Lieut. James 232
Hunt, Mrs. Anne 134
Hunt, Richard ... 1, 3–5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, *passim*
Hunter, John ... 62, 72, 95, 97, 98, 106, 157
Hunting, Edmd. 102
Hurst, Capt. Robert ... 1–3, 99, 137
Hurst, William 223
Hussadee Salamut 107
Hussein 66, 96
Hutton, John 215

I

Ibrahim Cawn 9
Idaree 54, 66, 90, 137
Ignace, Senr. 49
India 102, 136, 152, 194
Ingeroone [Ingeram] ... 8, 24, 33, 46, 48, 49, 85, 97, 114, 115, 129, 153, 192, 195, 214, 224, 225, 230–232
Issa Cooly 91, 188

J

Jaffer [jaufree] 66, 133
Jafnapatam 142, 149
Jaggernaicalu ... 44, 70, 154, 155, 220
Jane ... 44, 50, 59, 99–103, 107, 109, 110, 111, 114, 116, 117, 119, 121, *passim*
Jangalloo, Dupatty 95
Jangalloo, Pangran 66, 95
Japan 173
Jaufree see Jaffer 133
Jehawn Dor Shaw 186
Jennings, William ... 1–5, 7–12, *passim*
Jockam, Jno. 23
John 191
Johnardum 51, 136
Johnson, Anthony 218
Johnson, John 23
Jolly, Monsr. 136
Jones, Capt. John 217
Jones, Joseph 123, 136, 197
Jones, Samll. 206
Jores, Francisco 42, 93
Judda 162
Junck Ceylon 150, 191

K

Keble, Capt. Page 195
Keirs, Abraham 23
Kent, Mathew 189
Kent ... 147–149, 152–154, 185, 189, 191, 224, 234
Kernan, Thos. 23
King Ibrahim 77, 81
Kingsley, Thomas ... 50, 54–56, 58, 61, 79, 85, 87, 98, 106
Kirkbred 186
Kirkbridge 39
Kistna [Kistnama], Pouncala ... 46, 87, 131, 188, 216

K—*cont.* PAGE

Kistna, Yellee Chitty 154, 220
Kitchin, Thomas 114
Kittee China [Chinne] Narrapa ... 222, 223
Kittee Narran [Narrain] ... 52, 111, 153, 215, 219, 221–223, 227
Kittee Timapa 223
Kittee Vicatty Puttee 222
Knapton, John 65, 69
Knoetz, Christian 131

L

Laedmager, Capt. 194
Lahore 66
Lane, Capt. John 157
Lane, William 116
Langelier, Abel 29, 72
Laula Beerza 42
Laurence, Monsr. 81
Lee, William 157, 196, 199
Legg, John ... 90, 130, 151, 186, 199, 219
Leith, William 137
Lemo, Jno. D. 23
Leopard 71, 86
Lewes, Thomas 149
Lewis, George 117
Lewis, John 186
Litchfeild 91, 213
Lloyd, Thomas 95
Lloy'd, Willm. 71, 72
London ... 2, 121, 122, 132, 136, 138, 147
London ... 36, 116, 126, 133, 137, 138, 202, 224, 232–234
Lopes, ffrancis 23
Lynch, Edwd. 23

M

Macao 42, 93
Macao, ffrancis 23
Macdonall, Andrew 156
Mackdonnell, James 131
Macoota (Rajah) 85
Maddapollam ... 31, 47, 64, 69, 180, 191, 192, 205, 206, 212, 214, 217, 222
Maddapollam ... 37, 44, 74, 75, 83, 107, 130, 162, 163, 169, 172, 184, 195, 220, 223, 224, 231
Madeena Bux 140, 155
Madera, Capt. Lewis 63, 121
Madera 138, 147
Madrass ... 51, 85, 86, 88, 97, 102, 122–124, 133, 135, 143, 165, 222, 223, 225, 233
Madrass 86
Mahomud Cawne 158
Mahomuddee 209
Mahomud Jaffer 138
Mahomuddoo 64
Mahomud Sherif 209
Malabarr 60, 62, 184
Malacca ... 204, 205, 208, 215, 216, 224
Mal Cawne 77
Maldiva [Maldivas] 77, 97
Maldiva Prize 77, 81
Manduta Paggar 50, 79, 81, 85
Manilha ... 49, 55, 66, 120, 125, 164

M—cont. PAGE

Manuch, Senr, Nichola 5, 6, 8
Marcos, Senr, Ignatio 164
Maremaid 162
Marlbró [*Marlborough.*] 147–149, 152–155, 158, 160, 162, 164, 169, 200, 201, 203, 217
Marshall, Thomas 84
Marsy, John 114
Martinn, Capt. Matthew 147, 169, 200–203, 226
Martin, William ... 1–5, 7–12 *passim.*
Mary 69, 107, 114, 133, 149 150, 152–155, 184, 186, 188, 198, 199, 202, 205, 216, 224, 226, 227, 232, 233
Masha Laumenee 164
Mason, John 29, 124, 130, 149, 194, 199
Masulipatam [Maslipatam, Metchlepatam] 9, 10, 24, 33, 45–47, 64, 69, 78, 96 109, 111, 118, 125 *passim.*
Matto, Petor D 23
Maubert, John 202
Mead 56, 61, 94
Meason, Paul 23
Meera Bux 64
Melique, Lewis 83, 211
Mendes, Anthony 23
Mergen 226
Messiah 63, 131
Metchlebander 108, 115, 203
Middleton, Andrew 135
Milton, Padre John Baptista ... 119
Minter, Capt. Lawrence ... 147, 169, 174 191
Mobut Cawne 38
Mocho 74, 162
Moll, Cornelius 72
Mollyneaux, Francis... 3
Montagne [Mountague], Edmond [Edmund] 34, 35, 140, 143, 151, 224, 229
Moodu, Arne... ... ... 176, 184
Moodu Rama... ... ... 219, 221, 223
Moore, Martho 23
Morat Cawne... 42
Morgan, John 72
Morse, Capt. 74, 127
Mountague [*Montague*] 91, 213
Muaureeka Elahee 48
Mulla Sadack 107
Murfey, Morris 23
Musauf 81
Muzzodeen 89, 105, 111

N

Naggappa Madulla 222
Nanney, William 199
Nanson, Capt. Edward 162
Narasingu 184
Naran 96
Narsapore Fort 231
Narso, Quolla 222
Nathaniel 162
Negapatam, [Negapm] 60, 62, 66, 71, 72, 75 76, 104, 118, 145, 159, 227
Netherlands, the 62
Nevill, Capt. John 90, 140, 143

N—cont. PAGE

Noden, Phillip [Philip] 9, 10, 24, 45, 47, 48 69, 109, 111, 118, 125, 154, 169, 172, 215 216, 224, 225, 231, 232
Nos Senr [*Senra*] *de Fame* [*Fama*] .. 42, 93
Nunez, Francisco 223
Nure Mahomud 134

O

Omar Nina Mar Cawne 144, 192
Orandaleek 53
Orme, Alexander 196, 199
Orrell, Edward (Senr. Lieut.) ... 123
Orrill, Edward (Junr. Lieut.) ... *ibid*
Osborne, Richard 149
Ossadee Salamut 158
Overbeak, Gerard 31
Oxford 50, 97, 98, 208

P

Paddle [Padle], Joseph 20–22
Page, Mr. 232, 234
Pain, Richard 21, 203
Palmers, Lewis 23
Parker, Thomas 132
Patna 139, 150, 180, 234
Patta Doulet 131
Pattaloose 96
Pattamoreik [*Pattee Mahaureek*, *Pattee Moaree*] 90, 108, 149, 158
Pattee Roman [*Rimaum*, *Romaun*] ... 46, 73 137, 139
Paupa Braminy 144, 219
Pean, Richard 23
Pearl 73
Pearsons, Timothy 212
Peer Zudda (Phousdar) 14
Pegu [Pegue] ... ... 32, 53, 63, 71 77, 81, 86, 90, 91, 93, 107, 135, 139, 140 143 *passim.*
Peirce, Mr. 44
Penar, the (river) 38
Perera, Manll. 23
Perriannee 87
Persia 3, 6, 70, 108, 109, 111 115, 156, 158, 191, 194, 198, 199
Peterson (sergeant) 20
Petersons, Sybrand 24, 25
Phillips, Thoms. 212, 214
Phrip, Capt. 95
Pitt, Thomas, (Govr.) 6, 8, 34, 35, 39, 137 153, 163, 165, 170, 174, 179, 187, 190, 192, 193, 206
Point Palmeras 201
Pollicat 29
Poly Chittee 20
Pondicherry [Ponticherry] ... 5, 18, 42, 43 48, 51, 52, 54, 63, 63–69 *passim.*
Porto Novo 12, 60, 62, 64, 90, 159
Porto Sancto 102
Portsmouth 147
Presgrave, Robert, ... 139, 228, 229
President ... 42–44, 59, 64, 65, 70, 73, 108, 130
Priaman, [Priman] 36, 55, 82, 107
Proby, William 71, 91

P—*cont.* PAGE

Prosperous 91, 132, 138
Pullicat, [Pullicat] 33, 62, 99
Putta Cawne 73

Q

Quedah 39, 66
Queen Anne 129
Quin, Jno 23

R

Ramadooso 64
Ramah [*Rama*] ... 107, 129, 130, 137, 169, 170, 191, 205
Ramaprasaudum 71, 81
Ramazalu 132, 137
Ranja Naidu 3
Ranganaicalu 46, 66, 90, 128
Ranganautee [Ranganauta] *Razahee*... 51, 138
Rangarauze 214, 231
Raworth, Robert ... 3, 21, 22, 29, 34, 38, 43, 52, 53, 64, 68, 84, 88, 136, 140, *passim*
Raza Allee 42, 154
Razee 5
Recovery ... 99, 137, 152–154, 172, 175, 189 191, 223, 224, 234
Reed, Samuell 119
Reid, Capt Alexander ... 136–138, 205, 208
Rely, Charles... ... ... 6, 8
Respondentia 164
Riaperauze 162, 186
Ribero, Diego 23
Richards, Alexander... 163
Ridley, Matthew 106
Ridgley, Capt William 91, 138
Rimaum 51
Rio Janeiro [Rio de Janeiro] ... 99–101, 103, 114, 121, 123, 124
Riseing [*Rising*] *Sun* ... 50, 108, 157
Roach, Capt John ... 23, 38, 39, 41, 136, 146, 149, 151, 170, 178, 224, 228, 229, 231
Roberts, Mr., ... 16
Rochester 108, 147
Roome, Thomas 79
Rosa, Thomas D., ... 23
Rosairo, Andrew D., ... ibid
Rosairo, Anthony D., ... ibid
Rosairo, Francis D., ... ibid
Rosairo, Gonsalvis D., ... ibid
Rudge, Mr. 140
Russell 150
Russell, Benjamin 45, 129–131
Russell, Honble John 3
Ryley [Rely], Ann 6, 8

S

Sadrass 212, 213
Sahib Jamaunee, [*Jamaun*] 86, 137
St. Andrew 71, 72, 203
St. Anna 53
St. Austin 131
St. David 63, 70, 74, 96, 127
St. David, Francis 23
St. George 1–3, 43, 147, 208, 209
St. Helena 196
St. Jago 100, 101

S—*cont.* PAGE

St. John 120
St. Juan 49
St. Malo's 102
St. Thoma 70, 81
St Thoma 14, 146
St. Thomas's Mount 14
Sat. Cruz [*Sancta Cruz*] ... 66, 93, 164
Salamut Ruzzoo [*Salamut Russool*] ... 42, 66, 154
Sarah 28
Satisfaction 198
Scattergood, John 151, 186, 219
Seaton, Capt. Francis 43
Sequill, Manoell 23
Serope Sing [Surop Sing] ... 6, 42, 52, 68, 75, 76, 82, 88, 105, 114, 118
Severne 118, 158
Shaallem (King) ... 5, 14, 66, 67, 91, 105
Shaalem 70, 71, 94, 96, 140, 143
Sheik Abdulla 137
Sheik Buda 133, 140
Sherborne 43, 227
Sherugoo Hussain 158
Shettee 90
Shipwright, Jarvis Mathews ... 160, 164
Siam 157
Sillabarr 66
Sillemon (Rajah) 50, 85
Silvester, Christoph 23
Simbaloo, Naira Kala Pully ... 222
Simpson, John 213
Skingle, Richard 19, 80
Smart, Joseph ... 26, 27, 29, 82, 90, 130, 135, 163–165, 183, 196
Smith, Reuben 178
Somers 230
Spahawne [Isphawne] ... 156, 202, 203, 215
Spence, Mr. 69, 114
Spencer, Richard 123
Starkey, James 163
Stokes, Robert 135, 140, 143
Stotherd, Samuell ... 50, 54–58, 61, 79, 87, 93, 95, 98, 106
Stretham 145, 148, 157, 189, 204
Stringer 162
Success 153, 195
Sumatra 95, 164, 183
Sunca Moodu Rama 222, 223
Sunco [Sunca] Ramma [Rama] ... 15, 16, 176, 210, 221, 225, 228
Suratt [Surat] ... 3, 36, 71, 72, 78, 91, 109, 111, 114, 118, 200, 202, 203, 209, 212, 217, 224, 234
Surop Sing, *see* Serope Sing.
Susanna 223
Syrash 196
Syrian 135

T

Taggariah 91
Tailor, Thomas 114
Tanfeild, Lieut. Thomas 123, 163
Tanjore 67
Tannighemelly 164
Tate, Faithfull 119
Tavistock 163

T—*cont.* PAGE

Tawke, Capt. 77, 81
Tenassaree [Tenassery] ... 5, 51, 54, 64, 73, 138
Tevenapm. 227, 229
Theobald, Thomas 114, 116
Thistleworth 50
Timapa, Berry 19, 20
Tivell, Edmd 23
Toddington ... 48, 50, 59, 65, 67, 69, 78, 79, 86, 97, 98, 108, 109, 115. 117, 119 *passim.*
Tomina 167
Tonapa [Tonnapa] ... 1, 144, 163–165, 167, 170, 174–177, 183–185, 187, 190, 193, 196, 200, 206, 209, 211
Tondoway Pandaurum 39
Tonqueen 71, 105, 106
Torbay 102
Trepopilore 23, 24, 38, 39, 186
Triblicane 39
Triblicane 157, 181, 184, 231
Trincombarr [Trincombar, Trinquabar] ... 29, 40, 43, 44, 52, 66, 71–73, 77, 84, 95, 104, 107, 117, 118, 158, *passim*
Tyier, Capt. John 199, 200

U

Uppalawaddee 38
Upper Row... 9
Upton, Capt. William ... 116, 126, 138

V

Vass, Nicholas 23
Vassy, Simon 65, 178
Veal, Capt. 71
Vengana, Gongana Goontaw ... 227, 230
Verago Chitty, Naira ... 219, 221, 223
Verago, Pilla 177
Vera Budda 3
Verdipa 176
Villa Grande 123
Vincatrama, Quolla 218, 221, 222
Vincatte Chittee 16
Vincatty Puttee 215, 221
Vinketadry, Quolla 218, 222
Vinketesheron 184
Vivars [Viver], George 92, 93
Vizagapatam ... 2, 5–8, 11, 15, 20, 24, 29, 30 *passim.*

W PAGE

Wahup, George 12
Waldore 97
Wall, John 213
Wallace, Capt. Thomas 7, 33, 178
Wantaura 66
Warre, William ... ...1–5, 7–12 *passim*
Waters, Elisha 186
Waters, Samuell 148, 149
Wathen, William 107, 184
Wattly, John 131
Weld, Capt. Mathew... 20–22, 24, 108, 127, 128, 134, 203
West coast, the ... 40, 41, 44, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 78–80, 88, 89, 93, 95, *passim.*
West, Richard 163
White, Henry 94, 95, 106
White Raven 81
Wichmere 38
Wilkins, Aaron 75
Wilkins, William 213
Willeboorts, Adrian ... 121, 123, 126, 216
William 109, 118
Williams, George ... 71, 114, 136, 223
Wingfeild, Mr. 100
Witts, Cornelius 131
Wood, Jordan 146, 191
Woodhouse, Capt. 77, 81
Woodward, Thomas 47, 127
Woolley, Mr. ... 117, 122, 136, 137, 138, 145, 147
Wooton [Wotton], Capt. Thomas ... 71, 100, 103, 129, 134, 233
Wotchowon 19, 20
Wright, Thomas 86, 177
Wurger, Anthony 136

Y

Yaco[b] Beeg 96
Yarborough, Richard ... 102, 103, 105, 109, 120, 123
Yedjula Chitty 46
Yelliah Muddelaree 176, 184
York Fort 50, 61, 65, 69, 80, 81, 85, 94, 95, 130, 150, 157, 169, 195, 215, 230
Young, James 202

Z

Zoudee Cawne ... 85, 88, 89, 213, 225
Zulfacur [Zulphaker] Cawn ... 14, 68, 89